

<b>BC</b>	Bridging and IBM Networking Configuration Guide
<b>DC</b>	Dial Solutions Configuration Guide
<b>FC</b>	Configuration Fundamentals Configuration Guide
<b>P1C</b>	Network Protocols Configuration Guide, Part 1
<b>P2C</b>	Network Protocols Configuration Guide, Part 2
<b>P3C</b>	Network Protocols Configuration Guide, Part 3
<b>SC</b>	Security Configuration Guide
<b>WC</b>	Wide-Area Networking Configuration Guide
<b>XC</b>	Cisco IOS Switching Services Configuration Guide

## The Configuration Guide Master Index

This master index lists topics found in the Cisco IOS 11.3 Configuration Guides.

To access one of these topics, click on the page number following the topic.

### Symbols

- ! characters
  - comments FC-106
  - output FC-208
  - usage in text vii
- # character
  - copy output FC-135
  - privileged EXEC prompt FC-11
- . character
  - copy output FC-135, FC-209
- .rhosts file
  - rsh support FC-215
- > prompt
  - user EXEC mode FC-10
- ? command FC-23
- ^ character
  - context-sensitive help FC-26
- ^ characters
  - usage in text vii, P1C-xxiii

### Numerics

- 0x80d5 Processing
  - enabling BC-114

- 100VG-AnyLAN port adapter
  - configuring FC-246
  - examples FC-269
- 10BaseT capability FC-245
- 3270-type terminals
  - TN3270 emulation DC-290
- 56K Modems DC-167
- 56K modems DC-167
- 8-bit character set
  - displaying FC-51, FC-52

### A

#### AAA

- accounting SC-61
  - AV pairs SC-70
  - command type SC-68
  - configuration (example) SC-71
  - connection type SC-64
  - description SC-18
  - enabling SC-69
  - EXEC type SC-66
  - interim records SC-70
  - monitoring SC-70
  - network type SC-62
  - prerequisites SC-69
  - suppress records SC-69
  - system type SC-67
  - types SC-61
- ARA authentication SC-31 to SC-33
  - authorized guest logins SC-32
  - guest logins SC-32
  - line password SC-33
  - local password SC-33
  - methods (table) SC-32
  - RADIUS SC-33
  - TACACS+ SC-33
- authentication
  - ARA SC-31 to SC-33
  - configuration (examples) SC-45 to SC-53
  - configuration procedure SC-25
  - description SC-17
  - double authentication SC-36 to SC-39
  - enable default SC-35
  - login SC-26 to SC-28
  - method lists (example) SC-24
  - methods SC-25
  - NASI SC-33 to SC-35
  - network configuration (example) SC-24
  - override SC-36
  - PPP SC-28 to SC-31
- authentication method lists SC-23
- authorization SC-55
  - AV pairs SC-58

- configuration (examples) SC-59 to SC-60
- configuring SC-57
- description SC-17
- for global configuration commands SC-58
- if-authenticated SC-57
- Kerberos SC-58
- local SC-58
- methods SC-56
- none SC-57
- prerequisites SC-56
- RADIUS SC-58
- TACACS+ SC-57
- types SC-55
- configuration process SC-20
- description SC-18
- disabling SC-21
- enable default authentication SC-35
  - methods (table) SC-35
- enabling SC-20
- login authentication SC-26 to SC-28
  - enable password SC-27
  - Kerberos SC-28
  - line password SC-27
  - local password SC-27
  - methods (table) SC-27
  - RADIUS SC-28
  - TACACS+ SC-28
- method lists SC-19
  - example SC-24
- NASi authentication SC-33 to SC-35
  - enable password SC-34
  - line password SC-35
  - local password SC-35
  - methods SC-34
  - TACACS+ SC-35
- PPP authentication SC-28 to SC-31
  - Kerberos SC-31
  - local password SC-30
  - RADIUS SC-30
  - TACACS+ SC-30
- virtual profiles
  - configured by AAA (example) DC-603, DC-606
  - configured by both AAA and virtual template (example) DC-604
  - per-user configuration, differences DC-591
- AAA/TACACS+
  - ARA authentication, enabling DC-429
  - PPP authentication, enabling DC-386, DC-516
- aaa authentication arap command DC-429
- aaa authentication nasi command DC-571
- aaa authentication ppp command DC-386, DC-516
- undefined list name (caution) DC-386, SC-42
- AAL WC-3
  - AIP WC-21
- ATM port adapter WC-55
  - description WC-3
  - NPM WC-79
- AAL3/4
  - AIP
    - enabling WC-38
    - static mapping WC-38
  - NPM
    - enabling WC-95
    - static mapping WC-95
- AAL3/4-SMDS
  - AIP
    - (examples) WC-50
    - encapsulations WC-4, WC-39
  - NPM
    - (examples) WC-106
- AAL5-LLC SNAP
  - AIP
    - (example) WC-45
    - encapsulations WC-39
  - ATM port adapter
    - (example) WC-70
    - encapsulations WC-68
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-101
    - encapsulations WC-96
- AAL5-MUX
  - AIP WC-40
  - ATM port adapter WC-68
  - NPM WC-96
- AAL5-NLPID
  - AIP WC-40
  - ATM port adapter WC-68
  - NPM WC-96
- AAL5-SNAP
  - transparent bridging WC-5
- AARP
  - See AppleTalk, ARP
- abbreviating commands
  - context-sensitive help FC-23
  - executing FC-28
- absolute line number DC-115
- absolute-timeout command DC-209
- accept-lifetime command P1C-187
  - for DRP P1C-58
  - for IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-132
- access-class command P1C-63, DC-285, DC-328, WC-209
- access control
  - AppleTalk P2C-17 to P2C-26, DC-431
  - ARA DC-426
  - bridging
    - using byte offset BC-125
    - using station names BC-125
  - DECnet P3C-41

- IP P1C-60, P1C-63
  - IPX P2C-119 to P2C-122, P2C-130
  - Legacy DDR
    - configuring DC-490 to DC-492, DC-519 to DC-520
  - NetBIOS filtering BC-124
  - on asynchronous interfaces (example) DC-152
  - VINES P3C-14
  - XNS P3C-107 to P3C-109
  - access-enable command SC-139
  - access-expression command BC-130
  - access expressions
    - combining administrative filters BC-128
    - configuration examples BC-152, BC-153
    - configuring BC-129
    - optimizing BC-130
  - access filters
    - configuring for NetBIOS BC-124
    - configuring for NetBIOS (example) BC-150
    - for SNAP frames (example) BC-151
    - for SR/TLB (example) BC-146
    - SRB, combining using access expressions BC-128
  - access groups
    - DECnet P3C-40
    - IP P1C-63
  - access list
    - shaping traffic FC-365
  - access-list command
    - MAC address, LAN Extender interfaces FC-261
    - type-code, LAN Extender interfaces FC-262
  - access-list (encryption) command SC-179
  - access-list (IP extended) command SC-138
  - access-list additional-zones command P2C-19 to P2C-21
  - access-list cable-range command P2C-22
  - access-list command DC-216, DC-240, SC-137
    - bridging BC-72, BC-73, BC-74, BC-127, BC-128
  - DDR
    - DECnet DC-474
    - IP DC-472
    - transparent bridging DC-471
    - XNS DC-475
  - DECnet P3C-40
  - DECnet, and Dialer Profiles DC-544
  - dialer profiles, and Ethernet type codes DC-547
  - IP
    - controlling NHRP initiation P1C-19
    - dynamic P1C-60
    - extended P1C-60
    - standard P1C-60
  - IP, dialer profiles DC-544
  - IPX
    - extended P2C-116, P2C-122
    - SAP P2C-122
    - standard P2C-116, P2C-122
  - Legacy DDR
    - transparent bridging DC-491
  - NLSP route aggregation
    - filtering P2C-105 to P2C-111
  - XNS P3C-108
  - XNS, dialer profiles DC-545
  - access-list configuration mode
    - description FC-16
    - ip access-list command FC-20
  - access-list includes command P2C-22
  - access-list network command P2C-21, P2C-22
  - access-list other-access command P2C-22
  - access-list other-nbns command P2C-20
  - access lists
    - Apollo Domain
      - applying to an interface P3C-7
      - creating P3C-7
    - AppleTalk
      - cable ranges P2C-22
      - configuration (examples) P2C-59 to P2C-68
      - displaying P2C-54
      - guidelines P2C-19
      - network numbers P2C-18
      - zones P2C-17, P2C-21
    - applying to interfaces SC-134
  - bridging
    - defining BC-74
    - filtering by protocol type BC-73
  - creating SC-131
  - criteria statements, order of SC-133
- DECnet
  - adding filters to P3C-40
  - configuring P3C-39
  - connect-initiate packets, filtering P3C-40
  - creating P3C-39
  - extended P3C-40
  - standard P3C-39
- dynamic
  - entries, deleting SC-142
  - See also lock-and-key
- IP
  - applying on inbound or outbound
    - interfaces P1C-63
  - applying to interface P1C-63
  - BGP access list filters P1C-151
  - configuration examples P1C-72, P1C-73
  - extended P1C-59, P1C-60, P1C-61
  - implicit deny when no match found P1C-60, P1C-62
  - implicit masks P1C-60, P1C-62
  - named P1C-61
  - standard P1C-59, P1C-60, P1C-61
    - creating P1C-59
  - undefined P1C-63
  - violations, accounting P1C-65
  - violations, logging P1C-60, P1C-62

- virtual terminal lines, setting on P1C-63
- See also Reflexive Access Lists
- IPX**
  - configuration (examples) P2C-168 to P2C-174
  - extended P2C-119
  - extended, creating P2C-122
  - implicit deny P2C-126
  - implicit masks P2C-126
  - input P2C-121
  - named P2C-123
  - NetBIOS
    - creating P2C-129
    - description P2C-119
  - NetBIOS, creating P2C-126
  - NLSP route aggregation P2C-120
  - routing table, filtering P2C-127
  - SAP
    - creating P2C-122
  - standard P2C-119
  - standard, creating P2C-122
  - types P2C-119
  - violations, logging P2C-124
- ISO CLNS**
  - configuring P3C-74
- LAT**
  - configuration (example) DC-288
  - defining DC-284
- Legacy DDR**
  - assigning to an interface DC-490, DC-519
- number DC-328
- numeric ranges for protocols (table) SC-132
- overview SC-129
- specifying
  - by name (table) SC-132
  - by number (table) SC-132
- SRB**
  - and access expressions, altering BC-131
- VINES**
  - creating P3C-15
  - displaying P3C-21
  - extended P3C-14
  - simple P3C-14
  - standard P3C-14
  - types P3C-14
- X.29**
  - (example) WC-224
  - applying to a line WC-209
  - creating DC-328, WC-209
- XNS**
  - 3Com (example) P3C-116
  - creating P3C-108
  - extended list P3C-107
  - filters P3C-108, P3C-109
  - standard list P3C-107
- access lists, bridging
  - defining BC-74
- access lists, SRB
  - NetBIOS filtering BC-115
- access-list within command P2C-22
- access-list zone command P2C-21
- access restrictions
  - configuring on asynchronous interfaces DC-152
- access servers
  - asynchronous interfaces supported DC-113
  - four services supported DC-269
- accounting
  - DECnet
    - configuring P3C-41
    - database threshold P3C-42
    - enabling P3C-41, P3C-42
    - filters P3C-42
    - maximum transit entries P3C-42
- IPX**
  - configuring P2C-147
  - database threshold P2C-148
  - enabling P2C-148
  - filters P2C-148
  - maximum transit entries P2C-148
  - per VLAN XC-33
  - Quality of Service (QoS) XC-33
  - See also AAA accounting
- address
  - Layer 2 MAC XC-8
  - Layer 3 XC-8
  - mapping XC-8
- addresses
  - Apollo Domain P3C-5
  - AppleTalk P2C-9
    - (example) P2C-10
    - network numbers P2C-9
  - assigning to asynchronous interfaces DC-142
  - conserving with unnumbered interfaces
    - (example) DC-157
  - DECnet
    - (example) P3C-30
    - address translation P3C-34
    - MAC address P3C-30
    - mapping name P3C-35
  - default asynchronous, assigning DC-142
  - dynamic asynchronous, assigning DC-143
  - filtering
    - by destination BC-128
    - by source BC-128
    - multicast BC-70
- IP**
  - local devices, assigning to DC-141
  - mapping to host names FC-57
- IPX** P2C-79
  - (example) P2C-79

- network numbers P2C-79
- node numbers P2C-79
- ISO CLNS P3C-56
  - addressing rules P3C-58
  - IS-IS NSAPs P3C-56
  - ISO IGRP NSAPs P3C-57
  - NSAPs, addressing structure P3C-58
  - TARP P3C-85
- SMDS WC-160
  - IP WC-165
  - multicast WC-160
  - structure WC-158
- VINES P3C-11
  - (example) P3C-12
  - network number P3C-11
  - subnetwork number P3C-12
- X.25
  - IP-to-X.121 mapping WC-186, WC-190
  - modifying WC-200
  - PVC protocol WC-192
  - substitute in local route WC-203
  - X.121, setting WC-182
  - X.121 alias, setting WC-185
- XNS P3C-104
- addresses, IP
  - assigning P1C-5
  - broadcast P1C-26
  - classes P1C-5
  - domain name, specifying P1C-14
  - helper P1C-26
    - (example) P1C-48
    - description P1C-26
  - helper, example P1C-47
  - host names, mapping to P1C-13
  - multiple, assigning P1C-7
  - primary P1C-6
  - secondary P1C-7, P1C-41
- addressing
  - in VLANs XC-36
- address pooling
  - DHCP DC-327
    - global default mechanism
      - DHCP DC-391
      - local pooling DC-391
    - IP DC-327
- address ranges, summarizing
  - IS-IS for IP P1C-142
  - OSPF P1C-110
- address resolution
  - establishing for IP P1C-10
- Address Resolution Protocol
  - See ARP
- address translation gateway
  - See ATG
- adjacency levels, IS-IS for IP, specifying P1C-140
- adjacent-cp-name command BC-365
- administrative distance
  - BGP, setting P1C-163
  - definition P1C-183
- administrative filtering
  - by protocol type BC-127
  - by vendor code or address BC-128
  - destination addresses BC-128
  - dynamically determined stations BC-69
  - LAT service announcements BC-75
  - MAC-layer address BC-71
  - multicast addresses BC-70
  - source-route bridging BC-126
  - vendor code BC-72
- Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking
  - See APPN
- Advice of Charge
  - AOC-D message DC-256
  - AOC-E message DC-256
  - feature description DC-255
- AEP P2C-2
- AFI field
  - NSAP addresses P3C-57
- aggregate address
  - BGP P1C-153
- aggregate-address command P1C-153
- AIP
  - AAL WC-21
  - AAL3/4
    - (example) WC-50
    - encapsulations WC-38
  - AAL5-LLC SNAP (example) WC-45
  - AAL5-SNAP (example) WC-51
- ARP
  - client (example) WC-49
  - client, configuring WC-32
  - server (example) WC-49
  - server, configuring WC-32
  - SVC environment WC-31
- AXIS, PPP over ATM WC-41
- bridging
  - (example) WC-51
  - fast-switched WC-40
  - process-switched WC-40
  - transparent WC-39
- buffer size WC-37
- call setup, SVC WC-24
- clock, transmit WC-37
- CLP WC-28
- configuration
  - enabling WC-20
  - task list WC-19
- connection timer, SSCOP WC-30
- customizing WC-34

E.164 addresses, SMDS WC-38, WC-39  
ESI addresses  
    (example) WC-48  
    configuring WC-26  
exception queues, length WC-36  
features WC-4  
ILMI WC-22  
interface types WC-2, WC-5  
inverse ARP  
    (example) WC-50  
    PVC environment WC-33  
IP  
    and ARP  
        (example) WC-49  
        configuring WC-31  
    and inverse ARP WC-33  
    multicasting WC-28  
    PVC environment WC-33  
keepalive timer, SSCOP WC-30  
LIS WC-32  
loopback, ATM packets WC-36  
microcode WC-5  
MID numbers, limiting WC-39  
monitoring WC-44  
MTU size WC-35  
multipoint signaling (example) WC-48  
NSAP addresses  
    (example) WC-48  
    configuring WC-25, WC-26  
OAM cells, loopback WC-21, WC-23  
overview WC-4  
point-to-point subinterface, PPP over ATM WC-43  
poll timer, SSCOP WC-30  
PPP over ATM  
    (example) WC-52  
    description WC-41  
    virtual access interface WC-42  
protocol addresses, mapping WC-21  
protocols supported WC-6  
pseudobroadcasting WC-22  
PVC  
    (example) WC-46  
    creating WC-20, WC-21  
    PPP over ATM WC-44  
rate queues  
    (example) WC-50  
    dynamic WC-34, WC-35  
    permanent WC-34, WC-35  
raw queues, size WC-36  
receiver windows WC-31  
SAR WC-20  
selector fields, NSAP WC-26  
signaling, point-to-multipoint WC-27  
SMDS WC-38  
SONET PLIM WC-36  
SSCOP WC-30  
SVC WC-23  
    (example) WC-47  
    disabling WC-31  
timeout interval, idle WC-27  
traffic parameters  
    (example) WC-49  
    description WC-28, WC-29  
traffic shaping WC-33  
transmitter windows WC-31  
UNI version, overriding WC-23  
VCI-to-VPI ratio WC-37  
virtual circuits WC-6  
virtual circuits, maximum WC-36  
virtual path filter WC-39  
virtual templates, PPP over ATM WC-42  
alarms and errors on T1 line FC-232  
alias command FC-380  
aliases  
    commands FC-380  
all-nets broadcasts  
    XNS P3C-111  
all-routes explorer BC-106  
AMI line, ones density FC-299  
analog calls on Cisco AS5200  
    channel-associated signaling DC-234  
    robbed bit signaling DC-234  
AOC-D message DC-256  
AOC-E message DC-256  
apollo access-group command P3C-7  
apollo access-list command P3C-7  
Apollo Domain  
    802.5 implementation P3C-2  
    access lists P3C-7  
        (example) P3C-10  
    addresses P3C-5  
        (figure) P3C-5  
    ARP P3C-2  
    ARP table P3C-9  
    bridging P3C-7  
    Cisco's implementation P3C-2  
    configuration  
        (examples) P3C-9 to P3C-10  
        task list P3C-6  
    host number P3C-5  
    interfaces, displaying status P3C-9  
    monitoring tasks P3C-9  
    network  
        access P3C-7  
    network number P3C-5  
    paths, setting maximum P3C-9  
    restrictions  
        bridging P3C-2  
        setting IP addresses P3C-2

- routing
    - concurrent P3C-7
    - enabling P3C-6
    - over WANs P3C-9
  - routing table entries
    - adding P3C-8
    - displaying P3C-9
    - update interval P3C-8
  - setting IP addresses P3C-2
  - static routes, adding to routing table P3C-8
  - traffic, displaying statistics P3C-9
- apollo maximum-paths command P3C-9
- apollo network command P3C-6
- apollo route command P3C-8
- apollo routing command P3C-6
- apollo update-time command P3C-8
- AppleTalk P2C-35
- access control P2C-17 to P2C-26, DC-431
  - access lists
    - cable ranges P2C-22
    - configuration (examples) P2C-59 to P2C-68
    - displaying P2C-54
    - guidelines P2C-19
    - network numbers P2C-18
    - zones P2C-17, P2C-21
  - addresses
    - (example) P2C-10
    - definition P2C-9
    - network numbers P2C-9
    - remapping P2C-51
  - adjacent networks P2C-54
  - adjacent routers P2C-55
  - AEP P2C-2
  - ARP P2C-2
  - ARP table
    - See ARP table, AppleTalk
  - ATCP P2C-38
  - ATP P2C-2
  - AURP P2C-15, P2C-27
    - configuring P2C-28
    - enabling P2C-28
    - last-heard-from timer P2C-29
    - private path database, displaying P2C-54
    - routing update interval P2C-29
    - tunneling P2C-28
    - update-events queue, displaying P2C-54
  - cable ranges
    - definition P2C-9
    - expanding (example) DC-436
    - interfaces, assigning P2C-13
    - remapping P2C-51
  - CAP P2C-34
  - checksums
    - generation and verification, disabling P2C-42
  - Cisco's implementation P2C-3
  - concurrent routing and bridging (CRB) P2C-16
  - configuration P2C-11
  - configuration (examples) P2C-56 to P2C-74
  - configuration example
    - over encapsulating VLAN interfaces XC-48
  - configuration examples
    - AppleTalk over IEEE 802.10 in VLAN XC-57
  - configure on subinterface XC-56
  - CRB P2C-16
  - DDP P2C-2
  - DDR P2C-52, DC-473
  - definition P2C-1
  - Dialer Profiles DC-543
  - discovery mode
    - (example) P2C-57
  - interfaces
    - dynamic P2C-13
    - extended P2C-15
    - nonextended P2C-15
    - nonextended interface P2C-57
    - on extended interface (example) DC-434
  - domains P2C-49
    - domain router configuration P2C-50
    - domain router configuration (figure) P2C-50
  - enabling for IEEE 802.10 encapsulation XC-55
  - enabling service DC-424
  - encapsulation P2C-3, P2C-8, P2C-31, P2C-35
  - Enhanced IGRP P2C-15
    - active state time limit, adjusting P2C-48
    - bandwidth P2C-49
      - (example) P2C-75
    - Cisco's implementation P2C-3, P2C-46
    - configuration (examples) P2C-58
    - disabling P2C-46
    - enabling P2C-15, P2C-28, P2C-46
    - features P2C-44
    - hello packets P2C-48
    - hold time P2C-47
    - interfaces, displaying P2C-54
    - log neighbor adjacencies P2C-48
    - neighbors, displaying P2C-54
    - route redistribution P2C-47
    - routing protocol, enabling P2C-46
    - split horizon P2C-48
    - topology table P2C-54
  - enhancements P2C-3
  - Ethernet card
    - using P2C-11
  - EtherTalk P2C-1, P2C-11
  - extended interface
    - configuring (example) DC-434
  - extended interfaces
    - cable range
      - assigning P2C-13
      - configuring (example) P2C-57

- proxy network numbers P2C-41
- routing P2C-13, P2C-15, P2C-16
- routing (example) P2C-57
- zones
  - names P2C-13
- extended network
  - definition P2C-7
- fast switching
  - cache entries P2C-54
  - disabling XC-14
  - interfaces P2C-44
- FDDITalk P2C-1
  - pre-FDDITalk packets P2C-54
- filters
  - data packet P2C-21, P2C-23
    - (example) P2C-59
    - zones P2C-23
  - GZL P2C-25, P2C-26
  - partial zones P2C-26
    - (example) P2C-63
  - routing P2C-23
  - routing table P2C-24
  - routing table (example) P2C-60
  - routing update filters P2C-24
- free-trade zone
  - (example) P2C-65
  - establishing P2C-29
- gleaning P2C-4, P2C-43
- GZL
  - filters P2C-25, P2C-26
  - replies P2C-25
- integrated routing and bridging
  - See AppleTalk, IRB
- Inter•Poll P2C-55
- interenterprise routing P2C-49
  - addresses
    - remapping P2C-51
  - AURP
    - (example) P2C-70
  - cable ranges
    - remapping P2C-51
  - configuring (example) P2C-75
  - domain information P2C-54
  - domain names P2C-51
  - domain numbers P2C-51
  - domains P2C-49, P2C-51
  - hop count P2C-52
  - interfaces P2C-51
  - remapping P2C-55
  - split horizon P2C-49
- interfaces P2C-13
  - displaying status of DC-433
- interface status P2C-54
- internal networks, advertising DC-424
- Internet Router software P2C-11
- internetwork parameters P2C-54
- IPTalk
  - /etc/services file P2C-36
  - AppleTalk-to-IP address mapping P2C-35
  - configuration (example) P2C-71 to P2C-74
  - definition P2C-34
  - IP encapsulation P2C-37, P2C-38
  - node identifier P2C-73
  - SLIP drivers P2C-34
  - tunneling P2C-35
  - UDP port numbers P2C-36
- IRB P2C-17
- K-Star
  - Shiva FastPath routers P2C-11
- LANE P2C-3
- load sharing
  - round-robin P2C-42
- LocalTalk P2C-1
- logical cable P2C-9
- MacIP
  - (examples) P2C-70
  - addresses P2C-33
  - address ranges P2C-32
  - advantages P2C-31
  - clients P2C-54
  - clients, displaying DC-433
  - configuration requirements P2C-32
  - definition P2C-31
  - disadvantages P2C-32
  - implementation P2C-31
  - servers P2C-33, P2C-54
  - servers, displaying DC-433
  - traffic P2C-54, P2C-55
  - traffic statistics, displaying DC-433
- maximum paths
  - setting P2C-42
- MIB P2C-2
- monitoring tasks P2C-54, DC-433
- multicast address, SMDS address mapping WC-161
- name binding
  - See AppleTalk, NBP
- NBP P2C-2, P2C-27
  - name registration
    - task table P2C-54
  - services P2C-54
- neighbor table, deleting entries P2C-54
- network, definition P2C-9
- network connectivity, testing P2C-54
- network events, logging P2C-43
- nondiscovery-mode interface P2C-14
- nonextended interface
  - assigning an address P2C-13
  - enabling routing P2C-12, P2C-13, P2C-14
  - routing (example) P2C-57
  - zone name, assigning P2C-13



- nonextended interfaces
  - proxy network numbers P2C-41
  - routing P2C-16
- nonextended network
  - definition P2C-7
- over IEEE 802.10 encapsulation XC-55
- over ISL encapsulation XC-38
- performance tuning P2C-39
- Phase 1
  - comparison with Phase 2 P2C-8
  - compatibility with Phase 2 P2C-11
  - definition P2C-7
- Phase 2
  - comparison with Phase 1 P2C-8
  - compatibility with Phase 1 P2C-11
  - definition P2C-7
- Phase II in VLANs XC-35
- PPP
  - (example) DC-155
  - configuring DC-408, DC-422
- pre-FDDITalk packets
  - enabling P2C-54
- proxy network numbers
  - (example) P2C-74
  - interoperability P2C-41
- responder support P2C-3, P2C-55
- round-robin load sharing, enabling P2C-42
- routing
  - (example) P2C-57
  - extended interfaces, enabling
    - dynamically P2C-15
  - extended interfaces, enabling manually P2C-13
- routing, enabling
  - on nonextended interface dynamically P2C-14
  - on nonextended interface manually P2C-12, P2C-13
- routing over VLAN subinterfaces XC-55
- routing process P2C-15
- routing protocols
  - specifying P2C-28
- routing table P2C-55
  - entries P2C-54
  - update timers P2C-41
- routing tables
  - update filters P2C-23
- routing updates P2C-40
  - advertising routes with no zones P2C-40
  - strict checking P2C-39, P2C-40
  - stub mode P2C-40
  - timers P2C-41
- RTMP P2C-2, P2C-15
  - advertising routes with no zones P2C-40
  - broadcasting packets FC-325
  - enabling P2C-28
  - routing updates P2C-40
  - strict checking P2C-39
  - stub mode P2C-40
- seed router P2C-14
- Shiva FastPath routers P2C-11
- SMDs, configuring WC-164
- SMRP
  - fast switching P2C-38
  - fast switching cache table P2C-54
  - forwarding table P2C-55
  - global information P2C-55
  - group table
    - P2C-55
  - neighbor table P2C-55
  - port table P2C-55
  - routing table P2C-55
- SNMP
  - configuring P2C-29
  - configuring (example) P2C-70
- sockets, displaying P2C-55
- static routes
  - defining P2C-53
  - displaying P2C-55
- subinterface
  - customizing for VLAN XC-55
- test mode, entering P2C-55
- TokenTalk P2C-1
- traffic P2C-55
- traffic statistics
  - displaying DC-433
  - resetting P2C-54
- transition mode P2C-16
  - (example) P2C-58
- TR-LANE support XC-69
- tunneling FC-326
  - across IP-only backbone (example) FC-332
  - across IP-only backbone (figure) FC-332
  - AURP P2C-28
  - cayman P2C-30
  - definition FC-325
  - GRE P2C-31, FC-329
  - methods P2C-30
- Update Routing Protocol
  - See AppleTalk, AURP
- VLANs P2C-3
- WAN protocols supported P2C-3
- ZIP
  - ZIP query interval P2C-43
  - ZIP reply filters
    - configuration (example) P2C-69
    - overview P2C-26
- zone
  - information table, displaying DC-433
- zones P2C-10, P2C-13
  - information table P2C-55
  - name format P2C-10

- special characters P2C-10
  - appletalk access-group command P2C-21, P2C-23
  - AppleTalk Access List Enhancements
    - fast switching P2C-20
    - filters P2C-22
    - overview P2C-20
    - types P2C-21
  - appletalk address command P2C-13, P2C-14, P2C-15, P2C-16, DC-394, WC-16
  - AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol
    - See AppleTalk, ARP, ARP table
  - appletalk arp interval command P2C-43
  - appletalk arp retransmit-count command P2C-43
  - appletalk arp timeout command P2C-42
  - appletalk aurp-tickle-time command P2C-29
  - appletalk aurp update-interval command P2C-29
  - appletalk cable-range command P2C-13, P2C-15, P2C-16, P2C-29, DC-394, XC-39, XC-56
    - tunneling AppleTalk using GRE FC-329
  - appletalk checksum command P2C-42
  - appletalk client-mode command P2C-39, DC-408
  - AppleTalk Control Protocol DC-408
    - See AppleTalk, ATCP
  - AppleTalk Datagram Delivery Protocol
    - See (DDP)
  - appletalk discovery command P2C-15
  - appletalk distribute-list in command P2C-24
  - appletalk distribute-list out command P2C-24
  - appletalk domain hop-reduction command P2C-52
  - appletalk domain name command P2C-51
  - appletalk domain remap-range command P2C-51, P2C-52
  - AppleTalk Echo Protocol P2C-2
  - appletalk eigrp active-time command P2C-48
  - appletalk eigrp bandwidth-percentage command P2C-49
  - appletalk eigrp log-neighbor-changes command P2C-48
  - appletalk eigrp split-horizon command P2C-48
  - appletalk eigrp timers command P2C-48
  - appletalk event-logging command P2C-29, P2C-43
  - appletalk free-trade-zone command P2C-29
  - appletalk getzonelist-filter command P2C-25
  - appletalk glean-packets command P2C-43
  - appletalk iptalk-baseport command P2C-36
  - appletalk lookup-type command P2C-27
  - appletalk macip dynamic command P2C-33
  - appletalk macip server command P2C-33
  - appletalk macip static command P2C-33
  - appletalk maximum-paths command P2C-42
  - appletalk name-lookup-interval command P2C-27
  - appletalk permit-partial-zones command P2C-26
  - appletalk pre-fdditalk command P2C-54
  - appletalk protocol command P2C-15, P2C-28, P2C-46
  - appletalk proxy-nbp command P2C-41
  - AppleTalk Remote Access
    - See ARA
  - appletalk require-route-zones command P2C-40
  - appletalk route-cache command P2C-44, WC-166, XC-13, XC-14
  - appletalk route-redistribution command P2C-28, P2C-47
  - appletalk routing command P2C-12, P2C-29, P2C-46
  - appletalk routing eigrp command XC-38, XC-55
  - AppleTalk Routing over ISL and IEEE 802.10 in Virtual LANs
    - configuration XC-38, XC-55
    - configuration example XC-57
    - enabling AppleTalk on the subinterface VLAN encapsulation format XC-56
  - appletalk rtmp-stub command P2C-40
  - appletalk send-rtmp command P2C-40
  - appletalk send-rtmps command DC-424
  - appletalk service command DC-424
  - appletalk static cable command P2C-53
  - appletalk static net command P2C-53
  - appletalk strict-rtmp-checking command P2C-40
  - appletalk timers command P2C-41
  - AppleTalk Transaction Protocol P2C-2
  - AppleTalk Update Routing Protocol
    - See AppleTalk, AURP
  - appletalk virtual-net command P2C-38, DC-408
  - appletalk zip-query-interval command P2C-43
  - appletalk zip-reply-filter command P2C-26
  - appletalk zone command P2C-13, P2C-16, P2C-30, XC-39, XC-56
- APPN
- APPN over Ethernet LANE BC-387
    - examples BC-388
    - router priority BC-393
    - SRB to switched ATM, migrating network (figure) BC-392
    - typical topology (figure) BC-388
  - ATM
    - configuration (example) BC-386
    - destination BC-365
    - central directory server
      - blocking registration attempts BC-357
      - feature defined BC-41
    - central resource registration
      - disabling BC-357
      - feature defined BC-41
    - Cisco's implementation BC-33
    - class of service, defining BC-369
    - configuration modes
      - description FC-16
      - entering FC-20
      - exiting FC-16
    - configuration services BC-36
    - connection network, defining BC-368
    - control point, defining BC-356
    - directory services BC-40
    - DLUR/DLUS BC-43
-

- FDDI configuration (example) BC-378
- Frame Relay
  - configuration (example) BC-379
  - destination BC-365
- HPR
  - hpr command BC-360, BC-364
  - hpr max-sessions command BC-359
  - hpr retries command BC-359
  - hpr sap command BC-360
  - hpr timers liveness command BC-359
  - hpr timers path-switch command BC-359
  - link station configuration BC-364
  - port configuration BC-360
  - resources, limiting BC-359
- limited resources BC-374
- locate throttling BC-374
- media supported BC-34
- mode, defining BC-371
- monitoring the network BC-375
- negative caching BC-374
- network, monitoring BC-375
- over DLSw+ BC-16
  - configuration (example) BC-381
  - virtual data link control BC-360
- partner LU location, defining BC-371
- port, defining BC-360
- ports and link stations, starting and stopping BC-373
  - PPP
    - configuration (example) BC-386
    - destination BC-365
- QLLC configuration (example) BC-386
- routing services BC-41
- RSRB configuration (example) BC-380
- scalability enhancements BC-374
- SDLC configuration (example) BC-380
- searching resources BC-374
- session service BC-42
- SMDS
  - configuration (example) BC-387
  - destination BC-365
  - subsystem, starting and stopping BC-373
- Token Ring configuration (example) BC-378
- TR-LANE support XC-69
- X.25 destination BC-365
- appn class-of-service command BC-370
- appn connection-network command BC-368
- appn control-point command BC-356
- APPN High Performance Routing
  - See APPN, HPR
- appn link-station command BC-364
- APPN MIB Enhancements
  - migration from RFC 1593 BC-34
  - objects for supporting connection networks BC-34
- appn mode command BC-371
- APPN over Ethernet LAN Emulation
  - feature description BC-387
- appn partner-lu-location command BC-371
- appn port command BC-360
- appn routing command BC-373
- APPN Scalability Enhancements
  - Locate Throttling BC-374
  - Negative Caching BC-374
- appn start command BC-373
- appn stop command BC-373
- appn stop link station command BC-373
- appn stop port command BC-373
- ARA
  - access control DC-426
  - callback DC-422
  - Cisco implementation DC-421
  - configuration (example) DC-435
  - dedicated line
    - configuration (example) DC-436
  - enabling DC-424
    - non-AppleTalk clients to connect to AppleTalk network DC-432
    - X.25 client to connect to AppleTalk network (example) DC-435
  - guests, disallowing DC-427
  - Kerberos authentication, using DC-431
  - multiuse line
    - configuration (example) DC-437
  - on VTY lines DC-432
  - prerequisites for connectivity DC-421
  - security
    - CCL scripts, modifying DC-429 to DC-431
    - internal username authentication DC-427
    - TACACS, configuring DC-428
    - TACACS username authentication (example) DC-436
  - server
    - cabling and connections (figure) DC-423
    - configuration (example) DC-437
    - line and modem, configuring DC-423
    - monitoring DC-432
    - session, automatic startup DC-149, DC-425
    - support, customizing DC-425
    - tunneling DC-319
      - one-step DC-326
- arap callback command DC-652
- arap dedicated command DC-425
- arap enable command DC-424
- arap net-access-list command DC-426
- arap network command DC-424, DC-432
- arap noguest command DC-427
- arap require-manual-password command DC-426
- arap timelimit command DC-425
- arap use-tacacs command DC-428

- arap warningtime command DC-425
- arap zonelist command DC-426
- area-address command P2C-93, P2C-104, P2C-112
- area addresses
  - IS-IS P3C-57, P3C-58
  - ISO IGRP P3C-57
  - NSAPs P3C-57
- area authentication command P1C-109
- area default-cost command P1C-109
- area nssa command P1C-110
- area-password command P1C-142, P3C-66
- area range command P1C-110
- area routing
  - IS-IS P3C-60
  - ISO IGRP P3C-60
- areas
  - IS-IS for CLNS
    - addresses P3C-65
    - establishing P3C-65
    - multihoming P3C-65
  - ISO CLNS P3C-56, P3C-65
    - multihoming P3C-65
  - ISO IGRP P3C-60
- area stub command P1C-109
- area virtual-link command P1C-111
- ARP
  - AIP
    - client (example) WC-49
    - server (example) WC-49
    - server, configuring WC-32
  - Apollo Domain P3C-2
  - AppleTalk P2C-2, P2C-42
  - ATM port adapter
    - client (example) WC-73
    - client, configuring WC-64
    - server (example) WC-73
    - server, configuring WC-64
  - IP
    - encapsulations, setting P1C-12
    - proxy ARP, description P1C-22
    - proxy ARP, disabling P1C-12
    - table, displaying contents P1C-39
    - timeout P1C-11
  - multicast address, SMDS address mapping WC-161
  - NPM
    - client (example) WC-105
    - client, configuring WC-90
    - server (example) WC-105
    - server, configuring WC-91
  - overview, WAN WC-4
  - SMDS broadcast messages WC-161
- ARP, inverse
  - AIP
    - (example) WC-50
    - configuring WC-33
  - ATM port adapter
    - (example) WC-74
    - configuring WC-65
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-105
    - configuring WC-91
  - arp arpa command P1C-12
  - ARP cache
    - See ARP table
  - arp command
    - IP P1C-11
    - SMDS WC-161
  - ARP encapsulation P1C-12
  - arp probe command P1C-12
  - arp snap command P1C-12
  - ARP table
    - Apollo Domain P3C-9
    - AppleTalk
      - displaying entries DC-433
      - entries P2C-54
      - gleaning P2C-43
      - update interval P2C-42, P2C-43
    - IP
      - contents, displaying P1C-11
      - defining static P1C-11
  - arp timeout command P1C-11
  - ASP
    - Cisco's tunneling implementation BC-21, BC-238
    - overview BC-242
    - specifying primary and secondary roles BC-249
    - virtual multidrop support BC-243
  - asp addr-offset command BC-249
  - asp role primary command BC-249
  - asp role secondary command BC-249
  - asp rx-ift command BC-249
  - async-bootp command DC-144, FC-214
  - async default routing command DC-144
  - async dynamic address command DC-143
  - async dynamic routing command DC-144
  - asynchronous
    - host mobility DC-409
    - host roaming (example) DC-409
    - lines
      - options DC-110
    - lines, options configured DC-118
    - mobility, (example) DC-335
    - mobility, connections DC-321
    - mode, dedicated DC-144
    - ports DC-117
    - protocol functions
      - header compression DC-332
      - keepalive updates DC-333
      - vtv lines DC-330
  - routing
    - dedicated dial-in routing device DC-158

- enabling DC-144
- sample configuration DC-405
- asynchronous access
  - ISDN lines DC-418
- asynchronous host mobility FC-330
- asynchronous host roaming (example) FC-330
- asynchronous interfaces
  - (examples) DC-151
  - addressing method, configuring DC-142
  - assigning to IPX loopback interfaces DC-406
  - as the only interface, configuration example DC-159
  - auxiliary ports, comparison DC-139
  - bandwidth, optimizing DC-151
  - broadcasts on DC-405
  - changing member configuration DC-140
  - chat scripts, configuring DC-145
  - configuring addressing method DC-143
  - debugging DC-145
  - dedicated (example) DC-154
  - default addresses, assigning DC-142
  - dynamic addresses, assigning DC-143
  - dynamic addressing configuration
    - (example) DC-157
  - encapsulation DC-143
  - group and members DC-140
    - examples DC-154
  - low bandwidth DC-403
  - members, defining DC-140
  - monitoring DC-145
  - options configured DC-110, DC-119
  - relation to TTY lines DC-117
  - TCP header compression
    - configuration example DC-157
    - configuring DC-151
- asynchronous networks
  - frame sequencing
    - overview BC-244
- asynchronous protocols
  - virtual multidrop support BC-243
- asynchronous security protocols
  - See ASP
- Asynchronous Transfer Mode-Data Exchange Interface
  - See ATM-DXI
- async mode dedicated command DC-144
- async mode interactive command DC-144, DC-408
- AT&T
  - latched CSU loopback specification DC-248
- ATCP DC-408
  - async interfaces P2C-38
- ATG
  - configuring P3C-34
  - example P3C-48
  - routing table P3C-48
- ATM
  - configuration
- AIP, See AIP
- ATM port adapter, See ATM port adapter
- NPM, See NPM
- description WC-2, WC-3
- fast switching IPX P2C-117
- invoking over a serial line FC-291
- point-to-multipoint SVC PIC-232, PIC-234
- pseudobroadcasting WC-4
- serial interfaces, configuring
  - See serial interfaces, ATM
- SVC
  - point-to-multipoint PIC-232, PIC-234
  - VC status, displaying PIC-243
- atm aal aal3/4 command WC-38, WC-40
- ATM adaptation layer
  - See AAL
- atm address command XC-74
- atm arp-server nsap command WC-64, WC-65, WC-90
- atm arp-server time-out command WC-32, WC-65, WC-91
- atm backward-max-burst-size-clp0 command WC-29, WC-88
- atm backward-max-burst-size-clp1 command WC-29, WC-88
- atm backward-peak-cell-rate-clp0 command WC-29, WC-87
- atm backward-peak-cell-rate-clp1 command WC-29, WC-87
- atm backward-sustainable-cell-rate-clp0 command WC-29, WC-88
- atm backward-sustainable-cell-rate-clp1 command WC-29, WC-88
- atm class command WC-33, WC-92
- atm clock internal command WC-37, WC-68, WC-95
- atm-dest-address command BC-365
- ATM-DXI
  - enabling WC-16
  - encapsulation FC-276
  - protocol addresses WC-17
- atm-dxi map command FC-274
- atm esi-address command WC-26, WC-60, WC-84
- atm exception-queue command WC-36
- atm forward-max-burst-size-clp0 command WC-29, WC-88
- atm forward-max-burst-size-clp1 command WC-29, WC-88
- atm forward-peak-cell-rate-clp0 command WC-29, WC-87
- atm forward-peak-cell-rate-clp1 command WC-29, WC-87
- atm forward-sustainable-cell-rate-clp0 command WC-29, WC-88
- atm forward-sustainable-cell-rate-clp1 command WC-29, WC-88
- atm framing command WC-94

- atm idle-timeout command WC-61, WC-85
- atm ilmi-keepalive command WC-22, WC-56, WC-80
- ATM Interface Processor
  - See AIP
- ATM LANE
  - address
    - wildcards in templates XC-72
  - LAN Emulation Client (LEC) XC-34
  - LAN Emulation Server (LES) XC-34
  - MAC address and ESI field XC-71
  - NDIS-compliant LAN drivers XC-34
  - ODI-compliant LAN drivers XC-34
  - protocol definition XC-34
- ATM LAN emulation
  - in VLANs XC-34
- atm lecs-address command XC-76
- atm lecs-address-default command XC-75
- atm maxvc command WC-36, WC-67
- ATM MIB Enhancements
  - Cisco AAL5 MIB WC-3
- atm mid-per-vc command WC-39
- atm multicast command WC-38, WC-40, WC-95
- atm multipoint-interval command WC-27, WC-61, WC-86
- atm multipoint-signaling
  - with IP multicast PIC-234
- atm multipoint-signalling command WC-27, WC-61, WC-86
- atm nsap-address command WC-26, WC-27, WC-32, WC-60, WC-61, WC-64, WC-84, WC-85, WC-90, WC-91
- atm-nsap address command WC-86
- atm-nsap command WC-27, WC-61
- ATM on the AIP for Cisco 7500 series
  - (examples) WC-45
- ATM on the ATM port adapter for Cisco 7200 series
  - (examples) WC-69
- ATM on the ATM port adapter for Cisco 7500 series
  - (examples) WC-69
- ATM on the NPM for Cisco 4500 and 4700 routers
  - (examples) WC-100
- ATM Port Adapter
  - configuring WC-53
  - features WC-7
- ATM port adapter
  - (example) WC-74
  - AAL WC-55
  - AAL5-LLC SNAP (example) WC-70
  - AAL5-SNAP (example) WC-74
  - ARP
    - client
      - (example) WC-73
      - configuring WC-64
    - server
      - (example) WC-73
  - configuring WC-64
  - SVC environment WC-64
- bridging, transparent WC-68
- buffer size WC-67
- call setup, SVC WC-58
- clock, transmit WC-68
- configuration
  - enabling WC-54
  - task list WC-53
- connection timer, SSCOP WC-62
- customizing WC-66
- ESI addresses
  - (example) WC-73
  - configuring WC-60
- features WC-7
- ILMI WC-56
- interface types WC-2, WC-7
- inverse ARP
  - (example) WC-74
  - PVC environment WC-65
- IP
  - and ARP
    - (example) WC-73
    - configuring WC-63
    - and inverse ARP WC-65
    - multicasting WC-62
    - PVC environment WC-65
    - SVC environment WC-64
  - keepalive timer, SSCOP WC-62
  - LIS WC-64
  - loopback, ATM packets WC-67
  - monitoring WC-69
  - MTU size WC-66
  - multipoint signaling (example) WC-73
  - NSAP addresses
    - (example) WC-72
    - configuring WC-59, WC-60
  - OAM cells, loopback WC-55, WC-57
  - overview WC-6
  - poll timer, SSCOP WC-62
  - protocol addresses, mapping WC-55
  - pseudobroadcasting WC-56
  - PVC
    - (example) WC-70
    - creating WC-54, WC-55
  - receiver windows WC-63
  - SAR WC-54
  - selector fields, NSAP WC-60
  - signaling, point-to-multipoint WC-61
  - SONET PLIM WC-66
  - SSCOP WC-62
  - SVC WC-57
    - (example) WC-72
    - disabling WC-63
  - timeout interval, idle WC-61

- transmitter windows WC-63
- UNI version, overriding WC-57
- VCI-to-VPI ratio WC-67
- virtual circuits WC-7
- virtual circuits, maximum WC-67
- atm pvc command WC-21, WC-22, WC-23, WC-25, WC-26, WC-27, WC-33, WC-38, WC-39, WC-40, WC-41, WC-44, WC-55, WC-56, WC-57, WC-59, WC-60, WC-61, WC-65, WC-68, WC-79, WC-80, WC-81, WC-83, WC-84, WC-86, WC-91, WC-95, WC-96, WC-99
- atm pvc ilmi command XC-74
- atm pvc qsaal command XC-74
- atm rate-queue command WC-35, WC-93
- atm rawq-size command WC-37
- atm rxbuff command WC-37, WC-67
- atmsig close atm command WC-31, WC-63, WC-89
- atm sig-traffic-shaping strict command WC-28, WC-34, WC-86, WC-92
- atm smds-address command WC-38, WC-40, WC-95
- atm sonet stm-1 command WC-36, WC-66, WC-94
- ATM switch interface shelf
  - See AXIS
- atm txbuff command WC-37, WC-67
- atm uni-version command WC-23, WC-57, WC-81
- ATM UNI version override
  - configuring WC-23, WC-57
- atm-vc command WC-21, WC-55, WC-79
- atm vc-per-vp command WC-37, WC-67, WC-94
- atm vp-filter command WC-38, WC-39, WC-40
- ATP P2C-2
- audit trail
  - DNSIX facility SC-232
- AURP
  - See AppleTalk AURP
- authentication
  - dynamic P1C-60
  - for encryption SC-167
  - IP Enhanced IGRP packets P1C-132
  - IP Enhanced IGRP route P1C-132
  - local database DC-460
  - neighbor router SC-10
    - benefits SC-225
    - configuration information for protocols SC-228
    - key chains SC-227
    - MD5 SC-226, SC-227
    - plain text SC-226, SC-227
    - process SC-226
    - protocols SC-226
    - types SC-226
  - NHRP, configuring P1C-19
  - non-AAA methods SC-39
    - static login SC-39
    - TACACS SC-44
    - username SC-40
  - of DRP queries and responses P1C-58
  - remote database DC-460 to DC-461
  - route SC-10
  - user
    - overview SC-9
  - See also lock-and-key
  - authentication, authorization, and accounting
    - See AAA
  - authentication, MD5
    - See MD5 authentication
  - authentication database
    - rcp and rsh
      - creating FC-215
  - authentication translate option, mapping to virtual interface
    - template command DC-323
  - authoritative time source
    - calendar system, using as FC-384
    - description FC-382
    - NTP FC-386
  - authorization
    - See AAA authorization
  - autocommand command DC-150, SC-139
  - autocommand menu command FC-41
  - autodetect encapsulation command
    - ISDN PRI DC-239
  - AUTOGEN definition, adjusting for SDLLC BC-303
  - autohangup command DC-135
  - AutoInstall procedure
    - BOOTP server, setting up FC-63
    - connecting new routing device FC-64
    - description FC-55
    - DOS-based TFTP server FC-54
    - Ethernet interface
      - (example) FC-61
      - connection FC-60
    - existing routing device, modifying FC-59
    - FDDI interface FC-60
    - Frame Relay
      - (example) FC-61
      - connection FC-61
      - requirements FC-53
    - HDLC
      - (example) FC-60
      - connection FC-59
    - host configuration file, downloading FC-58
    - host name resolution FC-57
    - IP address resolution FC-55
    - minimal configuration
      - files required FC-62
      - saving FC-62
    - performing FC-59
    - RARP server
      - (example) FC-63
      - setting up FC-63
      - requirements FC-53

router configuration, modifying existing FC-59  
TFTP server, setting up FC-62  
Token Ring interface FC-60

automatic  
dialing DC-131  
disconnect DC-135  
protocol startup  
ARA DC-149, DC-425  
PPP DC-149

automatic protocol startup  
SLIP DC-149

automatic receiver polarity reversal, enabling FC-254

automatic shutdown message  
receiving FC-371

automatic warning messages  
receiving FC-370

autonomous bridging, enabling BC-67

autonomous switching  
and source-route bridging BC-132  
configuring (example) BC-154

autonomous systems  
BGP  
AS paths to remote networks,  
providing PIC-149  
exchange of routing information  
between PIC-145

IGRP  
(example) PIC-190  
more than one connection to an external  
network PIC-95  
redistribution from PIC-182  
system routes within PIC-95

number  
gateway of last resort PIC-95  
number needed for EGP's PIC-3

OSPF  
(example) PIC-119, PIC-195  
autonomous system network map  
(figure) PIC-119, PIC-195  
routing for destinations outside autonomous  
system PIC-109

auto-polarity command FC-254

autoselect command DC-149, DC-425

autoselect ppp command DC-651

auto-summary command  
BGP PIC-153  
IP Enhanced IGRP PIC-131  
RIP PIC-91

auxiliary ports  
asynchronous interfaces, comparison DC-139  
asynchronous serial interface FC-59  
configuring as asynchronous serial DC-139  
configuring as asynchronous serial interface DC-148

AV pairs  
attributes for per-user configuration DC-613

Cisco supported (table) DC-613  
defined DC-610  
partial lists of supported attributes on AAA  
servers DC-613

RADIUS  
attributes (table) DC-615  
example DC-594, DC-610

TACACS  
attributes (table) DC-614

AXIS  
AIP WC-41  
NPM WC-97

## B

backup delay command DC-555, WC-129

backup-dlus command BC-358, BC-367

backup interface  
Dialer Profiles DC-559  
serial interface DC-553

backup interface command DC-554

backup interfaces  
Frame Relay WC-129

backup load command DC-555

Backup Peer Extensions for Encapsulation Types  
feature description BC-16, BC-191

backup server table  
IPX  
Enhanced IGRP P2C-91

BACP  
(examples) DC-640  
active and passive modes on different  
interfaces DC-637  
active mode DC-636  
BRI interface (example) DC-641  
dialer interfaces only DC-636  
enabling DC-639  
modifying default settings DC-639

BRI (example) DC-644  
configuration tasks DC-637  
default settings  
modifying DC-638  
passive mode DC-638

dialer maps DC-640  
dynamic creation of temporary static  
map DC-640

dialer profiles, not supported DC-636

dialer rotary  
different dial-in numbers (example) DC-642  
one dial-in number (example) DC-643

dialer support, legacy DDR only DC-636

interfaces  
physical, restrictions DC-636  
supported DC-636



- virtual DC-636
- line speed, local interface DC-636
- link type at both ends DC-636
- monitoring interfaces DC-640
- Multilink bundle creation (example) DC-642
- operations, environments DC-635
- outgoing calls
  - dialer maps used DC-640
- passive mode
  - default DC-635
  - dialer rotary group (example) DC-641
  - virtual template interface (example) DC-641
- prerequisites DC-636
- PRI (example) DC-643
- temporary dialer maps DC-640
- troubleshooting DC-640
- bandwidth
  - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2C-49
- bandwidth, optimizing asynchronous serial DC-151
- Bandwidth Allocation Control Protocol
  - feature description DC-635
  - See also BACP
- bandwidth command FC-228
- bandwidth on demand
  - load threshold DC-494, DC-522
- bandwidth percentage for IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-130
- banners
  - line number, displaying DC-209
- Banyan VINES
  - in VLANs XC-35
  - LANE support XC-69
  - over ISL encapsulation XC-39
  - TR-LANE support XC-69
  - See also VINES
- Banyan VINES Routing over ISL in Virtual LANs
  - configuration XC-39
  - subinterface XC-40
  - enabling XC-39
  - feature description P3C-20
  - VLAN encapsulation format XC-40
- baud rate
  - setting for a line DC-207
  - See also line speed
- BECN WC-145
- BFE
  - address
    - conventions (figure) WC-206
    - translation table WC-208
  - Blacker Emergency Mode WC-209
  - Cisco's implementation WC-12
  - configuration WC-205
    - (example) WC-222
  - description WC-13
  - encapsulation WC-208
  - encryption WC-207
  - general statistics, displaying WC-210
  - IP address conventions (figure) WC-206
  - mapping algorithm WC-207
- bfe command WC-209
- BGP
  - administrative distance
    - defaults P1C-178
    - setting P1C-163
  - administrative weight, configuring P1C-150
  - advertisement interval P1C-161
  - aggregate routes, configuring P1C-153
    - (example) P1C-172
  - authentication on TCP connection P1C-162
  - automatic network number summarization,
    - disabling P1C-153
  - autonomous system P1C-180
  - backdoor routes, configuring P1C-162
  - Cisco implementation P1C-145
  - classless interdomain routing (CIDR) P1C-145,  
P1C-153
  - community filtering P1C-154
  - community list matching P1C-180
  - confederation P1C-155
  - configuration (examples) P1C-168 to P1C-176
  - configuration task list P1C-146
  - configuring P1C-145 to P1C-164
  - connections
    - displaying status P1C-167
    - resetting P1C-149
    - resetting EBGp immediately P1C-153
  - enabling P1C-147
  - filter P1C-161
  - IP routing table, updating P1C-163
  - local preference value, setting P1C-163
  - mesh reduction
    - confederation method P1C-155
    - route reflector method P1C-155
  - metric translations P1C-182
  - Multi Exit Discriminator (MED) metric P1C-152
  - multipath support P1C-146
  - neighbor configuration (example) P1C-170
  - neighbor options P1C-154, P1C-161
  - neighbors
    - configuring P1C-148
  - network 0.0.0.0, redistributing P1C-164
  - next-hop processing, disabling P1C-151
  - path filtering by neighbor P1C-151
  - peer groups
    - clearing P1C-167
    - configuring P1C-160
    - displaying P1C-167
  - prefix filtering with inbound route maps P1C-152
  - prefix limit P1C-161
  - route dampening
    - dampened routes, displaying P1C-166

- dampening information, clearing P1C-166
- description P1C-164
- enabling P1C-165
- factors, configuring P1C-165
- flap statistics, clearing P1C-166
- flap statistics, displaying P1C-166
- unsuppress the routes P1C-166
- route filtering by neighbor P1C-151
- route maps P1C-180
  - configuring (example) P1C-168
- route reflector P1C-155 to P1C-159
- route selection rules P1C-145, P1C-146
- routing domain confederation P1C-155
- sessions staying up FC-323
- soft reconfiguration P1C-149
- supernets P1C-153
- synchronization with IGP P1C-149
- TCP MD5 authentication
  - (example) P1C-174
  - for a neighbor P1C-162
  - for a peer group P1C-161
- timers, adjusting P1C-163
- version, controlling P1C-152
- Version 4 P1C-145
- weight P1C-152
- bgp always-compare-med command P1C-164
- bgp client-to-client reflection command P1C-159
- bgp cluster-id command P1C-159
- bgp confederation identifier command P1C-155
- bgp confederation peers command P1C-155
- bgp dampening command P1C-165
- bgp default local-preference command P1C-163
- bgp fast-external-fallover command P1C-153
- Binary Synchronous Communications
  - See Bisync
- Bisync
  - active poll list, specifying BC-249
  - address on a contention, specifying BC-249
  - central router, specifying BC-249
  - character set, specifying BC-249
  - connection retries, specifying BC-249
  - frame sequencing BC-244
  - full-duplex mode, specifying BC-249
  - local acknowledgment peers, configuring BC-250
  - multidrop configuration
    - description BC-241
  - non-standard address, specifying BC-249
  - overview BC-239
  - passthru peers, configuring BC-250
  - point-to-point operation
    - description BC-240
  - polling cycles, specifying BC-249
  - poll timeout, specifying BC-249
  - primary role, specifying BC-249
  - secondary role, specifying BC-249
  - traffic, encapsulating and routing BC-21, BC-239
- Bisync protocol options BC-249
- bit control, setting for FDDI FC-252
- Blacker Emergency Mode
  - address translation WC-208
  - configuration WC-205, WC-208
    - (example) WC-222
  - description WC-13
  - entering WC-209
  - leaving WC-209
- Blacker Front End
  - See BFE
- Block Serial Tunneling
  - See BSTUN
- boot bootldr command FC-186, FC-187
- boot buffersize command FC-113, FC-114
- boot command FC-204, FC-205
- boot config command FC-119, FC-186
- BOOT environment variable
  - description FC-185
- boot field
  - See configuration register boot field
- boot flash command FC-204
- boot host mop command FC-122
- boot host rcp command FC-122
- boot host tftp command FC-122
- boot images
  - description FC-125
  - See also images
- booting
  - fault-tolerant strategy FC-153
    - (example) FC-153
  - Flash memory FC-149
    - Flash load helper FC-169
  - from a network server FC-151
    - (example) FC-152
    - over Frame Relay (example) WC-145
    - over X.25 (example) WC-223
  - information, displaying FC-179
  - manually
    - Flash memory (example) FC-204
    - network file (example) FC-205
    - ROM monitor FC-204
  - process FC-180
    - (figure) FC-182
  - ROM FC-152
  - startup configuration file FC-180
  - stopping and entering ROM Monitor mode FC-203
  - system image
    - selecting FC-181
- BOOTLDR environment variable
  - (example) FC-187
  - description FC-186
  - setting FC-187

- boot mop command FC-206
- boot network command FC-114, FC-121
- boot network mop command FC-121
- boot network rcp command FC-121
- boot network tftp command FC-121
- BOOTP
  - compared to RARP DC-404
  - forwarding agent PIC-26
  - requests
    - configuring support for DC-144
    - responding to DC-404
  - server
    - AutoInstall, configuring FC-63
    - role in AutoInstall (figure) FC-56
    - specifying extended requests for asynchronous interfaces FC-214
  - service
    - enabling FC-380
- boot register
  - See configuration register boot field
- bootstrap images
  - copying from rcp server to Flash memory (example) FC-141
- boot system command FC-152, FC-153, FC-186, FC-196
- boot system flash command FC-150, FC-153
- boot system flash slot0 command FC-150
- boot system flash slot1 command FC-150
- boot system mop command FC-152
- boot system rcp command FC-152
- boot system rom command FC-152, FC-153, FC-210
- boot system tftp command FC-152
- BPDUs
  - forward delay interval, adjusting BC-78
  - intervals between, adjusting BC-78
  - intervals between hello packets BC-78
  - maximum idle interval, adjusting BC-78
- Break key
  - ROM Monitor mode, entering FC-203
  - system startup FC-14
- bridge acquire command BC-69
- bridge address command BC-71
- bridge bridge command BC-66
- bridge circuit-group pause command BC-80
- bridge circuit-group source-based command BC-80
- bridge cmf command BC-80
- bridge crb command BC-64, P2C-16, P2C-84, P3C-7, P3C-33
  - DECnet P3C-33
  - ISO CLNS P3C-60
  - VINES P3C-13
  - XNS P3C-106
- bridge domain command BC-69
- bridge forward-time command BC-78
- bridge group
  - interfaces, assigning BC-54
  - number, assigning BC-55
  - transparent and SRT bridging, assigning BC-54
- bridge-group aging-time command BC-70
- bridge-group cbus-bridging command BC-68
- bridge-group circuit command BC-80
- bridge group command
  - Dialer Profiles DC-548
  - Legacy DDR DC-491, DC-519
- bridge-group command WC-40, WC-41, WC-68, WC-96, WC-128
  - DDR BC-61
  - LAPB WC-178
  - network interface to a bridge group, assigning BC-55
  - SMDS WC-164
  - subinterface with virtual LAN, associating BC-58
- bridge-group input-lsap-list command BC-74
- bridge-group input-type-list command BC-74
- bridge-group lat-compression command BC-68
- bridge-group output-address-list command BC-72
- bridge-group output-lat-service-deny command BC-76
- bridge-group output-lat-service-permit command BC-76
- bridge-group output-lsap-list command BC-74
- bridge-group output-pattern command BC-74
- bridge-group output-type-list command BC-74
- bridge-group path-cost command BC-77
- bridge-group priority command BC-77
- bridge-group spanning-disabled command BC-79
- bridge-group virtual interface
  - See BVI
- bridge hello-time command BC-78
- bridge irb command BC-65
- bridge lat-service-filtering command BC-76
- bridge max-age command BC-78
- bridge multicast-source command BC-70
- bridge priority
  - electing for spanning tree BC-77
- bridge priority command BC-77
- bridge protocol command BC-54, BC-65, WC-40, WC-41, WC-68, WC-96
  - DDR DC-470, DC-546
  - LAPB WC-178
- bridge protocol data units
  - See BPDUs
- bridge route command BC-66
- bridges
  - root BC-77
  - RSRB with direct encapsulation BC-158
  - See also RSRB; SR/TLB; SRB; SRT
- bridge table
  - description BC-70
  - static and dynamic entries BC-70
- bridging
  - access lists
    - See access list, bridging
  - AIP

- (example) WC-51
- configuring WC-39
- fast-switched WC-40
- process-switched WC-40
- ATM port adapter
  - (example) WC-74
  - configuring WC-68
- between dissimilar media BC-6
- concurrent routing and bridging strategy BC-63
- multicast address, SMDS address mapping WC-161
- NPM
  - (example) WC-106
  - configuring WC-96
- on Frame Relay BC-61
- on X.25 BC-63
- SMDS WC-164
- transit BC-2
- transparent
  - See SR/TLB
- X.25, configuring WC-193
- bridging domain XC-31
- broadcast
  - control XC-32
  - domain XC-31
    - Layer 2 XC-31
  - management
    - in VLANs XC-36
- broadcast-and-unknown server (BUS) XC-68
- broadcast networks
  - configuring OSPF on PIC-108
- broadcast queue
  - Frame Relay WC-131
- broadcast routing timer P3C-44
- broadcasts
  - IGRP update frequency PIC-96
- IP
  - and transparent bridging spanning-tree protocol PIC-27
  - definition PIC-24
  - directed PIC-25
  - flooding PIC-25, PIC-27
  - flooding (example) PIC-48
  - solution to storms PIC-25
  - types PIC-25
- IPX
  - forwarding P2C-130, P2C-133, P2C-143
  - type 20 packets P2C-132, P2C-133
- Net/One P3C-104
- on asynchronous interfaces DC-405
- SMDS
  - ARP messages WC-161
  - enabling WC-162
  - example WC-170
  - IP networks WC-165
  - pseudobroadcasting WC-166
- transparent bridging (example) BC-92
- VINES
  - forwarding P3C-20
  - serverless networks P3C-13
- XNS
  - all-nets P3C-111, P3C-113
  - directed P3C-111
  - flooding P3C-111, P3C-112, P3C-113
  - forwarding P3C-112
  - local P3C-111
- BSC
  - active poll list, specifying BC-249
  - address on a contention, specifying BC-249
  - central router, specifying BC-249
  - character set, specifying BC-249
  - connection retries, specifying BC-249
  - extended addressing
    - non-standard address, specifying BC-249
  - full-duplex mode, specifying BC-249
  - polling cycles, specifying BC-249
  - poll timeout, specifying BC-249
  - primary role, specifying BC-249
  - secondary role, specifying BC-249
  - specifying primary and secondary roles FC-277
- bsc char-set command BC-249
- bsc contention command BC-249
- bsc dial-contention command BC-249
- bsc extended-address command BC-249
- bsc pause command BC-249
- bsc poll-timeout command BC-249
- bsc primary command BC-249
- bsc retries command BC-249
- bsc secondary command BC-249
- bsc servlim command BC-249
- BSTUN
  - ASP
    - overview BC-242
  - asynchronous networks
    - frame sequencing
      - overview BC-244
- Bisync
  - (examples) BC-250
  - configuring BC-248
- bisync networks
  - frame sequencing, overview BC-244
- BSTUN over Frame Relay
  - bstun linsap command BC-245
  - bstun route command BC-247, BC-248
  - encapsulation bstun command BC-247
  - encapsulation frame-relay command BC-246
  - frame relay map bstun command BC-250
  - frame-relay map bstun command BC-246
  - frame-relay map llc2 command BC-250
  - interface serial command BC-246, BC-247
  - local acknowledgment

- (example) BC-262
- passthru, configuration example BC-263
- bstun route command BC-247
- Cisco's implementation BC-21, BC-238
- configuration (examples) BC-250
- configuration task list BC-245
- description BC-238
- DLCI mapping BC-246
- enabling BC-245
- features BC-21
- Frame Relay BC-226, BC-246
- frames
  - specifying BC-247
- frame sequencing
  - overview BC-244
- groups
  - configuring BC-245
  - serial interfaces
    - assigning BC-247
- interfaces
  - serial
    - configuring BC-247
- local acknowledgment
  - (example) BC-262
- monitoring BC-250
- overview BC-17
- passthru, configuration example BC-263
- protocols BC-245
  - adplex BC-246
  - adt-poll-select BC-246
  - adt-vari-poll BC-246
  - async-generic BC-246
  - bsc BC-246
  - bsc-local-ack BC-246
  - configuring BC-245
  - diebold BC-246
  - mdi BC-246
- traffic priorities
  - configuring BC-248
  - customizing BC-248
- bstun group command BC-247
- bstun linsap command BC-245
- bstun peer-name command BC-245
- bstun protocol-group command BC-245
- bstun route command BC-247, BC-248
- buckets-of-history-kept command FC-348
- buffer-percent command BC-357
- buffers
  - editor, pasting from FC-30
  - size, controlling for SDLC BC-273
  - system
    - (examples) FC-367
    - size, changing FC-366

- buffers command DC-213, FC-366
- buffers huge size command FC-366
- buffer size
  - AIP WC-37
  - ATM port adapter WC-67
  - for loading font files DC-303
- bundle, Multichassis Multilink PPP DC-583
- busy-message command DC-272
- BVI
  - create BC-66
  - definition of feature BC-4
  - secondary IP address BC-66
- byte offset, use in access control BC-125

## C

- cablelength command FC-279
- cable ranges
  - expanding (example) DC-436
  - See also AppleTalk, cable ranges
- calendar set command FC-389
- calendar system
  - description FC-384
  - network time source, configuring as FC-389
  - setting manually FC-389
  - setting system clock FC-390
  - time, setting FC-389
  - updating from NTP FC-387
- callback
  - ARA DC-422
    - chat script DC-652
    - clients DC-652
  - authentication DC-649
  - chat script DC-652
  - clients dialing into EXEC DC-649
  - configuring DC-649
  - delaying for modems needing a rest period DC-652
  - PPP DC-139
    - chat script DC-651
    - clients DC-650 to DC-651
- callback forced-wait command DC-651, DC-652
- call-by-call support
  - NSF DC-241
- call setup, SVC
  - AIP WC-24
  - ATM port adapter WC-58
  - NPM WC-82
- call user data
  - See CUD
- CAP P2C-34
- carrier protocol (tunneling) FC-325
- carrier wait time
  - Dialer Profiles DC-542
  - Legacy DDR DC-493, DC-521

- cas-group timeslots command DC-245
- cautions
  - IP access lists PIC-59, PIC-61
  - passwords
    - encrypting (caution) SC-215
    - TACACS+ (caution) SC-215
  - TACACS
    - EXEC password (caution) SC-118
  - test commands FC-372
  - testing interface status FC-373
  - usage in text vii, PIC-xxiii
- Cayman encapsulation protocol FC-325
- CCL scripts
  - using modified and unmodified together DC-437
- CCO
  - accessing viii, PIC-xxiv
  - definition viii, PIC-xxiv
- cd command FC-174
- CDP
  - configuration task list FC-344
  - dialer mappings, using with PIC-86
  - disabling for routing device FC-345
  - enabling on an interface FC-345
  - monitoring and maintaining FC-345
  - ODR routing information PIC-84
  - ODR timers, relationship to PIC-85
  - reconvergence of IP routes PIC-85
  - timer PIC-85
  - transmission timer and holdtime, setting FC-344
  - updates PIC-85
- cdp enable command FC-345
  - ODR information, disabling on an interface PIC-84
- cdp holdtime command FC-344
- cdp run command PIC-84, FC-345
- cdp timer command PIC-85, FC-344
- cell loss priority
  - See CLP
- CELP PIC-231
- central directory server, blocking registration attempts BC-357
- central resource registration
  - disabling BC-357
  - feature defined BC-41
- central-resource-registration command BC-357
- central site, protocol translation DC-343
- CGMP
  - clearing PIC-242
  - enabling PIC-237, PIC-238
  - proxy PIC-238
- Challenge Handshake Authentication Protocol
  - See CHAP
- Channel-Associated Signaling
  - feature description DC-244
- channel-associated signaling DC-234
  - (examples) DC-252
- analog calls on Cisco AS5200 DC-244
- channel groups
  - pri groups, on same controller DC-251
- Channel Interface Processor
  - See CIP
- channelized E1
  - channel-associated signaling, analog calls DC-244
- channel groups
  - pri groups, same controller (example) DC-251
  - serial interfaces DC-247
  - testing DC-247
  - troubleshooting interface loopbacks DC-248
- controller
  - troubleshooting DC-247
- controller or interface problem, difference DC-245
- description DC-112
- ISDN PRI
  - configuring DC-236
  - D channel number DC-236
  - mixed channel uses DC-234
  - pri groups and channel groups DC-251
  - R2 signaling DC-244
- Channelized E1 Signaling for the Cisco AS5200
  - feature description DC-244
- channelized T1
  - channel groups
    - pri groups, same controller (example) DC-251
    - serial interfaces DC-247
    - troubleshooting interface loopbacks DC-248
  - controller
    - troubleshooting DC-246
  - controller or interface problem, difference DC-245
  - description DC-112
  - ISDN PRI
    - configuring DC-237
    - D channel number DC-237
    - local loopback and ping DC-246
    - mixed channel uses DC-234
    - pri groups and channel groups DC-251
- channelized T3
  - configuring CT3IP FC-277
  - See also T3
- Channelized T3 Interface Processor FC-277, FC-282, FC-311
  - enhancements FC-277
  - See also T3
- channel-protocol command BC-415, BC-416
- channel service unit/digital service unit
  - See CSU/DSU
- CHAP
  - authentication SC-40 to SC-43
  - challenge DC-334, DC-385
  - common password SC-43
  - delay authentication SC-44
  - description DC-334, SC-40

- enable authentication SC-42
  - enabling DC-334
  - encrypted password (examples) DC-399
  - PAP, authentication order DC-386
  - refuse authentication requests SC-43
  - response DC-385
  - character data bits, changing DC-208
  - character mapping, TN3270
    - example DC-299
    - tasks DC-297
  - chat-script command DC-146, DC-478
  - chat scripts
    - DDR
      - specifying for interface DC-478
      - description DC-477
      - for asynchronous lines, configuring DC-145
      - modem dialing DC-480
      - naming conventions DC-146
      - specifying for a line DC-145
      - system login DC-480
      - writing and implementing (examples) DC-479
  - checksums
    - AppleTalk P2C-42
    - ISO CLNS P3C-80
    - system image files, verifying FC-145
  - CIDR
    - aggregate routes, configuring PIC-153
    - benefit PIC-153
    - description PIC-145
  - CIP
    - 3172 offload function BC-410
    - access list, defining BC-415, BC-417
    - assign IP address BC-414, BC-416
    - autonomous switching BC-415, BC-417
    - bridging for internal LAN interface,
      - configuring BC-418, BC-444
    - channel interfaces, showing BC-413
    - CLAW BC-410
      - configuration (example) BC-446
      - device\_address argument, defining BC-421
      - device parameters, defining BC-414
      - parameters, defining BC-414
    - CLAW path, defining BC-419
  - CMPC
    - configuration overview BC-441
    - configuration tasks BC-442
    - configuring CMPC transmission group BC-443
    - configuring internal LAN BC-444
    - configuring read/write subchannels BC-443
    - configuring TN3270 server DLUR
      - (example) BC-464
    - configuring VTAM for two CIP cards
      - (example) BC-458
    - configuring VTAM local SNA major node BC-443
    - configuring VTAM to APPN
      - (example) BC-455
    - configuring VTAM to APPN on remote router with DLUR (example) BC-461
    - configuring VTAM to remote PC
      - (example) BC-453
    - configuring VTAM TRL major node BC-442
    - defined BC-440
    - requirements to operate BC-440
    - VTAM local SNA major node,
      - configuring BC-443
    - VTAM TRL major node, configuring BC-442
    - configuration examples BC-445
    - configuration tasks BC-414, BC-415
  - CSNA
    - channel information, configuring BC-417
    - configuration (example) BC-447
    - feature support BC-410
      - LAN support using MAC adapters BC-411
  - ESCON Channel Adapter (ECA) BC-409
  - ESCON director switch BC-419
  - Flash memory, using BC-412
  - host system
    - configuration files BC-414, BC-416
    - derived IODEVICE ADDRESS
      - (example) BC-422
    - DEVICE statement BC-421
    - IOCP control unit statements BC-420
    - LINK statement BC-421
    - TCP/IP configuration file BC-421
    - UNITADD parameter BC-421
- IBM
  - host TCP/IP application BC-419
  - operating system file parameters BC-419
- IGRP, configuring BC-414, BC-416
- interface, clearing and resetting BC-424
- interfaces
  - configuring BC-414, BC-416
  - shutting down and restarting BC-424
- internal LAN interface, configuring BC-417, BC-418, BC-444
- TN3270 BC-435
- IP
  - address, assigning BC-414, BC-416
  - route cache, disabling BC-415, BC-417
- IP address, assigning BC-414
- IP address and network mask (example) BC-446
- LLC2 for the internal LAN interface,
  - configuring BC-418, BC-445
- loading the Flash image BC-413
- loopback support BC-425
- memory requirements BC-412
- monitor interface status BC-423
- name for the internal LAN interface,
  - configuring BC-418, BC-445

- number of supported connections BC-410
- offload configuration (example) BC-446
- offload support BC-410
  - routing process, configuring BC-416
- Parallel Channel Adapter (PCA) BC-409
- PCA data transfer rate, defining BC-415
- routing process for CLAW support, configuring BC-414
- SNA support BC-48
- software, loading BC-413
- TCP/IP offload support BC-48
- TN3270 server BC-49
  - APPN, configuring multiple hosts BC-435
  - configuration (example) BC-450
  - configuration modes BC-432 to BC-434
  - configuration tasks BC-435
  - DLUR, configuring BC-438
  - dynamic LU under VTAM BC-428
  - emulating a terminal BC-425
  - host values for VTAM BC-428
  - LU formation BC-426
  - LU names in the server BC-427
  - LUs under DLUR BC-427
  - model type definitions BC-426
  - monitoring BC-439
  - non-APPN hosts, configuring BC-435
  - PU, configuring BC-437
  - PU under DLUR, configuring BC-438
  - service access point under DLUR, configuring BC-438
  - SNA support, configuring BC-436
  - TN3270E clients BC-426
  - VTAM, multiple host support BC-427
  - VTAM release 3.4 BC-428
- VTAM and XCA support BC-410
- CIP Systems Network Architecture (CSNA) BC-48
  - See also CIP, CSNA
- CIPX
  - IPXCP and IPXWAN, using DC-413
- Cisco 1000 series LAN Extender
  - description FC-255
  - See also LAN Extender
- Cisco 2500 series routers
  - low-speed serial interfaces FC-305
- Cisco 2520–2523 routers
  - synchronous or asynchronous, setting DC-141
- Cisco 2520 to Cisco 2523 routers
  - synchronous or asynchronous, setting FC-310
- Cisco 2524
  - fractional T1/T1 service modules FC-299
- Cisco 2525
  - fractional T1/T1 service modules FC-299
- Cisco 3000
  - as protocol translator (figure) DC-341
  - Flash upgrade features FC-173
- Cisco 3600 series
  - software disaster recovery FC-154
- Cisco 4000
  - Flash upgrade features FC-173
- Cisco 4500
  - NPM
    - See NPM
- Cisco 4700
  - NPM
    - See NPM
- Cisco 7200 series
  - ATM port adapter
    - See ATM port adapter
- Cisco 7500 series
  - AIP
    - See AIP
  - ATM port adapter
    - See ATM port adapter
- Cisco AS5200
  - channel-associated signaling DC-234
  - channelized E1/T1, channel uses DC-234
  - robbed bit signaling DC-234
- Cisco Catalyst switches
  - in VLANs XC-34
- Cisco Connection Online
  - See CCO
- Cisco Discovery Protocol
  - See CDP
- Cisco Group Management Protocol
  - See CGMP
- Cisco IOS Internationalization
  - configuring FC-51
  - description FC-51
  - SSIs FC-47
- Cisco LightStream 100 ATM switch XC-75
  - LANE ATM address prefix XC-71
    - configuring XC-74
  - LANE configuration server's ATM address on the LightStream 100 switch XC-73
  - software version, TR-LANE XC-70
- Cisco LightStream 1010 ATM switch XC-75
  - LANE configuration server's ATM address on the LightStream 1010 switch XC-73
  - software version, TR-LANE XC-70
- Cisco MultiPath Channel
  - See CIP CMPC
- Cisco Web browser
  - 8-bit character set FC-51
  - commands, issuing FC-46
  - customizing FC-47 to FC-51
  - enabling FC-42, FC-50
  - requirements FC-43
  - security FC-43
  - using FC-44



class command WC-122  
class D IP addresses P1C-206  
classless interdomain routing  
    See CIDR  
class of service (COS) BC-169  
class-of-service command BC-371  
CLAW BC-410  
claw command BC-414  
    device\_address argument, defining BC-421  
clear access-list counters command P1C-70  
clear access-template command SC-142  
clear appletalk arp command P2C-54  
clear appletalk neighbor command P2C-54  
clear appletalk route command P2C-54  
clear appletalk traffic command P2C-54  
clear arp-cache command P1C-38  
clear bridge command BC-81  
clear bridge multicast command BC-81  
clear cdp counters command FC-345  
clear cdp table command FC-345  
clear clns cache command P3C-82  
clear clns neighbors command P3C-82, P3C-83  
clear clns route command P3C-83  
clear controller lex command FC-264  
clear counters command BC-424, FC-237  
clear decnet counters command P3C-45  
clear dialer command DC-497, DC-525, DC-548, DC-668  
clear dlsw circuit command BC-198  
clear dlsw reachability command BC-198  
clear dlsw statistics command BC-198  
clear frame-relay-inarp command WC-137  
clear host command P1C-38  
clear hub command FC-236  
clear hub counters command FC-236  
clear interface command BC-424, FC-237  
clear interface tokenring command FC-266  
clear interface virtual-access command DC-335, DC-580  
clear ip accounting command P1C-70  
clear ip bgp command P1C-149, P1C-167  
clear ip bgp dampening command P1C-166  
clear ip bgp flap-statistics command P1C-166  
clear ip bgp peer-group command P1C-167  
clear ip cgmp command P1C-242  
clear ip drp command P1C-70  
clear ip eigrp neighbors command P1C-134  
clear ip flow stats command XC-26  
clear ip igmp group command P1C-242  
clear ip mroute command P1C-242  
clear ip nat translation command P1C-38, DC-704  
clear ip nhrp command P1C-40, P2C-151  
clear ip pim auto-rp command P1C-242  
clear ip route command P1C-38, P1C-187  
clear ip rtp header-compression command P1C-242  
clear ip sdr command P1C-242  
clear ipx accounting command P2C-152  
clear ipx cache command P2C-149  
clear ipx nlsip neighbors command P2C-151  
clear ipx route command P2C-149  
clear line command DC-145, FC-237  
clear logging command FC-374  
clear modem at-mode command DC-202  
clear ncia circuit command BC-404  
clear ncia client command BC-404  
clear ncia client registered command BC-404  
clear netbios-cache command BC-136  
clear rif-cache command BC-136  
clear smrp mcache command P2C-54  
clear snapshot quiet-time command DC-668  
clear source-bridge command BC-136  
clear sse command BC-81, BC-136  
clear tarp counters command P3C-88  
clear tarp ldb-table command P3C-88  
clear tarp tid-table command P3C-88  
clear tcp statistics command P1C-70  
clear vines cache command P3C-21  
clear vines ipc command P3C-21  
clear vines neighbor command P3C-21  
clear vines route command P3C-21  
clear vines traffic command P3C-21  
clear vlan statistics command BC-81  
clear x25 command WC-210  
clear xot command WC-210  
ClickStart  
    description FC-73  
client-atm-address name command XC-80  
client command BC-439  
client router  
    TFTP service, configuring FC-210  
    (example) FC-210  
client server, X Window System DC-301  
CLNP ISO documentation P3C-4  
CLNS  
    See ISO CLNS  
clns access-group command P3C-75  
clns adjacency-filter command P3C-75  
CLNS and DECnet Fast Switching Support over PPP  
    feature description P3C-79, DC-383  
clns checksum command P3C-80  
clns cluster-alias command P3C-78  
clns configuration-time command P3C-78  
clns congestion-threshold command P3C-81  
clns dec-compatible command P3C-79  
clns enable command P3C-71  
clns erpdu-interval command P3C-81  
clns esct-time command P3C-78  
clns es-neighbor command P3C-73  
clns filter-expr command P3C-74  
clns filter-set command P3C-74  
    ISO CLNS over DDR DC-474

- clns holding-time command P3C-78
- clns host command P3C-73
- clns is-neighbor command P3C-73
- clns mtu command P3C-80
- clns net command P3C-71
- clns packet-lifetime command P3C-82
- clns rdpdu-interval command P3C-82
- clns route-cache command P3C-81, XC-15
- clns route command P3C-71, P3C-72
- clns route default command P3C-72
- clns router isis command P3C-65
- clns router iso-igrp command P3C-62
- clns routing command P3C-71
- clns security pass-through command P3C-79
- clns send-erpdu command P3C-81
- clns send-rdpdu command P3C-82
- clns split-horizon command P3C-64
- clns template-alias command P3C-74
- clns want-erpdu command P3C-82
- clock
  - enabling internal DC-226, FC-292
  - rate, configuring on serial interface DC-227
  - signal, inverting DC-226, FC-293
  - See also system clock
- clock, transmit
  - AIP WC-37
  - ATM port adapter WC-68
  - NPM WC-95
- clock calendar-valid command FC-389
- clock rate command BC-284, DC-227, FC-60, FC-61
- clock read-calendar command FC-390
- clock set command FC-389
- clock source
  - service modules, 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU FC-303
- clock source command DC-228, DC-245, FC-279, FC-295
- clock summer-time command FC-388
- clock ticks
  - IPX P2C-136
- clock timezone command FC-388
- clock update-calendar command FC-390
- cloning
  - virtual template interfaces DC-579, DC-594, DC-610
- CLP
  - AIP WC-28
  - NPM WC-87
- cluster aliases
  - DECnet P3C-78
- CMNS
  - address map
    - example WC-218
  - configuration
    - task list WC-204
    - X.25 route WC-205
  - enabling WC-204
  - LLC2
    - statistics WC-210
    - support WC-204
  - local X.25 routing on nonserial media WC-13, WC-204
  - over a public data network (example) WC-218
  - traffic statistics WC-210
  - virtual circuits WC-210
- cmns enable command WC-204
- CMT FC-247
  - FDDI process FC-247
  - microcode, disabling FC-252
- cmt connect command FC-252
- cmt disconnect command FC-252
- cold restart
  - See HSA
- color
  - See VLAN
- Columbia AppleTalk Package
  - See CAP
- Combinet
  - Combinet Packet Protocol (CPP) DC-262
  - Combinet Proprietary Protocol (CPP) DC-239
  - protocols supported DC-239, DC-262
- command aliases
  - creating FC-380
- command control language scripts DC-437
- command history
  - buffer size FC-27
  - commands, recalling FC-28
  - description FC-27
  - disabling FC-28
- command line interface
  - understanding FC-4
- command modes
  - accessing FC-9
  - configuration modes FC-15 to FC-20
    - access-list configuration FC-16, FC-20
    - APPN configuration FC-20
    - controller FC-17
    - crypto map FC-17, FC-21
    - DLUR FC-22
    - DLUR SAP FC-22
    - hex input FC-17, FC-21
    - hub FC-17
    - interface channel FC-21
    - internal adapter FC-21
    - internal LAN FC-21
    - IPX routing FC-18
    - LANE database FC-22
    - map-class FC-19
    - map-list FC-19
    - PU FC-22
    - response time reporter FC-19

- route map FC-19
- summary (table) FC-20
- TN3270 server FC-20, FC-22
- global configuration FC-12, FC-105
- interface configuration FC-13
- privileged EXEC FC-11
- ROM monitor FC-14 to FC-15
- router configuration FC-20
- subinterface configuration FC-13 to FC-14
- summary (table) FC-15
- user EXEC FC-10 to FC-11
- commands
  - abbreviating FC-28
  - aliases, creating FC-380
  - completion help FC-30
  - mapping old to new (table) FC-103, FC-123, FC-161
- command syntax
  - document conventions vii, PIC-xxiii
- command syntax help
  - See context-sensitive help
- comments
  - adding to configuration files FC-106
- Common Link Access for Workstations
  - See CIP, CLAW
- communication parameters, terminal DC-207
- COMMUNITIES attribute PIC-154
- community list, creating PIC-154
- community path attribute PIC-154
- community string
  - defining FC-340
- complete command BC-359
- complete sequence number PDU
  - IS-IS for CLNS, configuring P3C-69
  - See also CSNP
- Compressed Encoding for Linear Prediction (CELP) PIC-231
- compression
  - configuring for LAT BC-68
  - distributed FC-290
  - Frame Relay WC-133
    - payload WC-132
  - hardware FC-290
  - HDLC DC-225, FC-291
  - LAPB WC-175
  - PPP FC-290
  - predictor (example) DC-222
  - software FC-290
  - Stacker
    - and Multilink PPP DC-222
    - example DC-222
  - TCP/IP header WC-133
  - X.25
    - payload WC-194
    - TCP/IP header WC-192
  - compress predictor command WC-175
  - compression over PPP DC-387
  - compress stac command DC-225, DC-388, FC-291
  - concurrent routing and bridging
    - Apollo Domain P3C-7
    - DECnet P3C-33
    - ISO CLNS P3C-60
    - VINES P3C-13
    - XNS P3C-106
    - See also CRB
  - concurrent routing and bridging (CRB) P2C-16
  - concurrent routing and bridging, enabling BC-63
  - conditional default origination
    - IS-IS PIC-141
    - OSPF
      - (example) P1C-125, P1C-201
      - description PIC-111
  - condition signaling
    - BECCN WC-145
    - Router ForeSight WC-145
  - CONFIG\_FILE environment variable
    - configuration file, viewing FC-187
    - description FC-119, FC-186
    - specifying FC-119
  - ConfigMaker
    - description FC-73
  - config-register command FC-150, FC-152, FC-153, FC-184, FC-196
    - from network server FC-210
    - loading from network server FC-152
  - configuration commands
    - clearing FC-117
    - entering from the terminal FC-106
    - loading from the network FC-114
    - source, selecting FC-106
  - configuration files
    - (example) FC-391
    - clearing FC-117
    - compressing FC-112
    - CONFIG\_FILE environment variable FC-119
    - copying
      - between Flash memory devices FC-115
        - (example) FC-116
      - from a network server FC-109, FC-116
      - from an rcp server (examples) FC-111, FC-112
      - from a TFTP server FC-110
      - from Flash memory FC-115
      - from rcp server FC-110
      - to a network server FC-107
      - to an rcp server FC-108, FC-111, FC-120
      - to a TFTP server FC-107
      - to a TFTP server (example) FC-107
    - displaying
      - active FC-104

- CONFIG\_FILE environment variable FC-104, FC-179
- information FC-104
- NVRAM FC-104, FC-179
- downloading FC-120
  - (example) FC-122
  - host configuration files FC-122
  - network configuration files FC-121
- erasing FC-118
- failing to load FC-121
- host
  - See host configuration file
- larger than NVRAM FC-112
- loading FC-5
- loading from the network FC-114
- location FC-105
- modifying FC-105 to FC-107
- network
  - See network configuration file
- running FC-108
  - See running configuration
- servers
  - loading FC-5
  - storing FC-5
- startup
  - specifying FC-119
  - See also startup configuration
- storing in Flash memory FC-113
- types FC-105
- understanding FC-105
- configuration mode
  - lines versus interfaces DC-110, DC-117
- configuration modes
  - (table) FC-20
  - entering FC-105
    - (example) FC-106
  - See also command modes
- configuration register
  - ROM monitor mode FC-180
  - setup command facility FC-66
  - streamlined setup facility FC-71
  - See also configuration register boot field
- configuration register boot field FC-183
  - bits FC-183
  - how routing device uses FC-183
  - listing value FC-184
  - modification tasks FC-184
    - (example) FC-184
- configuration synchronization
  - See HSA
- configure memory command FC-117
- configure terminal command FC-12, FC-106
- congestion threshold
  - DECnet P3C-44
  - ISO CLNS P3C-81
- connect-at-startup command BC-365
- connect command DC-274
- Connectionless Network Protocol (CLNP) ISO documentation P3C-4
- Connectionless Network Service
  - See ISO CLNS
- connection management
  - See CMT
- Connection-Mode Network Service
  - See CMNS
- connections
  - AppleTalk network through ARA DC-433
  - diagnosing FC-372
  - full duplex, refusing DC-273
  - idle FC-391
  - IPX dial-out DC-571
  - LAT
    - host-initiated DC-279, DC-281
    - setting up DC-285
  - LLC2, supporting NetBEUI clients over PPP DC-411
  - mobile remote node DC-321
  - modem, closing DC-134
  - PPP DC-410
  - rlogin DC-274
  - rotary group, configuring DC-150
  - SLIP DC-410
  - Telnet DC-274
  - TN3270 DC-297
  - viewing the status of TCP DC-275
  - X.3 PAD DC-376
  - XRemote DC-302, DC-305
- connection timer
  - AIP WC-30
  - ATM port adapter WC-62
  - NPM WC-89
- constrained multicast flooding
  - enabling BC-80
  - multicast state information
    - clearing BC-81
    - displaying BC-81
- context-sensitive help
  - (example) FC-24
  - command syntax help FC-23
  - syntax checking FC-26
  - user-level commands FC-25
  - word help FC-23
- continue command FC-206
- controller
  - E1
    - description DC-112
- controller configuration mode
  - description FC-17
  - entering FC-20

controller e1 command DC-236, DC-245  
controller T1  
    description DC-112  
controller t1 command DC-237  
controller t3 command FC-279  
copy bootflash rcv command FC-131  
copy bootflash tftp command FC-126  
copy command FC-119, FC-193, FC-194, FC-195  
copy file\_id rcv command FC-131  
copy file\_id tftp command FC-126  
copy flash command FC-119, FC-195  
copy flash lex command FC-264  
copy flash rcv command FC-131  
copy flash tftp command FC-126  
copy mop bootflash command FC-143  
copy mop command FC-119  
copy mop flash command FC-143, FC-170  
copy process  
    output FC-135  
    terminating FC-135  
copy rcv bootflash command FC-140, FC-145  
copy rcv command FC-117, FC-119, FC-195  
copy rcv file\_id command FC-140  
copy rcv flash command FC-140, FC-145  
copy rcv running-config command FC-111  
copy rcv startup-config command FC-111  
copy running-config command FC-119  
copy running-config rcv command FC-109, FC-114  
copy running-config startup-config command FC-186  
copy running-config tftp command FC-62, FC-107,  
    FC-114  
copy startup-config command FC-113, FC-119  
copy startup-config rcv command FC-109  
copy startup-config tftp command FC-107  
copy tftp bootflash command FC-136  
copy tftp command FC-117, FC-119, FC-195  
copy tftp file\_id command FC-136, FC-159  
copy tftp flash command FC-136, FC-159, FC-170  
copy tftp lex command FC-264  
copy tftp running-config command FC-110  
copy tftp startup-config command FC-110  
copy verify command  
    See verify command; verify flash command  
copy verify flash command  
    See verify command; verify flash command  
copy xmodem flash command FC-154  
copy ymodem flash command FC-154  
COS, enabling to prioritize SNA traffic BC-169  
cost  
    DECnet  
        assigning to interfaces P3C-32  
        interarea routing P3C-37  
        intra-area routing P3C-36  
cost-control solutions  
    BACP DC-635  
cost-per-byte command BC-363, BC-367  
cost-per-connect-time command BC-363, BC-367  
counters  
    clearing interface FC-237  
    DECnet  
        clearing P3C-45  
cp-cp sessions-supported command BC-366  
CRB P2C-16  
    IPX, enabling P2C-84  
CRC  
    16-bit default DC-225  
    32-bit, enabling DC-225  
    configuring DC-225  
CRC, enabling 32-bit FC-292  
crc4 command DC-228, FC-295  
crc command DC-225, FC-292  
CRS, function in LNM BC-120  
crypto  
    See network data encryption  
crypto algorithm 40-bit-des command SC-178  
crypto algorithm des command SC-178  
crypto clear-latch command SC-183, SC-185  
crypto esa command SC-188  
crypto esa enable command SC-187  
crypto gen-signature-keys command SC-174  
crypto key-exchange command SC-176  
crypto key-exchange passive command SC-176  
crypto key-timeout command SC-189  
crypto map command FC-21, SC-180, SC-181  
crypto map configuration mode  
    crypto map command FC-21  
    description FC-17  
    entering FC-21  
crypto pregen-dh-pairs command SC-189, SC-191  
crypto public-key command FC-21  
crypto zeroize command SC-183, SC-186, SC-188,  
    SC-191  
CSC-R interface card FC-240  
CSNA  
    See also CIP  
CSNP  
    See also NLSP, CSNP  
CSNP interval  
    IS-IS for CLNS, configuring P3C-69  
    IS-IS for IP, configuring P1C-139  
CSU/DSU  
    Cisco 2524 FC-299  
    Cisco 2525 FC-299  
    Frame Relay connections WC-110  
    loopback FC-238  
CSU loopback, latched  
    AT&T specification DC-248  
Ctrl-Z command FC-12  
CUD  
    (example) WC-214

---

default protocol on virtual circuit WC-186  
in X.25 Call Request packet WC-186

cursor  
command line, moving FC-29

custom queueing  
configuring FC-363  
default priority, assigning FC-363  
description FC-360

custom-queue-list command FC-364

custom queuing  
X.25 WC-197

cyclic redundancy check  
See CRC

cyclic redundancy check (CRC), configuring FC-292

## D

DAS  
FDDI FC-247

data, inverting FC-293

data bits, changing character DC-208

databits command DC-207

data character bit mask DC-297

data communications equipment  
See DCE

data compression, negotiation between modems DC-128

Data Encryption Service Adapter  
encryption, configuring SC-184

Data Encryption Standard  
See DES

Data Exchange Interface  
See DXI 3.2

Datagram Delivery Protocol  
See AppleTalk, DDP  
See DDP

datagrams  
priority queueing FC-359

datagram transport  
LAPB WC-12  
X.25  
configuration task list WC-187  
description WC-12

data link connection identifier  
See Frame Relay, DLCI

data link controls  
configuring DSPU to use BC-309  
configuring SNA Service Point to use BC-319

Data Link Switching  
See DLSw+

data terminal equipment  
See DTE

data terminal ready  
See DTR

daylight savings time  
configuring FC-388

D-bit, X.25 WC-197, WC-199

DCE WC-114  
configuration (example) WC-147  
configuration (figure) WC-148  
DDN X.25 encapsulation WC-207  
Frame Relay WC-10  
Frame Relay devices WC-130  
serial interface DC-227  
use in LAPB WC-173  
X.25  
encapsulation WC-179, WC-198  
rules for initiating calls on WC-180  
virtual circuit range on WC-181

dce-terminal-timing enable command DC-227, FC-294

DDN X.25  
address conventions (figure) WC-206  
address conversion scheme WC-206  
configuration (example) WC-221  
enabling on WC-207  
encapsulation types WC-207  
IP address conventions (figure) WC-206  
mapping algorithm WC-205  
standard service WC-13, WC-205, WC-207  
type of service (TOS) field WC-207

DDP P2C-2

DDR  
access lists  
associate with dialer group DC-475  
routed protocols, configuring DC-471

AppleTalk P2C-52  
(example) P2C-75

AppleTalk, configuring DC-473

asynchronous  
chat scripts, creating DC-477  
chat scripts, specifying for line DC-478  
configuration examples DC-478 to DC-483  
line configuration requirements DC-477  
preparations DC-477 to DC-483

bridging  
controlling access DC-471

bridging and routing of protocols BC-59

CDP packets P1C-86

chat scripts  
configuring DC-145  
naming conventions DC-146

decisions  
implementation DC-466  
topology DC-466

DECnet  
configuring DC-474  
control packets DC-474

Dialer Profiles  
virtual profiles, interoperation DC-592

- fast switching DC-522
- flowchart, decisions and preparations DC-466
- implementation
  - DDR-dependent decisions DC-468
  - DDR-independent decisions DC-467
  - steps DC-466
- interesting packets
  - calls dialed DC-490
- IP, configuring DC-471
- IPX P2C-118
  - spoofing P2C-118
  - watchdog packets P2C-118
- IPX, configuring DC-472
- ISDN PRI
  - configuration
    - (example) DC-249
- ISO CLNS, configuring DC-474
- preparations
  - bridging DC-470
  - flowchart DC-466
  - global DC-469
  - interface-specific DC-469
  - routing DC-471
- snapshot routing
  - See snapshot routing
- SPX
  - spoofing P2C-118
  - watchdog packets P2C-118
- transparent bridging
  - access, controlling BC-60
  - access by Ethernet type code (example) BC-96
  - access by protocol (example) BC-96
  - access by type codes BC-60, DC-471
  - bridging protocol, defining BC-60
  - interface configuration BC-61
  - permit all bridge packets BC-60, DC-471
  - preparing DC-470
- uninteresting packets
  - when forwarded DC-490
- VINES, preparing DC-473
- XNS, configuring DC-475
- See also Dialer Profiles
- See also Legacy DDR
- DDS mode
  - service modules, 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU FC-304
- DE bit
  - discard eligibility WC-136
- debug ? command FC-378
- debug aaa per-user command DC-601
- debug async command DC-145
- debug atm errors command WC-23, WC-57, WC-81
- debug commands
  - description FC-378
  - debug dialer command DC-220, DC-242, DC-262
  - debugging
    - an ARA server DC-432
    - asynchronous interfaces DC-145
    - system FC-378
  - debug isdn events command DC-220, DC-242
  - debug isdn q921 command DC-262
  - debug isdn q931 command DC-262
  - debug ppp bap command DC-640
  - debug ppp command DC-145
  - debug ppp multilink events command DC-640
  - debug q921 command DC-220, DC-242
  - debug q931 command DC-220, DC-242
  - debug vtemplate command DC-601
- DECnet
  - access groups, configuring P3C-40
  - access lists
    - adding filters to P3C-40
    - configuring P3C-39
    - creating P3C-39
  - accounting
    - configuring P3C-41
    - database threshold P3C-42
    - enabling P3C-41, P3C-42
    - filters P3C-42
    - maximum transit entries P3C-42
  - address mapping P3C-35
  - address translation P3C-34
  - address translation, configuring P3C-48
  - advertising Phase IV through OSI backbone P3C-35
  - area P3C-30
  - ATG, configuring P3C-34
  - broadcast routing timers, adjusting P3C-44
  - Cisco's implementation P3C-3
  - cluster alias configuration P3C-78
  - concurrent routing and bridging P3C-33
  - configuration example XC-49
  - congestion threshold, setting P3C-44
  - connect initiate packets, filtering P3C-40
  - conversion, Phase IV-to-Phase V P3C-35
  - cost, assigning to interfaces P3C-32
- DDR
  - access lists DC-474
  - configuring DC-474
  - control packets, classifying for access DC-474
- DDR, configuring P3C-45
- designated routers, specifying P3C-37
- Dialer Profiles
  - access lists DC-544
  - configuring DC-544
  - control packets, classifying for access DC-544
  - enabling concurrent routing and bridging P3C-33
  - encapsulation over Token Ring P3C-33
  - equal cost path P3C-42, P3C-43
  - extended access lists, configuring P3C-40

- fast switching
  - disabling XC-15
- fast switching, disabling P3C-44
- filters P3C-41
- hello timers, adjusting P3C-44
- hop count, setting P3C-36, P3C-37
- hops, setting
  - Level 1 routers P3C-36
  - Level 2 routers P3C-37
- host name mapping P3C-35
- interarea routing P3C-32
- interfaces P3C-32
  - Token Ring P3C-33
- intra-area routing P3C-32
- in VLANs XC-35
- IPX, configuration caveat P3C-30
- LANE support XC-69
- Level 1 routers, configuring P3C-36
- Level 2 routers, configuring P3C-37
- MAC addresses P3C-30
- media supported P3C-3
- MOP P3C-46
- multicast address
  - mapping to functional address P3C-31
  - SMDS address mapping WC-161
- name mapping P3C-35
- network, monitoring and maintaining P3C-45
- node P3C-30
  - specifying P3C-32
- OSI backbone, propagating Phase IV areas through P3C-35
- over ISL encapsulation XC-40
- packet visits, configuring P3C-43
- parameters, Cisco's implementation P3C-3
- path selection, configuring P3C-43
- performance optimization P3C-42
- Phase IV areas through OSI backbone (example) P3C-50
- Phase IV congestion information, transmitting over Frame Relay WC-10
- Phase IV Prime
  - allowing arbitrary MAC address P3C-31
  - assigning cost to interface P3C-32
- Phase IV-to-Phase V conversion P3C-4, P3C-35
- Poor Man's Routing P3C-34
- route cost, setting
  - Level 1 routers P3C-36
  - Level 2 routers P3C-37
- routing
  - disabling P3C-30
  - enabling P3C-47
    - concurrent routing and bridging P3C-33
    - on interfaces P3C-32
  - Frame Relay (example) WC-139
  - over WANs P3C-45
  - SMDS WC-163
    - static P3C-38
  - routing table size P3C-36
  - SMDS, configuring WC-163
  - split horizon P3C-45
  - static discard routes, injecting P3C-35
  - static routes P3C-39
  - static routing, configuring P3C-38
  - timers, adjusting P3C-44
  - Token Ring, configuring on P3C-33
  - TR-LANE support XC-69
- decnet access-group command P3C-40
- DECnet Accounting P3C-52
  - feature description P3C-41
- decnet accounting command P3C-41, P3C-42
- decnet accounting list command P3C-42
- decnet accounting threshold command P3C-42
- decnet accounting transits command P3C-42
- decnet advertise command P3C-36
- decnet area-max-cost command P3C-37
- decnet area-max-hops command P3C-37
- decnet congestion-threshold command P3C-44
- decnet conversion command P3C-35
- decnet cost command XC-41
- decnet encapsulation command P3C-33
- decnet hello-timer command P3C-44
- decnet host command P3C-35
- decnet in-routing-filter command P3C-41
- decnet map command P3C-34
- decnet max-cost command P3C-37
- decnet max-hops command P3C-37
- decnet max-paths command P3C-43
- decnet max-visits command P3C-43
- decnet node-type command P3C-33
- decnet out-routing-filter command P3C-41
- decnet path-split-mode interim command P3C-43
- decnet path-split-mode normal command P3C-43
- decnet propagate command P3C-39
- decnet route-cache command P3C-44, XC-15
- decnet route command P3C-38
- decnet router-priority command P3C-37
- decnet routing command P3C-30, XC-40
- DECnet Routing over ISL in Virtual LANs
  - configuring DECnet XC-40
    - subinterface XC-41
  - enabling DECnet routing XC-40
  - feature description P3C-45
  - VLAN encapsulation format XC-40
- decnet split-horizon command P3C-45
- dedicated dial-in routing device, configuration example DC-158
- dedicated line, ARA
  - configuration example DC-436
- dedicated mode
  - configuration example DC-154



- configuring async interface DC-143
- or interactive mode, specifying DC-143
- default asynchronous addresses, assigning DC-142
- default form of a command
  - using FC-23
- default-information command P1C-182
- default-information originate command
  - IS-IS P1C-141
  - OSPF P1C-111
- default-metric command
  - BGP P1C-152
  - BGP, OSPF, RIP P1C-181
  - IP Enhanced IGRP, IGRP P1C-182
- default-name command XC-77, XC-78
- default networks
  - specifying P1C-179
- default routes
  - IP
    - determining gateway of last resort P1C-179
    - specifying P1C-179
  - IS-IS for IP, generating P1C-141
  - OSPF, generating P1C-111
  - specifying P2C-146
  - understanding P2C-80
- Defense Communications Agency (DCA)
  - Blacker Interface Control document WC-207
  - certification WC-13
- Defense Data Network
  - See DDN X.25
- delay
  - setting on interface FC-228
- delay command FC-228
- delete command FC-118, FC-176
- denial-of-service attacks
  - preventing SC-145, SC-157
- deny command P1C-61
- Department of Defense Intelligence Information System
  - Network Security for Information Exchange
  - See DNSIX
- DES
  - See network data encryption
- description command FC-227
- designated routers
  - DECnet, specifying P3C-37
  - IS-IS, specifying election P3C-70
  - IS-IS for IP, specifying election P1C-140
- desired-max-send-btu-size command BC-361
- destination
  - X.25, selecting WC-200
- destination addresses, administrative filtering BC-128
- destination routing table
  - ISO CLNS, displaying P3C-83
- deterministic load distribution BC-2, BC-79
- DH
  - See network data encryption

- DHCP
  - and BOOTP packets P1C-26
  - client proxy, enabling DC-327
  - configuring (examples) DC-153
  - IP address pooling
    - global default mechanism, specifying DC-391
    - specifying address pooling DC-327
- diagnostic information
  - controller FC-231
  - interface processor FC-231
  - port adapters FC-231
- dial
  - analog modem calls DC-104
  - async character stream calls DC-104
  - dial-in and dial-out scenarios DC-6
  - digital calls DC-103
  - for enterprises DC-3, DC-58
  - for service providers DC-3, DC-13
- dial backup
  - Dialer Profiles DC-559 to DC-561
    - dialer interface, configuring DC-559
    - interfaces, use backup DC-560
    - ISDN BRI example DC-560
    - physical interface, function as backup DC-560
  - dialing DC-556
  - Frame Relay DLCIs WC-129
  - ISDN channels DC-556
  - load threshold exceeded (examples) DC-557
  - load threshold reached (examples) DC-557
  - primary line down (examples) DC-556
  - serial interfaces DC-553 to DC-557
- dialer
  - idle timer DC-490
- dialer callback-secure command DC-647
- dialer callback-server command DC-647
- dialer caller command
  - ISDN caller ID callback, dialer rotary
    - configured DC-658
- dialer dtr command DC-488
- dialer enable-timeout command DC-493, DC-521
  - ISDN caller ID callback DC-657
  - on callback side DC-658
  - PPP callback server DC-646
- dialer fast-idle command DC-493, DC-521
  - Dialer Profiles map class DC-542
- dialer-group command DC-216, DC-240, DC-492, DC-520, DC-542, DC-559
  - Multilink PPP DC-397
  - single BRI DC-396
- dialer hold queue
  - dialers supported DC-494, DC-522
  - function DC-494, DC-522
  - number of packets allowed DC-494, DC-522
  - rotary dialing group DC-494, DC-522

- dialer hold-queue command DC-494, DC-522
  - PPP callback
    - client DC-646
    - server DC-646
- dialer idle-timeout command DC-257, DC-492, DC-520, DC-542
  - Multilink PPP
    - BRI DC-396, DC-397
- dialer idle timer
  - conditions causing reset DC-490
- dialer in-band command
  - DDR, enabling DC-488
  - DDR enabled for Multilink PPP DC-395
  - Multilink PPP, multiple BRI DC-397
  - PPP callback
    - client DC-646
    - server DC-646
- dialer interface
  - dial backup, Dialer Profiles DC-559
  - dialer profiles, configuring DC-541
  - logical entity DC-487, DC-513
- dialer isdn command DC-542
- dialer isdn short-hold command DC-257
- dialer-list command DC-216, DC-240
  - access lists, dialer group DC-475
- dialer-list protocol bridge command BC-60, DC-471, DC-491, DC-547
  - dialer profiles, and transparent bridging DC-547
- dialer-list protocol command DC-475, DC-542
- dialer-list protocol list command DC-475
- dialer load-threshold
  - Multilink PPP
    - BRIs in rotary group DC-397
- dialer load-threshold command DC-494, DC-522
  - Multilink PPP DC-397
    - async interface DC-395
    - idle timers DC-396, DC-397
    - single BRI DC-396
- dialer map bridge command BC-61
- dialer map-class DC-539
- dialer map command DC-489
- dialer map modem-script system-script command DC-490, DC-514, DC-518, DC-519
- dialer map name command DC-517
  - PPP callback
    - client DC-646
    - server DC-646
- dialer map name spc command DC-216, DC-240
  - semipermanent connections DC-260
- dialer map name speed command DC-216, DC-240
- dialer mappings
  - and CDP packets P1C-86
- dialer map snapshot command DC-667
- dialer pool
  - Dialer Profiles
    - assigning physical interfaces DC-543
    - physical interfaces, as members DC-540
    - priorities in DC-541
- dialer pool, Dialer Profiles
  - backup interfaces DC-559
- dialer pool command DC-542, DC-559
- dialer pool-member command
  - Dialer Profiles, and physical interface configuration DC-543
- dialer priority command DC-493, DC-521
- Dialer Profiles
  - AppleTalk, configuring DC-543
  - bridging and routing of protocols DC-546
  - central site, multiple remote networks (example) DC-548
  - configuration DC-539 to DC-550
  - task list DC-541
  - connections, monitoring DC-548
  - DECnet
    - configuring DC-544
    - control packets DC-544
  - dial backup DC-559 to DC-561
  - dialer interface
    - configuring DC-541
    - description DC-539
    - interesting packets DC-542
    - remote destination and map class DC-542
  - dialer map-class, description DC-539
  - dialer pool
    - assign physical interface DC-543
    - brief description DC-540
    - dialer interface and physical interfaces DC-540
    - reserved channel DC-540
  - elements DC-539
  - idle time, map-class DC-542
- IP
  - address, as node in remote network DC-540
  - configuring DC-544
- IPX, configuring DC-545
- ISDN
  - BRI backing up two leased lines (example) DC-550
  - ISDN BRI backing up two leased lines (example) DC-560
  - ISDN caller ID callback
    - callback actions DC-657
    - configuring DC-658
- map class
  - configuration DC-542
  - fast idle timer DC-542
  - ISDN-specific requirement DC-542
  - wait for carrier time DC-542
  - why configure DC-542
- physical interface
  - configuration settings required DC-540

- configuring DC-543
- priority in dialer pool DC-543
- remote sites with ISDN access only  
(example) DC-661
- reserved channels for dialing pool DC-543
- task list DC-541
- transparent bridging
  - access by type codes DC-547
  - bridging protocol, defining DC-546
  - controlling access DC-546
  - interface configuration DC-547
- validation of source addresses
  - disable DC-468
- VINES, configuring DC-544
- XNS, configuring DC-545
- dialer remote-name command DC-542, DC-559
- dialer rotary
  - Multilink PPP DC-396
- dialer rotary group
  - (example) DC-533
  - bandwidth on demand
    - load threshold DC-522
  - interfaces
    - assigning DC-517
    - priority DC-493, DC-521
  - leader DC-487, DC-513
- dialer rotary-group command DC-395, DC-515, DC-517
  - Multilink PPP DC-397
  - snapshot routing DC-667
- dialer-string class command DC-542, DC-559
- dialer string command DC-489, DC-518
- dialer wait-for-carrier command
  - ISDN caller ID callback DC-657
- dialer wait-for-carrier-time command DC-493, DC-521, DC-542
  - Dialer Profiles map class DC-542
- dialin connections, testing DC-129
- dialing, automatic, configuring DC-131
- dialing, Legacy DDR, outgoing to a single site DC-489
- dialin modems, supporting DC-133, DC-136
- dialin ports, configuring DC-117
- dialout modems, supporting DC-133
- dialout scenarios DC-76
- dialup mode
  - service modules, 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU FC-304
- Diffie-Hellman
  - See DH
- Digital Signature Standard
  - See DSS
- dir command
  - boot image FC-187
  - Flash files FC-175
  - microcode image FC-194
  - RSP image FC-192
  - slave RSP software image FC-195
- direct encapsulation, RSRB with BC-157
- direct memory access (DMA) buffering DC-139
- Director Response Protocol
  - See DRP Server Agent
- direct Telnet sessions DC-128
  - establishing with a modem DC-123
  - simplifying DC-123
- disable command FC-11
- discard eligibility
  - Frame Relay packets WC-136
- disconnect
  - automatic DC-135
  - Telnet sessions DC-124
- discovery mode
  - interfaces
    - dynamic P2C-13
    - extended P2C-15
    - nonextended P2C-15
- display server, X Window System DC-301
- distance bgp command P1C-163
- distance command P1C-184, P3C-77
- Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol (DVMRP) FC-329
  - See also IP multicast routing, DVMRP
- distributed compression FC-290
- DistributedDirector
  - See DRP Server Agent
- distributed switching
  - See switching
- distribute-list in command P1C-84, P1C-183, P2C-90, P2C-91
- distribute-list out command P1C-84, P1C-183, P2C-90
- distribute-sap-list out command P2C-91
- distributions-of-statistics-kept command FC-347
- DLCI
  - multicast mechanism WC-10
  - status mechanism WC-10
- DLCI mapping BC-246
- DLCIs
  - static address mapping WC-112, WC-127
- DLSw+
  - APPN support BC-16
  - Border Peer Caching BC-12
  - border peers BC-11
  - bridge groups BC-189
  - capabilities exchange BC-197
  - configuration
    - (examples) BC-199 to BC-217
    - task list BC-187
    - tuning BC-196 to BC-198
  - configuring BC-187 to BC-217
  - disabling BC-199
  - DLSw+ Lite
    - See LLC2
  - DSPU

- supporting BC-16
- encapsulation BC-190, BC-191
- enhanced availability BC-15
- enhancements
  - description BC-11 to BC-15
  - enhanced availability
    - (figure) BC-16
    - description BC-15
  - improved performance
    - description BC-13
  - improved scalability
    - (example) BC-13
    - description BC-11
  - modes of operation
    - description BC-11
- Ethernet
  - interfaces, enabling BC-194
  - Token Ring (example) BC-211
- explorer firewalls BC-12
- FDDI
  - interfaces, enabling BC-194
  - Token-Ring (example) BC-212
- feature list BC-10
- Frame Relay
  - configuration (example) BC-215
  - enabling BC-193
- LLC1 circuit support
  - description BC-12
- LNM
  - supporting BC-16
- local peer, defining BC-398, BC-403
- modes of operation BC-11
- Multiple Bridge Groups
  - description BC-13
- NetBIOS
  - DDR, enabling BC-196
- NetBIOS Dial-on-Demand Routing
  - description BC-12
- networks
  - cached BC-197, BC-198
  - circuits BC-198, BC-199
  - monitoring and maintaining BC-198
  - paths BC-198
  - peers BC-197
  - resources BC-197
  - timers BC-196
  - UDP unicast BC-198
- on-demand peers BC-12
- peer groups
  - concept BC-11
- peers
  - backup, configuring BC-191
  - dynamic, configuring BC-192
  - local BC-188, BC-199
  - remote, direct encapsulation BC-190
  - remote, FST encapsulation BC-191
  - remote, TCP encapsulation BC-188, BC-191
- performance BC-13
- ports
  - list BC-188
- QLLC
  - configuration (example) BC-216
  - enabling BC-195
- ring list BC-188
- scalability BC-11
- SDLC
  - configuration, multidrop (example) BC-209
  - interfaces, enabling BC-194
  - multidrop
    - configuration BC-271
  - multidrop configuring BC-194
  - station BC-194
  - Token-Ring (example) BC-213
- SDLC station, establishing BC-271
- SNA
  - DDR, configuring BC-192
- SNA Service Point
  - supporting BC-16
- SNA Type of Service
  - feature description BC-14
- source-bridge ring group BC-188
- standard BC-8
- TCP
  - encapsulation, configuring BC-191
  - LLC2, encapsulation (example) BC-199
  - port numbers(table) BC-191
- Token Ring
  - interfaces, enabling BC-194
- traffic
  - explorer BC-197
- transport types
  - description BC-13
- UDP Unicast Enhancement
  - description BC-12
- DLSw+ Border Peer Caching
  - feature description BC-12, BC-198
- DLSw+ MIB Enhancements
  - feature description BC-10
- DLSw+ SNA Type of Service
  - feature description BC-191

- dls bgroup-list command BC-189
- dls bridge-group command BC-194
- dls disable command BC-199
- dls duplicate-path-bias command BC-198
- dls group-cache disable command BC-198
- dls group-cache max-entries command BC-197
- dls icannotreach saps command BC-197
- dls icanreach command BC-197
- dls local-peer command BC-188, BC-396, BC-398, BC-403
- dls mac-addr command BC-198
- dls netbios-keepalive-filter command BC-196
- dls netbios-name command BC-198
- dls peer-on-demand-defaults command BC-197
- dls port-list command BC-189
- dls prom-peer defaults command BC-197
- dls remote-peer frame relay command BC-190
- dls remote-peer fst command BC-191
- dls remote-peer interface command BC-190
- dls remote-peer tcp command BC-191, BC-399
- dls ring-list command BC-188
- dls timer command BC-196, BC-197
- dls udp-disable command BC-198
- DLSw Version 2 Standard
  - feature description BC-9
- dlur command BC-358
- DLUR configuration mode
  - entering FC-22
- dlur-dspu-name command BC-367
- DLUR SAP configuration mode
  - entering FC-22
- dlus command BC-358, BC-367
- DMA buffering
  - memory DC-139
- DMDP
  - definition SC-232
- DNS
  - configuring for ISO CLNS addresses P1C-15
  - IP dynamic name lookup (example) P1C-42
  - IP name server P1C-13
  - ISO CLNS address discovery P3C-74
  - OSPF lookup of DNS names P1C-112
  - rcp and rsh, turning off FC-219
  - remote host name and address authentication FC-219
  - using to assign device names P1C-14
- DNSIX
  - audit trail facility SC-232
  - DMDP SC-232
  - enabling SC-233
  - extended IPSO fields SC-231
  - hosts to receive messages SC-233
  - Network Audit Trail Protocol SC-232
  - transmission parameters SC-233
- dnsix-dmdp retries command SC-233
- DNSIX Message Deliver Protocol
  - See DMDP
- dnsix-nat authorized-redirection command SC-233
- dnsix-nat primary command SC-233
- dnsix-nat secondary command SC-233
- dnsix-nat source command SC-233
- dnsix-nat transmit-count command SC-233
- Domain
  - See Apollo Domain
- domain
  - bridging XC-31
  - broadcast XC-31
- domain list, establishing IP (example) P1C-42
- Domain Name Service
  - See DNS
- domain-password command P1C-142, P3C-66
- domains P3C-56
  - ISO CLNS P3C-56
  - ISO IGRP P3C-57
  - OSPF P1C-183
  - PIM P1C-217
  - routing information, redistributing between P1C-180
  - See also AppleTalk, interenterprise routing
- Double Authentication
  - access user profile SC-38
  - configuring SC-37
  - operation SC-36
- downstream physical unit
  - See DSPU
- downtime, setting for DDR line DC-493, DC-521
- downward-compatible-config command FC-381
- downward-compatible configuration
  - generating FC-381
- down-when-looped command FC-238
- DRAM
  - description FC-163
  - reallocating FC-165
    - (example) FC-167
- DRP P1C-57
- DRP Server Agent
  - authenticate queries and responses P1C-58
  - configuring P1C-57
  - description P1C-57
  - displaying information P1C-70
  - enabling P1C-58
  - key management P1C-58
  - limit source of queries P1C-58
  - statistics, clearing P1C-70
- DSP field
  - NSAP address P3C-56
- DSPU
  - activation RUs, defining BC-317
  - configuration
    - examples BC-323 to BC-329

- task list BC-305
- Token Ring, Ethernet, or FDDI BC-310
- data link controls BC-309
- default PU, defining BC-308
- definition of feature BC-29
- downstream PU
  - default PU definition option, using BC-308
  - explicit definition, using BC-306
- DSPU/RSRB interface, defining BC-311, BC-312
- DSPU virtual data link control interface,
  - defining BC-313
- initiating connection over
  - LLC2/Frame Relay BC-317
  - QLLC BC-316
  - RSRB BC-311
  - Token Ring, Ethernet, or FDDI BC-310
  - virtual data link control BC-313
- local service access point (SAP), enabling for
  - LLC2/Frame Relay BC-316
  - NCIA Server BC-317
  - RSRB BC-311
  - Token Ring, Ethernet, or FDDI BC-310
  - virtual data link control BC-313
- LUs, defining
  - dedicated LU routing BC-309
  - dedicated LU routing (example) BC-323
  - pooled LU routing BC-309
  - pooled LU routing (example) BC-324
  - range of LUs BC-309
- monitoring and maintaining BC-323
- NCIA
  - configuration (example) BC-328
  - server and SAP configuration BC-317
- over DLSw+ BC-16
  - configuration (example) BC-325
- QLLC configuration BC-315
- RSRB
  - configuration BC-310
  - local acknowledgment, configuring BC-312
- SDLC configuration BC-314
- SNA perspective BC-30
- upstream hosts, defining BC-305
- virtual data link control configuration BC-312
- dspu activation-window command BC-317
- dspu default-pu command BC-308
- dspu enable-host command
  - Frame Relay BC-316
  - SDLC BC-314
  - Token Ring or Ethernet BC-310
- dspu enable-pu command
  - LLC2/Frame Relay BC-317
  - QLLC BC-316
  - Token Ring or Ethernet BC-310
- dspu host command
  - Ethernet BC-305
  - FDDI BC-305
  - Frame Relay BC-306
  - QLLC BC-306
  - RSRB BC-305
  - SDLC BC-306
  - Token Ring BC-305
  - virtual data link control BC-305, BC-401
- dspu lu command BC-309, BC-401
- dspu ncia command BC-317, BC-401
- dspu notification-level command BC-323
- dspu pool command BC-309
- dspu pu command
  - Ethernet BC-306
  - FDDI BC-306
  - Frame Relay BC-307
  - NCIA BC-306
  - QLLC BC-307
  - RSRB BC-306
  - SDLC BC-307
  - Token Ring BC-306
  - virtual data link control BC-306, BC-401
- dspu rsrb command BC-311, BC-312
- dspu rsrb enable-host command BC-311
- dspu rsrb enable-pu command BC-311
- dspu rsrb start command BC-311
- dspu start command BC-315
  - LLC2/Frame Relay BC-317
  - QLLC BC-316
  - Token Ring or Ethernet BC-310
- dspu vdlc command BC-313
- dspu vdlc enable-host command BC-313
- dspu vdlc enable-pu command BC-313, BC-317, BC-401
- dspu vdlc start command BC-313
- DSS
  - See network data encryption
- DTE
  - DDN X.25 encapsulation WC-207
  - Frame Relay WC-10
    - devices WC-130
  - rules for initiating calls on X.25 WC-180
  - use in LAPB WC-173
  - virtual circuit range on X.25 WC-181
  - X.25 encapsulation WC-179, WC-198
- dte-invert-txc command DC-227, FC-294
- DTR
  - signal pulsing FC-293
- DTR dialing DC-488
  - configuration (example) DC-503
  - outgoing calls only DC-488
  - receiving calls from DC-489
  - remote interface
    - passive only DC-488, DC-489
    - terminating calls DC-488, DC-489
  - X.25 (example) DC-538
  - X.25 encapsulation (example) DC-508, DC-538

- Dual Attach Stations
    - See DAS
  - dual Flash bank
    - benefits FC-168
    - configuring FC-167
    - erasing boot Flash memory FC-175
    - partitioning Flash memory FC-167, FC-168
    - systems that support FC-168
    - versus Flash load helper FC-168
  - DVMRP FC-329
    - See IP multicast routing, DVMRP
  - DXI 3.2 WC-11, WC-165
  - dxi map command FC-292, WC-17
  - dxi pvc command WC-16
  - dynamic addressing
    - configuring on asynchronous interfaces (example) DC-157
    - SMDS WC-162
  - dynamic bandwidth allocation and call control
    - See BACP
  - dynamic command PIC-62
  - Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
    - See DHCP
  - dynamic random-access memory
    - See DRAM
  - dynamic rate queues
    - AIP
      - (example) WC-50
      - configuring WC-35
    - NPM
      - (example) WC-105
      - configuring WC-93
  - dynamic routing
    - See ISO CLNS, dynamic routing
  - E**
  - E.164 addresses, SMDS
    - AIP
      - configuring WC-38
      - transparent bridging WC-39
    - NPM WC-95
  - E1 PRI for the Cisco AS5200 DC-244
  - Easy IP
    - feature description DC-707
  - Easy IP (Phase 1)
    - business applications DC-9
    - configuration examples
      - async interface DC-713
      - ISDN BRI DC-713
    - configuration tasks DC-710
      - dialer interface, configuring DC-712
      - LAN interface, configuring DC-711
      - NAT for the dialer interface, defining DC-712
  - NAT for the LAN interface, defining DC-711
  - NAT pool, defining DC-711
  - PPP/IPCP, enabling DC-712
  - WAN interface, configuring DC-711
  - description DC-9, DC-707
  - dial strategy DC-9
  - prerequisite tasks DC-710
- EBCDIC DC-291
  - ECA BC-409
  - E character
    - copy output FC-209
  - echo protocol
    - ping command FC-372
  - editing command FC-29, FC-33
  - editor
    - capitalization, controlling FC-32
    - characters, transposing FC-32
    - command completion FC-30
    - cursor, moving FC-29
    - display, scrolling down FC-32
    - Emacs editor FC-28
    - enhanced mode
      - disabling FC-33
      - enabling FC-29
    - entries, deleting FC-31
    - features FC-28 to FC-33
    - keys and functions FC-29 to FC-33
    - line, redisplaying FC-32
    - line-wrap feature FC-31
    - pasting from buffer FC-30
    - Release 9.1 and earlier keys and functions (table) FC-33
  - effective-capacity command BC-363, BC-367
  - EGP
    - supported protocols PIC-3
  - eigrp log-neighbor-adjacency-changes command P2C-150
  - Emacs
    - editor FC-28
  - emulated LANs
    - default XC-76
    - restricted membership XC-76, XC-79
      - database entries for all clients, configuring XC-79
      - database entries for clients, adding XC-80
      - example XC-93
      - setting up database for XC-79
    - unrestricted membership XC-76
      - example XC-90
      - setting up database for XC-77
    - See also LANE, emulated LANs
  - enable command FC-216
  - encapsulation
    - AppleTalk P2C-3, P2C-8, P2C-31, P2C-35
    - AppleTalk Phase II

- in VLANs XC-35
  - ATM-DXI FC-276
  - automatic detection and dynamic setting DC-261
  - BFE WC-208
  - Cayman FC-325
  - DDN X.25 WC-207
  - DECnet on Token Rings P3C-33
  - default, HDLC DC-224
  - default serial WC-179
  - EON FC-325
  - Ethernet interface FC-244
  - Frame Relay, split horizon for P1C-92, P1C-101
  - GRE FC-325
  - HDLC FC-276
  - HSSI FC-274
  - IEEE 802.10 XC-55
  - IPX P2C-4, P2C-81 to P2C-94
  - LAPB WC-174
    - multiprotocol WC-175
  - NOS FC-325
  - Novell IPX
    - configurable encapsulation XC-35
    - of traffic in another protocol (tunneling) FC-326
  - PPP
    - LAN Extender interface FC-257
  - SMDS WC-159
    - split horizon for P1C-92, P1C-101
  - split horizon P1C-92, P1C-101
  - synchronous serial FC-276
  - synchronous serial interfaces DC-224
  - V.120
    - dynamically set DC-418
  - VINES P3C-16
  - VLANs
    - formats supported XC-35
  - X.25 WC-179
  - XNS P3C-106
- encapsulation arpa command FC-245
- encapsulation atm-dxi command FC-274, FC-292,  
WC-16
- encapsulation bstun command BC-247
- encapsulation command BC-58
- encapsulation format
- 802.10 XC-39, XC-56
  - defining XC-39, XC-42, XC-43, XC-44, XC-56
  - IEEE 802.10 XC-55
  - ISL XC-38, XC-39, XC-40, XC-42, XC-43, XC-44,  
XC-46
  - Security Data Exchange (sde) XC-39, XC-56
- VLAN
- define XC-56
- encapsulation frame-relay command BC-246, WC-111,  
WC-125, WC-129
- AutoInstall FC-61
- DLSw+
- local acknowledgment BC-193
- passthrough BC-193
- encapsulation frame-relay IETF command BC-316
- encapsulation hdlc command DC-225, FC-291
- encapsulation isl command XC-40, XC-42, XC-44,  
XC-46, XC-47
- encapsulation labp command DC-497, DC-525, WC-174,  
WC-175
- encapsulation labp dce command WC-174
- encapsulation labp dce multi command WC-174
- encapsulation labp multi command WC-174, WC-175,  
WC-178
- encapsulation ppp command P2C-39, DC-384, DC-385,  
DC-387, DC-600, WC-42, WC-98
- configuring interfaces for PPP
- encapsulation DC-490, DC-519
- dialer profiles
- dialer interface configuration DC-542, DC-559,  
DC-560
  - physical interface configuration DC-543
- LAN Extender interface, configuring FC-259
- Legacy DDR DC-516
- PPP callback client DC-646
- virtual template interface DC-599
- virtual template interfaces DC-580
- encapsulations
- AIP
- AAL3/4, enabling WC-38
  - AAL3/4, static mapping WC-38
  - AAL3/4-SMDS WC-39
  - AAL5-LLC SNAP WC-39
  - AAL5-MUX WC-40
  - AAL5-NLPID WC-40
- ATM port adapter
- AAL5-LLC SNAP WC-68
  - AAL5-MUX WC-68
  - AAL5-NLPID WC-68
- NPM
- AAL3/4, enabling WC-95
  - AAL3/4, static mapping WC-95
  - AAL5-LLC SNAP WC-96
  - AAL5-MUX WC-96
  - AAL5-NLPID WC-96



- encapsulation sap command FC-245
- encapsulation sde | isl command XC-39, XC-56
- encapsulation sdlc command BC-194, BC-270, BC-271, BC-314
- encapsulation sdlc-primary command BC-271
- encapsulation sdlc-secondary command BC-271
- encapsulation smds command WC-159, WC-164, WC-166, XC-13
- encapsulation snap command FC-245
- encapsulation stun command BC-222
- encapsulation x25 bfe command WC-208
- encapsulation x25 command BC-195, DC-496, DC-524, WC-179
- encapsulation x25 dce ddn command WC-207
- encapsulation x25 ddn command WC-207
- Encrypted Kerberized Telnet
  - establishing sessions SC-102
- encryption
  - See network data encryption
- end command FC-12
- end station identifier
  - See ESI
- end system
  - See ES
- Enhanced IGRP
  - AppleTalk, configuring P2C-44
  - IPX, configuring P2C-84
  - NLSP route redistribution P2C-89, P2C-113
    - (example) P2C-158
  - See also AppleTalk, Enhanced IGRP; IP Enhanced IGRP
- Enhanced IGRP Route Authentication
  - configuring P1C-132
- Enhanced Local Management Interface
  - overview WC-121
- Entity MIB
  - description FC-339
- environmental conditions
  - displaying FC-370
- environmental monitor
  - automatic shutdown message FC-371
- environment variables
  - BOOT FC-185
  - BOOTLDR FC-186
    - (example) FC-187
    - setting FC-187
  - Cisco's implementation FC-185
  - CONFIG\_FILE FC-186
  - controlling FC-186
  - viewing FC-187
- EON FC-325
- EPROM
  - description FC-163
- erase bootflash command FC-175
- erase command FC-118, FC-176
- erase startup-config command FC-118
- ERPDU
  - configuring P3C-81
  - disabling P3C-81
  - interval, determining P3C-81
- error messages
  - categories FC-376
  - IP address for syslog server FC-378
  - levels FC-376
  - logging keywords
    - (table) FC-376
  - severity levels FC-375
  - TFTP FC-209
  - See also message logging
- error protocol data unit
  - See ERPDU
- ES
  - communicating with another ES P3C-72
  - listing, for NSAP-to-SNPA mapping P3C-73
  - neighbors P3C-82
- escape character
  - displaying FC-51
- escape-char none command FC-37
- ESCON Channel Adapter (ECA) BC-409
- ESCON director switch BC-419
- ESI
  - AIP
    - (example) WC-48
    - addresses WC-26
  - ATM port adapter
    - (example) WC-73
    - addresses WC-60
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-104
    - addresses WC-84
- ESI field and MAC address
  - in LANE ATM address XC-71
- ES-IS P3C-72
  - configuring P3C-77
  - hello rate configuration P3C-77
  - /etc/services file P2C-36
- Ethernet
  - encapsulation (example) FC-269
  - interfaces
    - encapsulation FC-245
  - loopback server, configuring FC-240
  - simplex circuit, configuring P1C-57
  - transparent bridging (example) BC-89
- ethernet-transit-oui command BC-55, BC-113
- Ethernet Type II frames, assigning the OUI for BC-55
- EtherTalk P2C-1, P2C-11
- examples
  - document conventions vii, P1C-xxiii

- exception queues, length
    - AIP WC-36
  - exchange of identification
    - See XID
  - EXEC
    - commands
      - privileged level FC-11
      - switching from privileged to user FC-11
      - user level FC-10 to FC-11
    - prompt
      - returning to from setup FC-66
    - startup
      - delaying FC-390
  - exec command DC-148
  - EXEC process
    - establishing and controlling DC-148
    - turning on and off DC-148
  - exec-timeout command DC-148, FC-35
  - exit command BC-359, FC-12
  - explorers
    - all-routes BC-106
    - fast-switching, disabling and enabling BC-134
    - frame processing, optimizing BC-133
    - proxy, configuring BC-134
    - spanning-tree BC-106
      - topology, configuring BC-107
    - storms, minimizing BC-108
  - extended access lists
    - IPX
      - See access lists, IPX
  - Extended Binary-Coded Decimal Interchange Code (EBCDIC) DC-291, DC-297
  - extended networks
    - AppleTalk P2C-7
    - using IP secondary addresses P1C-7
  - Extended TACACS
    - configuration
      - task list SC-117
    - configuring
      - ARA authentication SC-122
      - extended mode SC-121
      - PPP authentication SC-121
  - Exterior Gateway Protocols (EGPs), list P1C-3
- F**
- fair-queue command FC-361
  - fair queueing
    - effect of custom queueing on FC-361
    - effect of priority queueing on FC-361
    - enabling FC-359
  - FastPath router
    - AppleTalk P2C-25
    - K-Star P2C-11
  - Fast-Sequenced Transport
    - See FST
  - Fast-Switched Policy Routing
    - enabling P1C-185
  - fast switched policy routing P1C-186
  - fast-switched SR/TLB, disabling BC-111, BC-113
  - fast-switched TCP (FTCP) encapsulation BC-162
  - fast-switched transparent bridging
    - AIP WC-40
    - SMDS WC-164
  - fast switching
    - and SRB BC-131
    - AppleTalk P2C-44
      - cache entries P2C-54
      - SMDS WC-166
  - DECnet
    - disabling P3C-44
  - description P2C-144, XC-5, XC-11
  - disabling
    - AppleTalk XC-14
    - DECnet XC-15
    - IP XC-12
    - IPX XC-15
    - VINES XC-14
    - XNS XC-15
  - enabling
    - IP XC-12
  - enabling for directed broadcast packets
    - IPX XC-13
  - example configuration BC-154
  - IP
    - disabling DC-414
    - enabling DC-414
    - SMDS WC-166
  - IPX
    - cache entries, deleting P2C-149
    - cache entries, displaying P2C-149
    - directed broadcast packets P2C-144
    - disabling P2C-144
      - over ATM P2C-117
      - over Frame Relay P2C-117
      - over SMDS P2C-117
      - SMDS WC-166
    - ISO CLNS P3C-81, XC-15
    - L2F traffic DC-681
    - Legacy DDR
      - IP DC-495, DC-523
      - IPX DC-495, DC-523
    - Level 2 Forwarding traffic FC-230
    - optimum XC-15
    - RSRB BC-162
    - same interface XC-13
    - SMDS BC-62, WC-164, WC-166, XC-13
      - AppleTalk XC-13
      - IP XC-13

- IPX XC-13
- SSE
  - SRB BC-132
- VINES
  - deleting P3C-21
  - disabling P3C-18
  - displaying P3C-21
- XNS
  - disabling P3C-114
- See also switching
- fault management
  - description FC-369
- fault-tolerant strategy
  - booting with FC-153
- FDDI
  - bandwidth, determining FC-250
  - bit control, setting FC-252
  - bridging configurations FC-249
  - C-Min timer FC-251
  - CMT microcode control FC-252
  - description FC-246
  - disconnecting FC-252
  - duplicate address checking FC-251
  - encapsulation mode compatibility FC-249
  - frame contents FC-247
  - full-duplex FC-250
  - IPX encapsulation P2C-82
  - ring scheduling FC-250
  - SMT FC-252
    - frame processing FC-251
    - Version 7.3 FC-247
  - SRB BC-105
  - starting FC-252
  - stopping FC-252
  - TB-Min timer FC-251
  - timeout timer FC-251
  - transit bridging BC-2
  - transmission time, controlling FC-251
- fdi burst-count command FC-253
- fdi c-min command FC-251
- fdi cmt-signal-bits command FC-252
- fdi duplicate-address-check command FC-251
- fdi encapsulate command FC-249
- fdi if-cmt command FC-252
- fdi smt-frames command FC-251
- FDDITalk P2C-1, P2C-54
- fdi tb-min command FC-251
- fdi tl-min-time command FC-251
- fdi token-rotation-time command FC-250
- fdi t-out command FC-251
- fdi valid-transmission-time command FC-250
- Fiber Distributed Data Interface
  - See FDDI
- fiber-optic cable, FDDI designations for FC-252
- files
  - deleting FC-176
  - deleting permanently FC-177
  - downloading
    - output FC-134
  - erasing FC-176
    - (example) FC-118
  - recovering deleted FC-177
- filter-for-history command FC-348
- filtering
  - See access lists
- filters
  - AppleTalk
    - data packet P2C-21, P2C-23
      - (example) P2C-59
      - zones P2C-23
    - GZL P2C-25, P2C-26
    - partial zones P2C-26
      - (example) P2C-63
    - routing P2C-23
    - routing table P2C-24
    - routing table (example) P2C-60
    - routing update filters P2C-24
  - bridging
    - administrative for transparent bridging BC-70
    - LAT service announcements BC-75
  - DECnet
    - adding to access lists P3C-40
- IP
  - on routing information P1C-182
  - on sources of routing information P1C-183
  - suppressing routes from being advertised P1C-183
  - suppressing routes from being processed P1C-183
  - suppress routing updates P1C-182
  - See also access lists, IP
- IP Enhanced IGRP
  - offsets for routing metrics P1C-89, P1C-97, P1C-131
- IPX
  - broadcast P2C-129, P2C-130
  - generic P2C-127
  - GNS P2C-128
  - NetBIOS P2C-128, P2C-129
  - overview P2C-120
  - routing table P2C-127
  - SAP P2C-128
- IPX Enhanced IGRP
  - routes P2C-90
  - route updates P2C-90
  - SAP updates P2C-91
- ISO CLNS, creating P3C-74
- SAP P2C-113

- SRB
  - administrative BC-126
  - destination addresses BC-128
  - source addresses BC-128
- VINES
  - applying to interface P3C-15
  - types P3C-14
- XNS
  - applying to interface P3C-109
  - creating P3C-108, P3C-109
  - types (table) P3C-107
- See also access lists, IP
- Finger protocol
  - enabling FC-381
- firewalls
  - creating SC-11
  - features SC-11
  - guidelines SC-13
- Flash load helper
  - (example) FC-171
  - booting after FC-172
  - configuration task list FC-170
  - description FC-168, FC-169
  - downloading a file FC-170
  - failures FC-172
  - monitoring FC-172
  - software upgrades FC-169
  - versus dual Flash bank FC-168
- Flash memory
  - automatically booting from
    - (example) FC-153
    - configuring FC-150
  - booting from (example) FC-150
  - buffer overflow message FC-133
  - checksum, verifying FC-145
    - (example) FC-145
  - configuration files
    - copying to (example) FC-117
  - copying
    - Flash contains named file (example) FC-138
    - Flash is full (example) FC-136
    - security jumper not installed (example) FC-138
    - space considerations FC-133
  - description FC-163
  - ensuring available space before copying to FC-133
  - formatting FC-173
    - (example) FC-173
  - HTML pages FC-49
  - images
    - copying from FC-126
    - copying to FC-133
    - verifying checksum FC-145
  - information, displaying FC-162
  - manually booting FC-204
  - partitioning FC-167, FC-168
  - rcp server, copying from FC-129
  - security precautions FC-165
  - storing configuration files FC-113
  - storing HTML pages with SSIs FC-49
  - tasks FC-164
  - testing status FC-372
  - TFTP server
    - (example) FC-209
    - client router (example) FC-210
    - client router, configuring FC-210
    - configuring FC-208, FC-209
  - types FC-163
  - upgrade features
    - Cisco 3000 and Cisco 4000 FC-173
  - write protection FC-165
- Flash memory cards
  - See PCMCIA Flash memory cards
- Flash memory devices
  - default
    - (example) FC-174
    - displaying FC-174
    - setting FC-174
  - files
    - copying FC-115
    - deleting FC-176
      - (example) FC-176
    - deleting permanently FC-177
    - erasing FC-176
    - listing FC-175
      - (example) FC-175
    - recovering deleted FC-177
      - (example) FC-177
    - naming conventions FC-164
    - working device, displaying (example) FC-174
- flexible netmask display P1C-39
- floating static routes
  - IPX P2C-136
  - VINES P3C-19
- flooded broadcasts
  - IPX P2C-143
- flow control
  - RTS/CTS DC-121
  - X.25, setting WC-182
  - XOT values WC-202
- flowcontrol command DC-121
- fonts
  - DECwindows DC-304
  - nonresident, accessing using TFTP DC-304
  - obtaining from specific host DC-304
  - remote access to DC-302
- format command FC-173
- forward delay interval BC-78
- Forward Explicit Congestion Notification
  - See Frame Relay, FECN

- fractional T1/T1 service modules
  - Cisco 2524 FC-299
  - Cisco 2525 FC-299
- frame-copied errors, Token Ring BC-135
- framed mode DC-228, FC-295
- Frame Rejects (FRMRs), determining use of BC-272
- Frame Relay
  - address mapping WC-111
  - AppleTalk
    - (example) WC-138
  - AutoInstall over FC-53
  - AutoInstall procedure FC-61
  - backup interfaces WC-129
  - booting from network server (example) WC-145
  - boundary access node, configuring BC-331
  - bridging WC-9
    - configuration examples BC-94
      - with multicasts BC-95
      - with no multicasts BC-94
  - broadcast queue WC-131
    - priority condition WC-131
    - transmission rates WC-132
  - broadcasts WC-112, WC-127
  - Cisco's implementation WC-9
  - condition signaling WC-145
  - configuration
    - (examples) WC-137
    - task list WC-110
  - configuring transparent bridging over BC-61
  - congestion information WC-10
  - connections WC-137
    - monitoring and maintaining WC-137
  - customizing
    - task list WC-123
- DCE
  - description WC-10
- DCE devices WC-130
  - configuration (example) WC-147
  - configuration (figure) WC-148
  - configuring WC-130
- DCE switch WC-130
- DDR
  - configuration DC-524
  - restrictions DC-523
- DE bit WC-136
- dial backup WC-129
- dial-up connections DC-495, DC-523
- discard eligibility (DE) bit WC-136
- DLCI
  - multicast mechanism WC-10
  - status mechanism WC-10
- DLCI priority levels WC-137
  - prerequisites WC-136
- DLCIs
  - static address mapping WC-112, WC-127
- DLSw+
  - encapsulation BC-193
- DTE devices WC-130
- DTE switch WC-10
  - encapsulation
    - between RSRB peers (example) BC-172
    - configuring BC-246
    - RFC 1490 BC-31
    - SNA BC-31
  - encapsulation types WC-111
    - IETF (example) WC-138
- Enhanced Local Management Interface WC-121
  - (examples) WC-144 to WC-145
  - overview WC-121
- fast-path transparent bridging BC-61
- fast switching
  - IPX P2C-117
- FECN
  - bit promotion WC-10
- hardware WC-110
- IETF encapsulation
  - (examples) WC-138
- Inverse ARP WC-10, WC-111
  - subinterfaces WC-126
- IP tunnel WC-10
- IP unnumbered
  - (example) WC-141
- IPX
  - (examples) WC-140
- keepalives WC-114
- LAPF WC-118
- LAT-to-LAT protocol translation over DC-346
- Legacy DDR
  - configuration overview DC-496
  - interfaces supported DC-495
  - restrictions DC-495
- LMI
  - DCE polling verification timer WC-115
  - DTE error threshold WC-115
  - DTE full status polling interval WC-115
  - DTE monitored events counter WC-115
  - explicit configurations WC-114
  - keepalives WC-114
  - NNI error threshold WC-115
  - NNI monitored events counter WC-115
  - NNI polling verification timer WC-115
  - polling intervals WC-114 to WC-115
  - specifications WC-9
- LMI autosense WC-113
- MIB extensions
  - WC-109
- multicast mechanism WC-10
- multipoint subinterfaces
  - DLCI associations WC-126
  - DLCIs WC-126

- dynamic address resolution WC-126
- dynamic address resolution (example) WC-140
- NNI
  - interfaces WC-130
  - See also Frame Relay, LMI
- packet discard eligibility WC-136
- payload compression WC-132
- point-to-point links (example) WC-141
- point-to-point tunnel (example) WC-151
- protocol addresses
  - mapping DLCIs WC-112
- PVC switching
  - (examples) WC-150
- routing protocols WC-9, WC-112
- software capabilities WC-9
- split horizon P1C-92, P1C-101
- SRB
  - configuring BC-333
- standards WC-9
- static address mapping
  - (examples) WC-138
- static mapping
  - routing protocols WC-127
- static routes
  - PVC switching WC-130
- status mechanism WC-10
- STUN
  - configuring BC-226
  - local acknowledgment
    - (example) BC-236
- subinterfaces WC-11
  - (examples) WC-139 to WC-142
  - addressing WC-126
  - configuration tasks WC-123
  - overview WC-123
  - partially meshed networks WC-124
  - point-to-point addressing WC-126
  - split horizon WC-124
  - static address mapping WC-127
  - transparent bridging WC-128
- SVCs
  - configuration (examples) WC-142
  - configuration task list WC-116
  - group addresses WC-118
  - interfaces WC-116
  - map class WC-117
  - overview WC-115
  - platforms WC-115
  - static address mapping WC-118
  - subinterfaces WC-116
- SVCs and PVCs WC-10
- switching WC-10
  - enabling WC-129
  - examples WC-146 to WC-152
  - hybrid PVC (figure) WC-150
  - over IP tunnel (figure) WC-151
- TCP/IP header compression WC-133 to WC-135
  - (examples) WC-153 to WC-155
- throughput WC-131
- traffic shaping FC-365, WC-10
  - (example) FC-367, WC-143
  - access lists WC-122
  - customizing WC-123
  - DLCIs WC-122
  - queuing WC-122
- transparent bridging WC-128
  - (example) WC-141
- frame-relay bc command WC-117
- frame-relay becn-response-enable command WC-117
- frame-relay be command WC-117
- frame-relay broadcast-queue command WC-132
- frame-relay class command WC-122
- frame-relay custom-queue-list command WC-117
- frame-relay de-group command WC-136
- frame-relay de-list command WC-136
- Frame Relay Enhancements
  - configuration
    - (examples) WC-152
    - task table WC-133
  - overview WC-132
- frame-relay idle-timer command WC-117
- frame-relay interface-dlci command FC-61, WC-126, WC-127
  - backup interface
    - subinterfaces WC-129
- frame-relay intf-type command WC-130
- frame-relay inverse-arp command WC-131
- frame-relay ip rtp header-compression command P1C-232
- frame-relay ip tcp header-compression command WC-135
- frame-relay lmi-n391dte command WC-115
- frame-relay lmi-n392dce command WC-114
- frame-relay lmi-n392dte command WC-115
- frame-relay lmi-n393dce command WC-114
- frame-relay lmi-n393dte command WC-115
- frame-relay lmi-t393dce command WC-115
- frame-relay lmi-type command WC-114
- frame-relay map bridge broadcast command BC-61
- frame-relay map bridge command WC-112, WC-127, WC-128

frame relay map bstun command BC-250  
frame-relay map bstun command BC-246  
frame-relay map clsns command WC-112, WC-127  
frame-relay map command WC-112, WC-127, WC-133  
frame-relay map dlsrw command BC-193  
frame-relay map ip cisco tcp header-compression  
command WC-134  
frame-relay map ip command FC-61  
frame-relay map ip compress command P1C-232  
frame-relay map ip no compress command WC-135  
frame-relay map ip rtp header-compression  
command P1C-232  
frame-relay map llc2 command BC-193, BC-250,  
BC-316  
frame-relay map payload-compress command WC-132  
frame-relay map payload-compress frf9 stac  
command WC-133  
frame-relay map rsrw command BC-167  
Frame Relay MIB  
Cisco extensions WC-109  
frame-relay mincir command WC-117  
frame-relay payload-compress command WC-132  
frame-relay priority-dlci-group command WC-137  
frame-relay priority-group command WC-117  
frame-relay qos-autosense command WC-121  
frame-relay route command WC-130  
Frame Relay Router ForeSight  
overview WC-120  
frame-relay svc command WC-116  
frame-relay switching command WC-130  
Frame Relay Traffic Shaping  
overview WC-119  
task list WC-119  
frame-relay traffic-shaping command WC-120  
frame sequencing BC-244  
frame tagging  
VLANs XC-33  
frame-type command FC-246  
framing command FC-279  
framing crc4 command DC-236, DC-245  
framing esf command DC-237  
FRAS  
BAN  
(example) BC-343  
description BC-332  
BNN  
(example) BC-341, BC-342  
configuring dynamically BC-332  
configuring statically BC-331  
SAP multiplexing BC-340  
topology example BC-339  
Boundary Network Node  
configuring dynamically BC-332  
Dial backup over DLSW+  
description BC-335  
Dial backup over DLSw+  
(example) BC-346  
description BC-335  
frs backup dlsrw command BC-335  
Dial backup over RSRB  
description BC-335  
DLCI backup BC-334  
(example) BC-344  
description BC-334  
Host  
(examples) BC-351  
configuring BC-349  
default LLC2passthru  
description BC-350  
description BC-347  
FRAD access BC-347  
LLC-2 local termination  
description BC-348  
LLC2 local termination  
description BC-350  
LLC-2 passthru mode  
description BC-347  
minicomputer connectivity BC-348  
LAN-attached SNA Devices  
(example) BC-338, BC-343  
maintaining BC-337  
managing congestion  
description BC-333  
MIB BC-353  
monitoring BC-337  
overview BC-31  
SDLC-attached SNA devices  
(example) BC-339  
SRB  
configuring BC-333  
over Frame Relay  
(example) BC-344  
frs backup dlsrw command BC-335  
frs backup rsrw command BC-335  
frs ban dlci command BC-332  
FRAS Boundary Network Node  
feature description BC-331  
frs ddr-backup interface command BC-334  
FRAS Host  
feature description BC-347  
frs map llc command BC-331, BC-332  
frs map sdlc command BC-331, BC-332  
FRAS MIB  
feature description BC-353  
fr-dest-address command BC-365  
free-trade zone  
AppleTalk  
example P2C-65  
free-trade zone, AppleTalk  
establishing P2C-29

frequency command FC-347  
FRF.9 Compression  
    (example) WC-152  
    configuration  
        task list WC-133  
    hardware platforms WC-132  
FRMRs, determining use of BC-272  
FST  
    performance considerations BC-160  
    with RSRB  
        configuring BC-159  
        example BC-173  
FTCP encapsulation BC-162  
full-duplex command BC-249, FC-250  
functional address P1C-219, P1C-220

## G

G.703  
    serial interface DC-228  
        framed mode DC-228  
G.703 interface FC-295  
gateway of last resort, definition P1C-95, P1C-179  
generic route encapsulation  
    See GRE  
generic router encapsulation  
    See GRE  
Germany  
    ISDN semipermanent connection support DC-217  
Get Nearest Server  
    See GNS  
GetZoneList  
    See GZL  
global configuration mode  
    accessing FC-12  
    commands FC-12  
    entering FC-105  
    exiting FC-12  
    summary FC-15  
GNS  
    filters P2C-128  
    request response delay P2C-141  
    requests P2C-141  
GOSIP  
    ISO CLNS compliance with P3C-4  
    NSAP format P3C-59  
Government OSI Profile  
    See GOSIP  
GRE  
    configuring tunnel mode FC-328  
    encapsulation protocol FC-325  
    tunneling  
        alternative to IP multicast routing P1C-229  
        AppleTalk FC-329

group and member asynchronous interfaces  
    (examples) DC-154  
    group interface, creating DC-140  
    members, configuring DC-140  
    members, defining DC-140  
group asynchronous interfaces DC-120, DC-139  
group codes, LAT  
    definition BC-75  
    filtering BC-76  
    lists BC-75  
    specifying deny or permit conditions BC-76  
group-range command DC-105, DC-120, DC-140  
GZL  
    replies P2C-25

## H

Half-Duplex and Bisync Synchronous Serial Port Adapters  
    Cisco 7200 series routers FC-289  
half-duplex command BC-274, FC-250, FC-309  
half-duplex controlled-carrier command FC-309, FC-310  
half-duplex DCE state machine FC-307  
    constant carrier mode FC-308  
    controlled-carrier mode FC-308  
    receive, figure FC-309  
    transmit, figure FC-308  
half-duplex DTE state machine  
    receive, figure FC-307  
    transmit FC-306  
    transmit, figure FC-306  
half-duplex mode  
    controlled-carrier and constant-carrier, changing  
        modes FC-309  
half-duplex timer command FC-310  
half-duplex timer cts-delay command BC-274, FC-309  
half-duplex timer cts-drop-timeout command FC-306  
half-duplex timer dcd-drop-delay command FC-308  
half-duplex timer dcd-txstart-delay command FC-308  
half-duplex timer rts-drop-delay command FC-306  
half-duplex timer rts-timeout command BC-274, FC-306  
half-duplex timers  
    tuning FC-310  
half-duplex timer transmit-delay command FC-306,  
    FC-307  
hardware break signal DC-273  
hardware compression FC-290  
HDLC  
    compression FC-291  
        Stacker DC-225  
    encapsulating BC-223  
    encapsulation  
        AutoInstall procedure FC-59  
        default for serial interfaces DC-224, FC-276,  
        WC-179



- ISO CLNS P3C-4
- IEEE 802.10 XC-34
- header compression
  - IPX P2C-118
  - X.25 TCP/IP header WC-192
- header-compression translate option, mapping to virtual interface template command DC-323
- heartbeat
  - DXI 3.2 on SMDS WC-11, WC-165
- hello, BPDU interval BC-78
- hello packets P3C-68
  - AppleTalk
    - Enhanced IGRP P2C-48
  - DECnet
    - adjusting timers P3C-44
  - IP Enhanced IGRP
    - interval between P1C-133
    - valid time P1C-133
  - IPX Enhanced IGRP, intervals P2C-88
  - IPX Enhanced IGRP, timers P2C-88
  - IS-IS for IP, advertised interval, setting P1C-139
  - ISO CLNS P3C-77
    - ES-IS, configuring interval P3C-77
  - Net/One P3C-103
  - OSPF, setting advertised interval P1C-107
  - VINES P3C-17
- help
  - See context-sensitive help
- help command FC-23
- helper addresses
  - IP
    - (example) P1C-48
    - configuring P1C-26
  - IPX P2C-129, P2C-130
    - (example) P2C-173
- hex input mode
  - crypto public-key command FC-21
  - description FC-17
  - entering FC-21
- High-Level Data-Link Control
  - See HDLC
- high-speed buffering DC-280
- high-speed modem, configuring DC-131
- High-Speed Serial Interface
  - port adapters FC-273
  - See also HSSI
- High System Availability
  - See HSA
- hijacking
  - preventing SC-10
- history collection
  - RTR FC-348
- history size command FC-28
- holddown
  - definition P1C-96
  - disabling (IGRP) P1C-100
- hold queue
  - limit FC-227
  - X.25 packet WC-197
- hold-queue command FC-227
- hold time
  - AppleTalk
    - Enhanced IGRP P2C-47
  - IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-133
  - IPX
    - Enhanced IGRP P2C-88
- Hong Kong
  - ISDN Sending Complete information element DC-219, DC-241
- hop count
  - DECnet P3C-36, P3C-37
  - RIP P1C-87
- hops-of-statistics-kept command FC-348
- host configuration files
  - AutoInstall
    - requirements FC-62
    - role FC-58
  - comparison with network configuration files FC-120
  - copying from an rcp server to startup configuration (example) FC-112
  - description FC-120
  - loading from a server FC-122
    - (example) FC-122
- host name
  - setting FC-380
- hostname command FC-380
- host names
  - resolving for AutoInstall FC-57
  - symbolic, defining for X.25 DC-329
- host name table
  - VINES
    - displaying entries P3C-21
- host number
  - Apollo Domain P3C-5
  - XNS P3C-104, P3C-111
- Hot Standby Router Protocol
  - authentication P1C-64
  - burned-in-address P1C-65
  - enabling P1C-64
  - preemption delay P1C-64
  - preempt lead router, configuring P1C-64
  - priority, setting P1C-64
  - timers, setting P1C-64
  - See also HSRP
- Hot Standby Router Protocol over ISL in VLANs
  - customizing hot standby group attributes XC-42
  - defining the encapsulation format XC-42
  - defining the IP address XC-42
  - enabling XC-42
  - fault tolerance XC-41

- overview XC-41
  - hours-of-statistics-kept command FC-348
  - HP hosts, on network segment, example P1C-42
  - HP Probe Proxy, configuring name requests for IP P1C-15
  - hpr command BC-360, BC-364
  - hpr max-sessions command BC-359
  - hpr retries command BC-359
  - hpr sap command BC-360
  - hpr timers liveness command BC-359
  - hpr timers path-switch command BC-359
  - HSA
    - cold restart feature FC-189
    - configuration synchronization
      - automatic FC-192
      - manual FC-202
    - configuration task list FC-191
    - description FC-189
    - failed card
      - reloading FC-203
    - general maintenance tasks FC-202
    - implementation methods
      - simple hardware backup FC-190
      - software error protection FC-190
    - master and slave
      - arbitration FC-190
      - different images FC-195
      - environment variables FC-200
      - identical configurations FC-192
      - identical images FC-192
      - identical microcode images FC-193
      - information, displaying FC-203
      - operation FC-190
    - monitoring and maintaining FC-202
    - slave
      - default slave, specifying FC-191
      - image, specifying FC-202
      - inactive slave, reloading FC-203
    - software error protection (example) FC-196, FC-198
    - system requirements FC-191
  - HSRP
    - configuration
      - over ISLs XC-42
    - configuration example
      - over ISLs XC-50
    - group attributes
      - customizing XC-42
    - TR-LANE support XC-69
  - HSRP Preemption Delay
    - configuring P1C-64
  - HSSI
    - encapsulation methods FC-274
    - Interface Processor (HIP)
      - Cisco 7000 series FC-273
      - Cisco 7500 series FC-273
    - loopback FC-239
      - (figure) FC-239
      - on an ATM serial interface WC-16
    - hssi internal-clock command FC-275
    - HSSI line, invoking ATM over FC-274
  - HTTP Security
    - accessing Web page FC-45
    - enabling FC-43
  - hub command FC-253
  - hub configuration mode
    - description FC-17
    - entering FC-21
  - hub ethernet command FC-236, FC-255
  - hub ports
    - automatic receiver polarity reversal, enabling FC-253
    - configuration (examples) FC-269
    - enabling FC-253
    - hub counters, clearing FC-236
    - hub statistics, displaying FC-236
    - link test function FC-254
    - resetting FC-236
    - router models FC-253
    - shutting down FC-236
    - source address control, enabling FC-254
  - hub router P1C-84
    - ODR environment P1C-83
  - hunt group
    - See rotary groups
  - hybrid switching environments
    - extending VLAN topology XC-35
- I**
- IBM 3172
    - offload support BC-48
  - IBM 3174
    - frame-copied errors BC-135
  - IBM 8209
    - bridges and SR/TLB routing devices BC-113
  - IBM channel attach
    - See CIP
  - IBM channel attach command modes
    - description FC-17
  - IBM PC/3270
    - emulation and source-route bridging BC-135
  - ICMP
    - customizing services (example) P1C-71
    - ICMP Mask Reply messages, enabling P1C-54
    - ICMP Protocol Unreachable messages, disabling P1C-54
    - ICMP Redirect messages, disabling P1C-54

- ICMP Router Discovery Protocol
  - See IRDP
- IDBLK definition
  - required to configure SDLLC BC-303
- identification support
  - configuring SC-222
- idle timer
  - Dialer Profiles, setting
    - map-class DC-542
  - Legacy DDR
    - interface DC-492
  - Legacy DDR, setting
    - interface DC-520
    - line DC-520
  - Multilink PPP
    - dialer load thresholds DC-396
    - dialer timeout DC-396, DC-397
- IDNUM definition
  - required to configure SDLLC BC-303
- IDP
  - characteristics P2C-4
  - NSAP address field P3C-56
- IEEE 802.10
  - AppleTalk
    - encapsulation XC-55
  - connectivity between VLANs XC-34
  - description XC-34
  - encapsulation XC-34, XC-56
  - HDLS serial interface XC-34
  - standard XC-55
- IEEE 802.2, LLC encapsulation FC-245
- IEEE 802.3, encapsulation FC-245
- IEEE 802.5
  - committee BC-6
  - Token Ring media FC-266
- IETF
  - Frame Relay encapsulation WC-111, WC-138
  - See also Frame Relay, standards
- I-frames
  - largest size for SDLC, specifying BC-275
  - largest size for SDLLC, specifying BC-284
  - number sent
    - configuring (example) BC-276
    - controlling BC-265
  - resending time BC-267
- IGMP
  - See IP multicast routing, IGMP
- ignore-dcd command DC-227, FC-294
- ignore-lsp-errors command P3C-67
- IGP, supported protocols P1C-3
- IGRP
  - autonomous systems P1C-182
  - Cisco's implementation P2C-46
  - Cisco implementation P1C-95
  - configuration example DC-159
  - configuration task list P1C-96
  - configuring P1C-95
  - enabling P1C-97
  - metrics, adjusting P1C-99
  - redistribution
    - (example) P1C-190
    - description P1C-182
  - route feasibility, determining P1C-98
  - route redistribution P1C-182
  - running with RIP P1C-91
  - source IP address, validating P1C-100
  - timers, adjusting P1C-99
  - traffic distribution, controlling P1C-98
  - transitioning to IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-130
  - unicast updates, allowing P1C-97
  - update broadcasts P1C-96
  - updates, frequency P1C-96
- ILMI
  - AIP WC-22
  - ATM port adapter WC-56
  - NPM WC-80
- images
  - copying to server FC-126
  - description FC-125
  - displaying information FC-124
  - Flash devices
    - copying between FC-147
    - (example) FC-148
  - Flash memory
    - space considerations FC-133
  - loading FC-5
  - MOP server
    - copying from FC-143
    - (examples) FC-144
  - naming conventions FC-125
  - rcp server
    - copying from FC-140
    - (examples) FC-131
    - copying to FC-129
  - servers
    - loading FC-5
    - storing FC-5
  - TFTP server
    - copying from FC-133, FC-136
    - (examples) FC-136
    - copying to FC-126
    - (examples) FC-127
  - verifying
    - (example) FC-145
  - See also system images; boot images
- incoming calls, preventing DC-137
- information frames
  - See I-frames

- initialization strings, configuring DC-126
- Integrated Routing and Bridging
  - See IRB
- integrated routing and bridging
  - basic configuration (example) BC-84
  - bridge-group virtual interface (BVI) BC-4
  - complex configuration (example) BC-85
  - configure BVI BC-66
  - configure protocols for routing or bridging BC-66
  - configuring BC-64
  - enabling BC-65
  - IP PIC-24
  - multiple bridge group configuration (example) BC-86
  - See also IRB
- Integrated Systems Digital Network
  - See ISDN BRI, ISDN PRI
- Inter•Poll DC-433
- interactive mode
  - or dedicated mode, specifying DC-143
  - returning to DC-144
- interarea router
  - See Level 2 router
- interarea routing
  - DECnet P3C-37
- interdomain routing
  - ISO IGRP P3C-60
- interface async command DC-139
- interface atm command WC-20, WC-22, WC-27, WC-32, WC-33, WC-40, WC-43, WC-54, WC-56, WC-61, WC-64, WC-65, WC-68, WC-78, WC-79, WC-85, WC-90, WC-91, WC-96, WC-99
  - ILMI PVCs and signaling, setting up XC-74, XC-80 to XC-83
- interface bri command DC-215
  - snapshot routing DC-667
- interface bvi command BC-66
- interface channel command BC-413
- interface channel configuration mode
  - description FC-18
  - summary FC-21
- interface command BC-58, BC-65, P2C-28, P2C-36, DC-646, FC-13, SC-138, WC-133, XC-25, XC-26, XC-39, XC-42, XC-44, XC-45, XC-46, XC-47, XC-56
- interface configuration mode
  - description FC-13
  - summary FC-15
- interface dialer command DC-542, DC-559
  - Multilink PPP, multiple BRI DC-396
  - snapshot routing DC-667
- interface ethernet command FC-244
  - AutoInstall FC-60
- interface fastethernet command FC-244
- interface fddi command BC-105, BC-106, FC-249
  - AutoInstall FC-60
- interface group-master command DC-140
- interface hssi command FC-274
- interface lex command FC-259
- interface loopback command FC-324
- interface null command FC-324
- interface priority
  - DDR DC-496, DC-524
- interfaces
  - assigning path costs BC-77
  - assigning to dialer rotary group DC-517
  - assigning to spanning tree group BC-54
  - asynchronous
    - group DC-139
    - member DC-139
    - Multilink PPP DC-395
  - asynchronous, options configured DC-110, DC-119
  - ATM FC-273
  - bandwidth on, setting FC-228
  - BRI
    - Multilink PPP DC-396
  - circuit type, setting for IS-IS for IP PIC-140
  - compared to lines DC-110, DC-117
  - configuration examples FC-241, FC-268
  - counters, clearing FC-237
  - DECnet costs P3C-32
  - delay value, setting FC-228
  - descriptive name, adding FC-227
  - dial backup
    - Dialer Profiles DC-559
  - displaying information about FC-230
  - Ethernet FC-243
  - examples FC-241
  - FDDI FC-246
  - group asynchronous, configuring DC-120
  - hold queues FC-227
  - IP addresses
    - assigning multiple PIC-7
    - primary PIC-6
    - secondary PIC-7
  - ISDN PRI DC-234
  - LAN Extender FC-255
  - loopback interface, emulating an interface FC-323
  - low-speed serial FC-305
    - async commands supported DC-141, FC-311
    - configuration task list FC-290, FC-305
    - constant-carrier mode FC-310
    - controlled-carrier mode FC-310
    - half-duplex DCE state machine FC-307
    - half-duplex DTE state machine FC-306
    - sync commands supported DC-141, FC-310
    - synchronous or asynchronous, setting DC-141, FC-310

- maintaining FC-230
- monitoring FC-230
- naming FC-227
- null FC-324
- peer address allocation, methods DC-389
- point-to-point
  - IP address pooling DC-389
- priority for bridging, setting BC-77
- priority groups, assigning FC-362, FC-364
- priority queueing FC-359
- queueing priority, assigning FC-363
- random early detection FC-364
- relationship to lines DC-114
- restarting FC-237
- serial, low-speed FC-305
  - DTE, transmit FC-306
- shutting down
  - (example) FC-242
  - task FC-237
- synchronous serial DC-223, FC-275
  - (examples) DC-229
  - configuration task list DC-223
  - DTR signal pulsing DC-226
  - encapsulation methods DC-224
  - G.703 DC-228
  - ignore DCD, platform support DC-227
  - same IP address as dialer DC-515
  - specifying DC-224
- testing status FC-373
  - (caution) FC-373
- Token Ring FC-266
- traffic shaping FC-365
- tunnel FC-328
- VINES P3C-13, P3C-15
- virtual template, creating DC-322, DC-324, DC-586
- X.25 address alias WC-185
- XNS routing P3C-106
- See also subinterfaces
- interface serial command BC-193, BC-246, BC-247, WC-16
  - AutoInstall FC-59
  - backup interfaces WC-129
  - channelized interfaces, configuring FC-276
  - ISDN PRI, configuring (example) DC-263
  - ISDN PRI D channel DC-238
  - LAN Extender interface, configuring FC-259
  - LAPB WC-174, WC-178
  - snapshot routing DC-667
  - subinterfaces WC-116, WC-125, WC-128
  - SVCs WC-116
  - X.25 WC-188
- interface serial multipoint command WC-165
- interface tokenring command P3C-33, FC-267
  - AutoInstall FC-60
- interface tunnel command P2C-28, P2C-30
  - AppleTalk, using GRE to tunnel FC-329
  - interface, specifying FC-328
  - IP encapsulation of AppleTalk P2C-36
- interface vg command FC-246
- interface virtual-template command DC-322, DC-324, DC-580, DC-586, DC-599, DC-600, WC-42, WC-98
- Interim Local Management Interface
  - See ILMI
- Interior Gateway Protocols (IGPs), list P1C-3
- Interior Gateway Routing Protocol
  - See IGRP
- intermediate session routing
  - See ISR
- intermediate system
  - See IS
- internal adapter configuration mode
  - description FC-18
  - entering FC-21
- internal clock, enabling DC-226, FC-292
- internal LAN configuration mode
  - description FC-18
  - entering FC-21
- international command FC-51
- International Telecommunication Union Standardization Sector (ITU-T) X.25 recommendation WC-12
- Internet Control Message Protocol
  - See ICMP
- Internet Datagram Protocol
  - See IDP
- Internet Engineering Task Force
  - See IETF
- Internet Group Management Protocol
  - See IP multicast routing, IGMP
- Internet Packet Exchange Protocol
  - See IPX
- Internet Protocol
  - See IP
- Internet Router software
  - requirements P2C-11
- interrupt characters DC-273
- Inter-Switch Link Protocol
  - See ISL
- intervals
  - forward delay BC-78
  - hello BPDU BC-78
  - maximum idle BC-78
- inter-VLAN communication XC-33
- intra-area router
  - See Level 1 router
- intra-area routing
  - DECnet P3C-36
- Inverse Address Resolution Protocol
  - See Inverse ARP, Frame Relay

Inverse ARP

Frame Relay WC-10, WC-131  
dynamic address mapping WC-111  
subinterfaces WC-126  
invert data command FC-293  
invert-transmit-clock command DC-226  
invert txclock command FC-293  
IOCP control unit, IBM channel attach support BC-420

IP

access lists  
    (caution) P1C-59, P1C-61  
    applying on inbound or outbound  
        interfaces P1C-63  
    applying to an interface P1C-63  
    dynamic P1C-60, P1C-62  
    dynamic, deleting SC-142  
    extended, creating P1C-59, P1C-61  
    implicit deny when no match found P1C-60,  
        P1C-62  
    implicit masks P1C-60, P1C-62  
    implicit masks (example) P1C-72  
    named P1C-61  
    standard, creating P1C-59, P1C-61  
    undefined P1C-63  
    violations P1C-65  
    violations, accounting P1C-65  
    violations, logging P1C-60, P1C-62  
    virtual terminal lines, setting on P1C-63  
accounting, configuring P1C-65  
address  
    defining XC-42  
addresses  
    assigning to interfaces P1C-5  
    broadcast addresses P1C-24  
    classes P1C-5  
    domain name, specifying P1C-14  
    host names, mapping to P1C-13  
    list of reserved (table) P1C-6  
    mapping logical names to P1C-13  
    multiple P1C-7  
    primary P1C-6  
    secondary P1C-7  
addressing  
    monitoring tasks P1C-38  
addressing schemes for dial  
    classic IP DC-7  
    Easy IP DC-7  
    remote client DC-7  
    remote LAN DC-7  
address mapping  
    AppleTalk  
        See AppleTalk, IPTalk  
address pooling DC-327  
    assignment method DC-390  
    concept DC-389

DHCP DC-391  
    global default mechanism DC-390 to DC-391  
    interfaces supported DC-390  
    local address pooling DC-391  
    peer address, allocation methods DC-389  
    per-interface options DC-391  
    precedence rules DC-390  
address resolution P1C-10  
    AutoInstall FC-55  
administrative distances, defaults P1C-178  
advertising, definition P1C-87  
AIP  
    (example) WC-49  
    configuring WC-31  
    multicasting WC-28  
ATM port adapter  
    (example) WC-73  
    configuring WC-63  
    multicasting WC-62  
authentication keys P1C-186  
broadcast flooding (example) P1C-48  
broadcasting (example) P1C-47  
broadcasts  
    and transparent bridging spanning-tree  
        protocol P1C-27  
    directed P1C-25  
    flooding P1C-25, P1C-27  
    types P1C-25  
DDR fast switching DC-495  
default gateway  
    definition P1C-22  
    enabling P1C-22  
directed broadcasts P1C-25  
domains, establishing (example) P1C-42  
dynamic access list P1C-60, P1C-62  
encapsulation, configuring for RSRB BC-159,  
    BC-161, BC-165  
fast switching  
    disabling DC-414, XC-12  
    enabling DC-414, XC-12  
    Legacy DDR DC-523  
flow switching cache XC-26  
Frame Relay switching  
    over IP tunnel WC-10  
header compression  
    configuring DC-151  
    forcing at EXEC level DC-151  
    Frame Relay WC-133  
helper address  
    (example) P1C-48  
    configuring P1C-26  
integrated routing and bridging P1C-24  
inter-VLAN communication XC-35  
LAT-to-LAT protocol translation over  
    WAN DC-344

- local-area mobility
    - configuring P1C-12
    - redistributing routes P1C-13
  - local policy routing P1C-186
  - metric translations P1C-182
  - monitoring tasks P1C-69
    - for IP multicast P1C-242
    - for IP routing P1C-187
  - multicast address, SMDS address mapping WC-161
  - multicast routing
    - See IP multicast routing
  - named access lists P1C-61
  - name server, specifying P1C-14
  - NAT
    - See NAT
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-105
    - configuring WC-90
    - multicasting WC-86
  - over PPP
    - configuring DC-406
    - example DC-155
  - over SLIP (example) DC-155
  - overview, WAN WC-4
  - performance parameters
    - configuring P1C-66, DC-412
    - types P1C-66
  - PIM
    - See IP multicast routing, PIM
  - policy routing P1C-184, P1C-185
    - fast switched P1C-186
  - primary address P1C-6
  - protocol, description P1C-1
  - random early detection FC-360
  - route cache invalidation
    - controlling XC-16
  - route cache invalidation, controlling DC-414
  - routing
    - and bridging BC-67
      - assistance when disabled P1C-22
      - disabling in order to bridge IP BC-67
      - enabled by default P1C-21
      - over simplex Ethernet interface P1C-57
    - routing processes, maximum number P1C-4
  - routing protocols
    - choosing P1C-24
  - secondary addresses P1C-7
  - security
    - See also IPSO
    - See also lock-and-key
    - See also network data encryption
    - See also TCP Intercept
  - serial interface, enabling on P1C-9
  - serial interfaces, processing on P1C-9
  - session filtering
    - See Reflexive Access Lists
- SMDS
    - subnetworks WC-164, WC-165
  - SMDS, configuring WC-163
  - source-route header options, configuring P1C-56
  - split horizon
    - enabling and disabling P1C-92, P1C-100
    - X.25 default WC-188
  - static routing redistribution (example) P1C-190
  - subnets
    - defining XC-42
  - subnet zero, enabling P1C-7
  - TCP headers, compressing P1C-66, DC-412
  - tunneling FC-325
    - (examples) FC-331
  - tunnel interface, enabling on P1C-9
  - UDP broadcasts, enable forwarding of P1C-26
  - UDP datagrams
    - flooding P1C-28
    - speeding up flooding P1C-28
  - unnumbered
    - Frame Relay (example) WC-141
    - WANs, configuring over P1C-69
  - ip access-group command P1C-63, SC-138
  - ip access-list command P1C-61, FC-20
  - ip accounting command P1C-65
  - ip accounting-list command P1C-65
  - ip accounting-threshold command P1C-65
  - ip accounting-transits command P1C-65
  - ip address (secondary) command P1C-7
  - ip address command P1C-112, P2C-36, DC-394, FC-61, FC-259, WC-16, WC-20, WC-32, WC-40, WC-54, WC-64, WC-65, WC-68, WC-78, WC-90, WC-91, WC-96, WC-178, XC-42
    - and dialer interface DC-542
    - AutoInstall FC-60
    - Multilink PPP, multiple BRI DC-396
    - primary IP address, setting P1C-6
    - SMDS WC-165
  - ip address-pool command DC-327, DC-391
  - ip alias command DC-272
  - ip as-path access-list command P1C-150, P1C-151
  - ip authentication key-chain eigrp command P1C-132
  - ip authentication mode eigrp command P1C-132
  - ip bandwidth-percent eigrp command P1C-130
  - ip broadcast-address command P1C-26
  - ip cache-invalidate-delay command DC-414, XC-16
  - IPC connections
    - VINES P3C-21
-

- ip cgmp command P1C-238
- ip classless command P1C-9, P1C-85
- ip community-list command P1C-154
- IPCP DC-406
- ip default-gateway command P1C-22
- ip default-network command P1C-179
- ip dhcp-server command DC-391
- ip directed-broadcast command P1C-25
- ip domain-list command P1C-14
- ip domain-lookup command P1C-14
- ip domain-lookup nsap command P1C-15, P3C-74
- ip domain-name command P1C-14
- ip drp access-group command P1C-58
- ip drp authentication key-chain command P1C-58
- ip drp server command P1C-58
- ip dvmrp accept-filter command P1C-219
- ip dvmrp auto-summary command P1C-226
- ip dvmrp default-information command P1C-219
- ip dvmrp metric command P1C-217
- ip dvmrp metric-offset command P1C-226
- ip dvmrp reject-non-pruners command P1C-228
- ip dvmrp routehog-notification command P1C-225
- ip dvmrp route-limit command P1C-225
- ip dvmrp summary-address command P1C-226
- ip dvmrp unicast-routing command P1C-225
- IP Enhanced IGRP
  - authentication, enabling P1C-132
  - bandwidth percentage P1C-130
  - Cisco implementation P1C-127
  - enabling P1C-129
  - features P1C-128
  - filters
    - offsets for routing metrics P1C-89, P1C-97, P1C-131
  - IGRP, transitioning from P1C-130
  - interfaces, displaying P1C-134
  - log neighbor adjacencies P1C-130
  - metrics, adjusting P1C-130
  - offsets, applying P1C-89, P1C-97, P1C-131
  - redistribution
    - (examples) P1C-191
    - RIP and IP Enhanced IGRP (example) P1C-192
  - route authentication P1C-132
  - route summarization P1C-131
  - split horizon, enabling P1C-133
  - timers, adjusting P1C-133
- IP Enhanced IGRP Route Authentication
  - configuring P1C-132
- ip flow-cache entries command XC-26
- ip flow-export command XC-25, XC-27
- ip forward-protocol command P1C-26
- ip forward-protocol spanning-tree command P1C-28
- ip forward-protocol turbo-flood command P1C-28
- ip hello-interval eigrp command P1C-133
- ip helper-address command P1C-26, FC-60
  - AutoInstall FC-60, FC-61
- ip hold-time eigrp command P1C-133
- ip host command P1C-14, DC-123, FC-62
- ip hp-host command P1C-15
- ip http access-class command FC-43
- ip http authentication command FC-43
- ip http port command FC-43
- ip http server command FC-43
  - enabling the Cisco Web browser FC-50
- ip igmp access-group command P1C-214
- ip igmp helper-address command P1C-238
- ip igmp join-group command P1C-213, P1C-215
- ip igmp query-interval command P1C-214
- ip igmp query-max-response-time command P1C-215
- ip igmp query-timeout command P1C-215
- ip igmp static-group command P1C-215
- ip igmp version command P1C-214
- ip irdp command P1C-23
- ip local policy route-map command P1C-186
- ip local pool command
  - global default mechanism DC-391
  - per-interface options DC-392
- ip local-pool command DC-327
- ip local pool default command
  - MMP virtual template interface DC-586
- ip mask-reply command P1C-55
- ip mobile arp command P1C-12
- ip mroute-cache command P1C-216
- ip mroute command P1C-230
- ip mtu command P1C-56
- ip multicast boundary command P1C-236
- ip multicast cache-headers command P1C-237
- ip multicast helper-map command P1C-236
- IP multicast Load Splitting across Equal-Cost Paths
  - description P1C-239
- IP Multicast over ATM Using Multipoint Virtual Circuits
  - description P1C-232
- IP Multicast over Token Ring LANs
  - description P1C-219
- ip multicast rate-limit command P1C-230
- IP multicast routing
  - ATM
    - idling policy P1C-235
  - ATM point-to-multipoint SVC, over P1C-234
  - Auto-RP
    - cache, clearing P1C-242
    - configuring P1C-210
    - mapping agent P1C-212



CGMP

- clearing P1C-242
- enabling P1C-237
- proxy P1C-238
- class D address P1C-206
- debug messages, logging P1C-216
- dense-mode PIM, enabling P1C-209
- designated router P1C-223
- desktop conferencing session P1C-216
- Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol
  - See IP multicast routing, DVMRP
- DVMRP
  - auto-summarization P1C-226
  - definition P1C-206
  - description P1C-207
  - interoperability P1C-217
  - mrouterd protocol P1C-217
  - peering with neighbors P1C-227
  - reject non-pruning neighbors P1C-228
  - route, advertising P1C-219
  - route hog notification P1C-225
  - routes, clearing P1C-242
  - route threshold P1C-225
  - summary address P1C-226
  - unicast routing P1C-225
- enabling on router P1C-208
- fast switching P1C-216
- functional address P1C-219
- IGMP
  - cache, deleting entries from P1C-242
  - description P1C-206
  - enabling P1C-208
  - helper address P1C-238
  - host group addresses P1C-206
  - host-query messages P1C-214
  - purpose P1C-205
  - query response time P1C-215
  - query timeout P1C-214
  - statically connected router member P1C-215
  - version P1C-214
- IP multicast routing table
  - clearing P1C-242
  - displaying P1C-243
- Join message P1C-207
- leaf router P1C-210
- load splitting
  - (example) P1C-248
  - (figure) P1C-248
  - configuration tasks P1C-240
  - description P1C-239
- MBONE P1C-206, P1C-216
- mrinto requests P1C-218
- mroute P1C-229
- mrouterd
  - advertising routes P1C-219

- description P1C-217
- tunnel interface's destination address P1C-219
- multicast groups
  - controlling host access to P1C-214
  - displaying P1C-243
  - joining P1C-213
- multicast information, displaying P1C-243
- multimedia conferencing P1C-216
- overview P1C-205
- packet headers, storing P1C-237
- peering P1C-227
- PIM
  - dense mode P1C-207
  - description P1C-206
  - filtering P1C-238
  - information, displaying P1C-243
  - maximum number of VCs P1C-234
  - NBMA mode, enabling P1C-224
  - neighbors, displaying P1C-243
  - preventing P1C-238
  - shortest path tree, delaying use P1C-222
  - sparse-dense mode, enabling P1C-209, P1C-210
  - sparse mode P1C-207
  - sparse mode, router-query messages P1C-223
- Prune message P1C-207
- pruning P1C-215
- rendezvous point (RP) P1C-207
- Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF)
  - description P1C-222
- RP
  - address, configuring P1C-210
  - assigning to a group P1C-223
  - Auto-RP, groups covered P1C-211
  - Auto-RP, mapping agent P1C-212
  - displaying P1C-243
  - filter RP announcements P1C-213
  - group-to-RP mapping, displaying P1C-212
  - RP mapping agent P1C-212
- RPF
  - description P1C-222
- RTP header compression P1C-230
- sdr
  - displaying cache P1C-243
  - listener support P1C-216
- shared tree P1C-220
- shortest path tree P1C-221
- source tree P1C-221
- sparse-mode PIM, enabling P1C-209
- statically connected member P1C-215
- static route P1C-229
- stub multicast routing
  - (example) P1C-247
  - description P1C-238
  - figure P1C-247

- time-to-live (TTL) threshold P1C-215
  - Token Ring, over P1C-219
    - (example) P1C-246
  - Token Ring MAC address mapping P1C-220
  - tunnel P1C-239
  - ip multicast-routing command P1C-208
  - ip multicast ttl-threshold command P1C-215
  - ip multicast use-functional command P1C-220
  - ip name-server command P1C-14
  - ip nat command P1C-31, P1C-32, P1C-33, P1C-35,  
P1C-37, DC-696, DC-697, DC-699, DC-701,  
DC-703
  - ip nat inside destination command P1C-37, DC-703
  - ip nat inside source command P1C-31, P1C-33, P1C-35,  
P1C-37, DC-696, DC-699, DC-701, DC-703
  - ip nat pool command P1C-31, P1C-35, DC-696, DC-701
  - ip nat translation command P1C-37, P1C-38, DC-704
  - ip nat translation timeout command P1C-37, DC-703
  - ip netmask-format command P1C-39
  - ip nhrp authentication command P1C-19
  - ip nhrp holdtime command P1C-21
  - ip nhrp interest command P1C-19
  - ip nhrp map command P1C-18, P1C-40
  - ip nhrp max-send command P1C-20
  - ip nhrp network-id command P1C-18
  - ip nhrp nhs command P1C-18
  - ip nhrp record command P1C-20
  - ip nhrp responder command P1C-20
  - ip nhrp use command P1C-20
  - ip ospf authentication-key command P1C-107
  - ip ospf cost command P1C-107
  - ip ospf dead-interval command P1C-107
  - ip ospf demand-circuit command P1C-113
  - ip ospf hello-interval command P1C-107
  - ip ospf message-digest-key command P1C-107
  - ip ospf name-lookup command P1C-112
  - ip ospf network command P1C-108
  - ip ospf priority command P1C-107
  - ip ospf retransmit-interval command P1C-107
  - ip ospf transmit-delay command P1C-107
  - ip pim accept-rp command P1C-223
  - ip pim command P1C-209, P1C-210
  - ip pim minimum-vc-rate command P1C-235
  - ip pim multipoint-signalling command P1C-234
  - ip pim nbma-mode command P1C-224
  - ip pim neighbor-filter command P1C-239
  - ip pim query-interval command P1C-223
  - ip pim rp-address command P1C-223
  - ip pim rp-announce-filter command P1C-213
  - ip pim send-rp-announce command P1C-211
  - ip pim send-rp-discovery command P1C-212
  - ip pim spt-threshold command P1C-222
  - ip pim vc-count command P1C-234
  - ip policy route-map command P1C-184
  - ip-pool translate option, mapping to virtual interface  
template command DC-323
  - ip probe proxy command P1C-15
  - ip proxy-arp command P1C-12
  - ip rarp-server command FC-211
  - ip rcmd rcp-enable command FC-217
  - ip rcmd remote-host command FC-215, FC-217
  - ip rcmd remote-username command FC-218
  - ip rcmd rsh-enable command FC-215
  - ip redirects command P1C-54
  - ip rip authentication command P1C-90
  - ip rip authentication mode command P1C-90
  - ip rip receive version command P1C-90
  - ip rip send version command P1C-90
  - ip route-cache command DC-414, WC-43, WC-99,  
WC-166, XC-12, XC-13
    - DDR fast switching DC-495, DC-523
    - for policy routing P1C-186
  - ip route-cache distributed XC-26
  - ip route-cache distributed command XC-46
    - DDR fast switching DC-495, DC-523
  - ip route-cache flow | optimum command XC-26
  - ip route-cache flow command XC-25
  - ip route-cache optimum command XC-15
  - ip route-cache same-interface command BC-417, XC-13
  - ip route command P1C-85, P1C-178
  - ip router isis command P1C-138
  - IP routing
    - TR-LANE support XC-69
  - ip routing command BC-67, P1C-21, XC-45
    - dialer profiles DC-546
  - ip rsvp bandwidth command P1C-79
  - ip rsvp neighbors command P1C-80
  - ip rsvp reservation command P1C-79
  - ip rsvp sender command P1C-79
  - ip rsvp udp-multicast command P1C-80
  - ip rtp compression connections command P1C-232
  - ip rtp header-compression command P1C-232
  - ip sdr cache-timeout command P1C-216
  - ip sdr listen command P1C-216
  - ip security add command SC-230
  - ip security aeso command SC-232
  - ip security dedicated command SC-230
  - ip security eso-info command SC-232
  - ip security eso-max command SC-232
  - ip security eso-min command SC-232
  - ip security extended-allowed command SC-230
  - ip security first command SC-230
  - ip security ignore-authorities command SC-230
  - ip security implicit-labelling command SC-230
  - ip security multilevel command SC-230
- IP Security Option  
See IPSO

- ip security reserved-allowed command SC-230
- ip security strip command SC-230
- IPSO
  - (examples) SC-234
  - basic SC-229
    - configuration tasks SC-229
    - defaults SC-231
    - enabling SC-230
    - processing SC-230
    - security classifications SC-230
  - extended SC-231
    - AESOs, attaching SC-232
    - configuration tasks SC-232
    - ESOs attaching SC-232
    - global defaults SC-232
- ip source-route command P1C-56
- ip split-horizon command P1C-92, P1C-100
- ip split-horizon eigrp command P1C-134
- ip subnet-zero command P1C-8
- ip summary-address eigrp command P1C-131
- IPTalk
  - /etc/services file P2C-36
  - AppleTalk-to-IP address mapping P2C-35
  - configuration (example) P2C-71 to P2C-74
  - description P2C-34
  - IP encapsulation P2C-37, P2C-38
  - SLIP drivers P2C-34
  - UDP port numbers P2C-36
- ip tcp chunk-size command P1C-69, DC-272
- ip tcp compression-connections command P1C-66, DC-412
- ip tcp finwait-time command P1C-69
- ip tcp header-compression command P1C-66, DC-151, DC-412
- ip tcp intercept connection-timeout command SC-160
- ip tcp intercept drop-mode command SC-159
- ip tcp intercept finrst-timeout command SC-159
- ip tcp intercept list command SC-158
- ip tcp intercept max-incomplete high command SC-160
- ip tcp intercept max-incomplete low command SC-160
- ip tcp intercept mode command SC-159
- ip tcp intercept one-minute high command SC-161
- ip tcp intercept one-minute low command SC-161
- ip tcp intercept watch-timeout command SC-159
- ip tcp path-mtu-discovery command P1C-67
- ip tcp queuemax command P1C-69
- ip tcp selective-ack command P1C-68
- ip tcp synwait-time command P1C-67, DC-413
- ip tcp timestamp command P1C-68
- IP TOS/precedence for TN3270 server
  - See TN3270 server
- IP type of service precedence setting for TN3270 server BC-427
- ip unnumbered command P1C-10, P1C-218, P1C-219, DC-141
- ip unnumbered ethernet command WC-42, WC-98
  - MMP virtual template interface DC-586
  - use in virtual template interfaces DC-599, DC-600
  - virtual template DC-587
- ip unnumbered ethernet command, use in virtual template interfaces DC-580
- ip unnumbered ethernet command, virtual interface template DC-322, DC-324
- ip unnumbered loopback command
  - backup using dialer profiles DC-559, DC-560
- ip unreachable command P1C-54
- IPX
  - access control, configuring P2C-130
  - access control violation logging (examples) P2C-169
  - access lists
    - configuration (examples) P2C-168 to P2C-174
    - extended P2C-119
    - extended, creating P2C-122
    - implicit deny P2C-126
    - implicit masks P2C-126
    - named P2C-123
    - named, extended P2C-124
    - named, NLSP route aggregation P2C-125
    - named, SAP P2C-125
    - named, standard P2C-124
    - NetBIOS P2C-119
      - description P2C-119
    - NetBIOS, creating P2C-126
    - NLSP route aggregation P2C-120
    - routing table filtering P2C-127
    - SAP
      - creating P2C-122
    - standard P2C-119
    - standard, creating P2C-122
    - types P2C-119
    - violations, logging P2C-124
  - accounting
    - (example) P2C-176
    - configuring P2C-147
    - database entries, deleting P2C-152
    - database entries, displaying P2C-152
    - database threshold P2C-148
    - enabling P2C-148
    - filters P2C-148
    - maximum transit entries P2C-148
  - addresses P2C-79
  - broadcasts P2C-95
    - blocking P2C-142
    - forwarding P2C-129, P2C-130, P2C-133, P2C-143
    - type 20 packets P2C-132, P2C-133
  - clock ticks P2C-136
  - compliance with Novell's IPX P2C-130
  - configurable encapsulation formats XC-43
  - configuration (examples) P2C-152 to P2C-157

- configuration example XC-51
- configuration task list P2C-80
- corrupted network numbers P2C-150
- DDR P2C-118
  - configuring DC-472
- DDR, configuring over
  - example P2C-166
- DECnet configuration caveat P3C-30
- default routes
  - See NLSP, default routes
- default routes, specifying P2C-146
- default routes, understanding P2C-80
- Dialer Profiles
  - configuring DC-545
- disabling P2C-134, P2C-146, P2C-147
- encapsulation P2C-4
- encapsulation formats
  - Ethernet V2 XC-43
  - IEEE 802.2 XC-43
  - novell-ether XC-43
  - service access point (SAP) XC-43
  - Subnetwork Access Protocol (SNAP) XC-43
- encapsulations P2C-81 to P2C-94
  - on IEEE interfaces (table) P2C-82
- Enhanced IGRP P2C-86
  - backup server table P2C-91
  - Cisco's implementation P2C-5
  - enabling (example) P2C-156
  - features P2C-85
  - filters P2C-90
    - route updates P2C-90
    - SAP updates P2C-91
  - hello packets, intervals P2C-88
  - hello packets, timers P2C-88
  - hold time P2C-88
  - queries P2C-91
  - redistribution P2C-89
  - routes P2C-90
  - SAP
    - updates(example) P2C-156
  - SAP updates P2C-90
  - split horizon P2C-89
  - task list P2C-86
  - timers, adjusting P2C-88
- Enhanced IGRP, enabling P2C-86
- fast switching
  - cache entries, deleting P2C-149
  - directed broadcast packets P2C-144
  - disabling P2C-144, XC-15
  - enabling for directed broadcast packets XC-13
  - Legacy DDR DC-495, DC-523
  - over ATM P2C-117
  - over Frame Relay P2C-117
- FDDI P2C-82
- filters
  - broadcast P2C-129, P2C-130
  - generic P2C-127
  - GNS P2C-128
  - GNS, description P2C-128
  - NetBIOS P2C-129
    - description P2C-128
  - overview P2C-120
  - routing table P2C-127
  - SAP P2C-128
- flooded broadcasts P2C-143
- Frame Relay
  - (examples) WC-139, WC-140
- GNS
  - control requests P2C-141
  - filters P2C-128
  - queue length
    - SAP requests P2C-138
  - request response delay P2C-141
- header compression P2C-118
- header compression over PPP DC-413
- helper addresses P2C-130
  - (example) P2C-173
- helper addresses, specifying P2C-129
- integrated routing and bridging
  - See IPX, IRB
- interfaces, displaying status P2C-149
- internal network numbers P2C-150
- IPXWAN P2C-119
  - disabling P2C-119
  - failed link P2C-119
  - network numbers P2C-119
  - PPP P2C-119
  - static routing P2C-119
- IRB
  - keepalives P2C-118
- LANE support P2C-5
- Legacy DDR
  - fast switching DC-495
- load sharing
  - per-host P2C-142
  - round-robin P2C-141
- maximum paths
  - description P2C-141
  - setting P2C-142
- messages
  - filtering NetBIOS P2C-129
- MIB P2C-4
- monitoring tasks P2C-148
- multicast address, SMDS address mapping WC-161
- multicasts P2C-94
- NetBIOS
  - access control P2C-129
  - filters P2C-128
  - filters (example) P2C-171
  - messages

- filtering P2C-129
  - NetWare internal network numbers P2C-150
  - network access P2C-119 to P2C-122
  - network connectivity, testing P2C-149
  - network numbers
    - corrupted P2C-150
    - definition P2C-79
    - interfaces P2C-81
    - internal to NetWare P2C-150
  - NLSP
    - See NLSP
  - node numbers P2C-79
  - Novell IPX compliance P2C-130
  - OS/2 Requestors P2C-150
  - over PPP
    - configuring DC-405, DC-406 to DC-407
    - dedicated IPX network numbers
      - example DC-156
    - dedicated network numbers, using DC-407
    - loopback interfaces
      - (example) DC-155
      - using DC-406
    - VTY lines, configuring on DC-331, DC-407
  - padding packets P2C-146, XC-18
  - performance tuning P2C-130
  - per-host load sharing, enabling P2C-142
  - ping type, selecting P2C-149
  - PPP P2C-119
  - restarting P2C-134, P2C-146, P2C-147
  - RIP
    - description P2C-136
    - updates, delay between P2C-135
    - updates, delays P2C-136
    - updates, timers P2C-136
  - round-robin load sharing, enabling P2C-141
  - route aggregation
    - See NLSP
  - route cache
    - invalidation XC-17
    - size P2C-144, XC-16
  - route cache invalidation P2C-145
  - routing
    - between emulated LANs P2C-5
    - enabling P2C-81
    - enabling, example P2C-152
    - enabling on multiple networks P2C-83
    - enabling on multiple networks (example) P2C-153
    - enabling over WAN interface (example) P2C-164
    - metrics P2C-4
  - routing device
    - configuration mode FC-21
  - routing device configuration mode
    - description FC-18
  - routing over ISLs XC-43
  - routing table entries
    - deleting P2C-149
    - displaying P2C-149
  - routing table entries, adding P2C-127
  - SAP P2C-4
    - access lists
      - creating P2C-122
    - delay
      - setting P2C-139
    - delay between packets
      - setting P2C-134, P2C-135
    - filters P2C-128
    - filters (example) P2C-169, P2C-170
    - messages
      - filtering P2C-128
    - queue length
      - setting P2C-138
    - responses to GNS requests
      - controlling P2C-141
    - static entries
      - configuring P2C-138
    - table
      - static entries P2C-138
    - updates P2C-90
      - setting P2C-138, P2C-139
  - secondary networks
    - configuring (example) P2C-154
    - shutting down (example) P2C-154
  - servers, displaying P2C-149
  - SMDS
    - configuring WC-163
    - dynamic address mapping (example) WC-168
  - spoofing P2C-118
  - static routes
    - adding to routing table P2C-136
    - description P2C-136
    - floating P2C-136
  - static routes, overriding P2C-136
  - subinterfaces P2C-94
    - configuring P2C-83
    - configuring (example) P2C-153
    - NLSP P2C-94
    - shutting down (example) P2C-153
  - tick count P2C-136
  - traffic, displaying statistics P2C-149
  - TR-LANE support XC-69
  - type 20 packets
    - accepting P2C-132
    - forwarding P2C-132, P2C-133
  - VLANs support P2C-5
  - watchdog packets P2C-118
-

- ipx access-group command P2C-121, P2C-127
- ipx access-list command P2C-106, P2C-124, P2C-125
- ipx accounting command P2C-148
- ipx accounting-list command P2C-148
- ipx accounting-threshold command P2C-148
- ipx accounting-transits command P2C-148
- ipx advertise-default-route-only command P2C-146
- ipx backup-server-query-interval command P2C-91
- ipx bandwidth-percent eigrp command P2C-87
- ipx broadcast-fastswitching command P2C-144, XC-13
- ipx compression enable command DC-413
- IPXCP DC-406
- ipx default-output-rip-delay command P2C-134, P2C-137
- ipx default-output-sap-delay command P2C-134, P2C-139
- ipx default-ping command P2C-149
- ipx default-route command P2C-146
- ipx default-triggered-rip-delay command P2C-134, P2C-137
- ipx default-triggered-sap-delay command P2C-134, P2C-139
- ipx delay command P2C-136
- ipx down command P2C-134, P2C-146
- IPX Enhanced IGRP
  - bandwidth
    - (examples) P2C-157
    - interfaces, displaying P2C-150
    - log neighbor adjacencies P2C-150
    - monitoring P2C-150
    - neighbors, displaying P2C-150
    - routing table, displaying entries P2C-150
    - topology table P2C-150
    - traffic, displaying statistics P2C-150
- ipx gns-reply-disable command P2C-141
- ipx gns-response-delay command P2C-141
- ipx gns-round-robin command P2C-141
- ipx hello-interval command P2C-88
- ipx helper-address command P2C-130, P2C-133, P2C-143
- ipx helper-list command P2C-130
- ipx hold-time eigrp command P2C-88
- ipx input-network-filter command P2C-127
- ipx input-sap-filter command P2C-128
- ipx internal-network command P2C-93
- ipx ipxwan command P2C-119
- ipx ipxwan error command P2C-119
- ipx ipxwan static command P2C-119
- ipx link-delay command P2C-96
- ipx linkup-request command P2C-140
- ipx loopback translate option, mapping to virtual interface template command DC-323
- ipx maximum-paths command P2C-142
- IPX Named Access Lists
  - types
    - task list P2C-123
- ipx nasi-server enable command DC-571
- ipx netbios input-access-filter command P2C-129
- ipx netbios output-access-filter command P2C-129
- ipx network command P2C-82, P2C-84, P2C-93, P2C-94, P2C-119, P2C-147, DC-394, WC-16
- ipx network encapsulation command XC-44
- ipx nhrp authentication command P2C-115
- ipx nhrp holdtime command P2C-117
- ipx nhrp interest command P2C-116
- ipx nhrp map command P2C-115, P2C-151
- ipx nhrp max-send command P2C-116
- ipx nhrp network-id command P2C-114
- ipx nhrp nhs command P2C-115
- ipx nhrp record command P2C-117
- ipx nhrp responder command P2C-117
- ipx nhrp use command P2C-116
- ipx nlsdp csnp-interval command P2C-98
- ipx nlsdp enable command P2C-93, P2C-94, P2C-104 to P2C-112
- ipx nlsdp hello-interval command P2C-97, P2C-98
- ipx nlsdp lsp-interval command P2C-98
- ipx nlsdp metric command P2C-96
- ipx nlsdp multicast command P2C-96
- ipx nlsdp priority command P2C-97
- ipx nlsdp-retransmit-interval command P2C-98
- ipx nlsdp rip command P2C-113
- ipx nlsdp sap command P2C-113
- ipx output-gns-filter command P2C-128
- ipx output-network-filter command P2C-127
- ipx output-rip-delay command P2C-134, P2C-135, P2C-137
- ipx output-sap-delay command P2C-134, P2C-135, P2C-139
- ipx output-sap-filter command P2C-128
- ipx pad-process-switched-packets command P2C-146, XC-18
- ipx per-host-load-share command P2C-142
- ipx ppp-client loopback command DC-406
- ipx rip-max-packetsize command P2C-138, P2C-139
- ipx rip-multiplier command P2C-137
- ipx route-cache command P2C-144, P2C-146, DC-545, WC-166, XC-13, XC-15, XC-18
- ipx route-cache inactivity-timeout command P2C-145, XC-17
- ipx route-cache max-size command P2C-145, XC-17
- ipx route command P2C-136
- ipx router command P2C-86, P2C-89, P2C-93, P2C-113
- ipx router eigrp command P2C-110, P2C-111
- ipx router-filter command P2C-127
- ipx router nlsdp command P2C-95, P2C-104 to P2C-112
- ipx router-sap-filter command P2C-128
- ipx routing command P2C-81, XC-43
- IPX Routing over ISL in Virtual LANs
  - configuration XC-43

- configuring NetWare
    - subinterface XC-44
    - enabling IPX routing XC-43
    - VLAN encapsulation format XC-44
  - IPX SAP-after-RIP
    - queries, disabling P2C-140
    - task table P2C-140
    - updates P2C-140
  - ipx sap command P2C-138
  - ipx sap-incremental command P2C-90
  - ipx sap-max-packetsize command P2C-138
  - ipx sap-multiplier command P2C-139
  - ipx sap-queue-maximum command P2C-138
  - ipx source-network update command P2C-150
  - ipx split-horizon command P2C-89
  - ipx spx-idle-time command DC-473
    - dialer profiles DC-545
  - ipx spx-spoof command DC-473, DC-545
  - ipx throughput command P2C-96
  - ipx triggered-rip-delay command P2C-134, P2C-137
  - ipx triggered-sap-delay command P2C-134, P2C-139
  - ipx type-20-helpered command P2C-133
  - ipx type-20-input-checks command P2C-132
  - ipx type-20-output-checks command P2C-133
  - ipx type-20-propagation command P2C-132, P2C-135
  - ipx update interval command P2C-137, P2C-139
  - ipx update sap-after-rip command P2C-140
- IPXWAN
- See IPX, IPXWAN
  - ipx watchdog-spoof command DC-545
    - DDR DC-472
- IRB
- interfaces
  - IPX
- IRDIP
- conformance to router discovery protocol PIC-23
  - enabling PIC-23
  - use in routing assistance PIC-23
- IS
- Level 1 P3C-61, P3C-72
  - Level 2 P3C-61, P3C-72
  - listing, for NSAP-to-SNPA mapping P3C-73
  - neighbors P3C-82
- ISDN
- 128 Kbps leased-line service
    - (example) DC-266
    - configuration DC-261
    - interface characteristics DC-260
  - Advice of Charge DC-255 to DC-257
    - AOC-D message DC-256
    - AOC-E message DC-256
    - BRI and dialer profiles (example) DC-264
    - call history, displaying DC-257
    - Cisco implementation DC-255
    - destination, specifying DC-256
    - dialer map class, configuring DC-257
    - Dialer Profiles DC-256
    - ISDN interface, configuring DC-256
    - Legacy DDR DC-256
    - outgoing calls DC-255
    - PRI and legacy DDR (example) DC-263
    - short-hold idle timer DC-256
    - short-hold mode, configuring DC-256
    - switch types supported DC-256
  - answer all calls as V.120 DC-417
  - call history, displaying DC-257
  - channel
    - out of service, administratively DC-259
  - channel service states, displaying DC-259
  - encapsulation, automatically detecting DC-261
  - interfaces, monitoring DC-257
  - leased-line service
    - Germany and Japan DC-260
  - NFAS DC-257 to DC-259
    - 24 B channel interface DC-258
    - backup D channel DC-258, DC-265
    - channelized T1 controllers (example) DC-265
    - channel or interface, taking out of service DC-259
    - configuration task list DC-258
    - DDR configuration (example) DC-265
    - groups, monitoring DC-259
    - prerequisites DC-257
    - PRI group, configuring on DC-258
    - primary D channel DC-258, DC-265
    - putting interface back in service (example) DC-265
    - service state (example) DC-265
    - switches supported DC-257
    - terms defined DC-257
  - PRI interface
    - Legacy DDR (example) DC-263, DC-265
  - semipermanent connections
    - Australia, Germany DC-259
  - signaling
    - (examples) DC-263
  - subaddress DC-489, DC-514
  - troubleshooting
    - layers 2, 3 DC-262
    - timers DC-262
  - V.120 DC-417
    - incoming calls from asynchronous terminals DC-417
    - X.25 over D channel WC-13
- ISDN Advice of Charge
- feature description DC-255
-

- isdn all-incoming-calls-v120 command DC-417
- isdn answer1 command DC-218
- isdn answer2 command DC-218
- ISDN BRI
  - asynchronous access DC-418
  - buffers
    - checking DC-213
    - setting DC-213
  - called-party verification DC-218
  - caller ID screening DC-217
  - calling number identification DC-218
  - calls not ISDN end-to-end, setting line speed DC-219
  - compression (examples) DC-222
  - configuration DC-211 to DC-222
    - global characteristics DC-214
    - interface characteristics DC-215
    - self-tests DC-220
    - task list DC-211
  - D channel
    - X.25 traffic DC-689
  - dialer rotary group (example) DC-221
  - encapsulation DC-216
  - interfaces
    - monitoring DC-220
    - specifying DC-215
  - leased-line service DC-260
    - 128 Kbps DC-260
    - normal speeds DC-260
    - platform not supported DC-261
  - line configuration requirements DC-212
  - MLP and compression (example) DC-222
  - MTU size DC-213
  - network addressing DC-216
  - PBX connection (example) DC-220
  - point-to-multipoint service DC-212
  - point-to-point service DC-212
  - PPP on VTY lines, asynchronous access DC-418
  - semipermanent connections DC-216, DC-217
  - Sending Complete information element Taiwan, Hong Kong DC-219
  - SPID DC-217
  - switches
    - configuration (table) DC-212
    - types (table) DC-214
  - task list, configuration DC-211
  - TEI DC-215
  - V.120 support, PPP on VTY lines DC-418
  - voice calls
    - incoming (example) DC-222
    - outgoing (example) DC-222
  - X.25 traffic
    - configuring DC-690
- isdn caller command DC-218, DC-658
- ISDN Caller ID Callback
  - feature description DC-655
- ISDN caller ID callback DC-655 to DC-663
  - (examples) DC-659
  - best match system, number of don't care digits DC-659
  - callback (local) side DC-657
  - calling (remote) side DC-658
  - DDR fast call rerouting for ISDN
    - calling side DC-657
  - dialer enable-timeout timer DC-657
  - Dialer Profiles
    - callback actions DC-657
    - configuration DC-658
    - processes DC-657
  - dialer rotary
    - configured DC-658
    - not configured DC-658
  - dialer rotary group (example) DC-662
  - dialer wait-for-carrier timer, calling side DC-657
  - don't care digits DC-659
  - encapsulation, independent of DC-655
  - Legacy DDR
    - callback actions DC-656
    - configuration DC-657
  - prerequisites
    - Dialer Profiles DC-656
    - Legacy DDR DC-655
  - remote side, configuration note DC-657
  - restrictions DC-655
  - timers, coordinating on both sides DC-657
- isdn calling-number command DC-218, DC-240
- isdn leased-line bri 128 command DC-261
- isdn leased-line bri command DC-260
- ISDN Leased Line Connections at 128 Kbps
  - feature description DC-260
- ISDN NFAS
  - feature description DC-257
- isdn not-end-to-end command DC-219
- ISDN PRI
  - (examples) DC-248
  - calling number identification DC-240
  - channelized E1 controller
    - configuring DC-236
    - DDR configuration (example) DC-250
  - channelized T1 controller
    - configuring DC-237
    - DDR configuration DC-249
  - channel numbers
    - E1 DC-236
    - T1 DC-237
  - configuration
    - self-tests DC-242
    - task list DC-234



- D channel serial interface number
  - E1 DC-236
  - T1 DC-237
- DDR configuration requirement DC-235
- encapsulation DC-238
  - for Frame Relay or X.25 DC-238
- line configuration requirements DC-235
- NSF call-by-call (example) DC-249
- point-to-multipoint service DC-235
- pri groups and channel groups DC-251
- semipermanent connections
  - Australia DC-240
- Sending Complete information element
  - Taiwan, Hong Kong DC-241
- serial interface, configuring DC-237
- task list, configuration DC-234
- ISDN Semipermanent Connections
  - feature description DC-240, DC-259
- ISDN semipermanent connection support DC-240
- isdn sending-complete command DC-219, DC-241
- isdn service command DC-259
- isdn spid1 command DC-217
- isdn spid2 command DC-217
- isdn switch-type command DC-214, DC-236, DC-237, DC-261
- isdn tei command DC-215
- isis adjacency-filter command P3C-75
- isis circuit-type command P1C-141, P3C-70
- isis csnp-interval command P1C-139, P3C-69
- IS-IS for CLNS
  - adjacency, specifying desired P3C-70
  - adjacency state changes P3C-67
  - area password, setting P3C-66
  - area routing P3C-60
  - Cisco's implementation P3C-58
  - CSNP interval, configuring P3C-69
  - designated router election P3C-70
  - domain password, setting P3C-66
  - dynamic routing, configuring P3C-64
  - hello interval, configuring P3C-68
  - hello multiplier, configuring P3C-68
  - ignore LSPs P3C-67
  - interface parameter, configuring P3C-68
  - Level 1 routers P3C-61
  - Level 1 routing table, displaying P3C-83
  - link
    - state
      - database, displaying P3C-83
  - link-state
    - metric, configuring P3C-68
- LSP
  - MTU size, setting P3C-67
  - retransmission interval, configuring P3C-69
- password
  - assigning P3C-70
  - authentication P3C-66
  - processes per router P3C-64
  - router level support, configuring P3C-66
- routing
  - configuration (example) P3C-93
  - enabling P3C-64, P3C-66
  - information redistribution P3C-75
  - system routing P3C-60
- IS-IS for IP
  - adjacency, specifying P1C-140
  - advertised hello interval, setting P1C-139
  - area passwords, configuring P1C-142
  - conditional default origination P1C-141
  - configuration task list P1C-137
  - configuring P1C-137
  - default route, generating P1C-141
  - designated router election, specifying P1C-140
  - domain passwords, configuring P1C-142
  - enabling P1C-138
  - hello interval, setting P1C-139
  - interface parameters, configuring P1C-138
  - interface password, assigning P1C-141
  - link state metrics, configuring P1C-138
  - network entity titles, configuring P1C-138
  - password authentication P1C-142
  - retransmission level, setting P1C-139
  - route redistribution P1C-180
  - system type P1C-142
- isis hello-interval command P1C-139, P3C-69
- isis hello-multiplier command P1C-140, P3C-69
- isis lsp-interval command P1C-140
- isis metric command P1C-138, P3C-68
- isis password command P1C-141, P3C-70
- isis priority command P1C-140, P3C-70
- isis retransmit-interval command P1C-139, P3C-69
- isis retransmit-throttle-interval command P1C-140
- ISL
  - AppleTalk encapsulation XC-38
  - Banyan VINES encapsulation XC-39
  - configuring on a subinterface XC-46
  - DECnet encapsulation XC-40
  - description XC-34
  - encapsulation XC-34
    - configuration tasks XC-38
  - frame tagging XC-37
  - Hot Standby Router Protocol (HSRP) XC-42
  - HSRP VLAN encapsulation XC-42
  - IPX encapsulations XC-43
  - link XC-34
  - overview of XC-37
  - VLAN
    - identifier XC-37
    - traffic
      - distributed on VIP card XC-44
  - XNS encapsulation XC-46

- ISO 10589 P1C-137
- ISO CLNS
  - access lists, creating P3C-74
  - addresses P3C-56
    - assigning P3C-56
    - background P3C-56
    - multiple area P3C-56
    - rules P3C-58
  - adjacencies
    - CLNS neighbors P3C-83
    - ES neighbors P3C-82, P3C-83
    - establishing P3C-74
    - IS neighbors P3C-82, P3C-83
  - areas P3C-56
    - multihoming P3C-65
  - basic static routing (example) P3C-95
  - checksum configuration P3C-80
  - Cisco's implementation P3C-4
  - clearing cache P3C-82
  - CLNP ISO documentation P3C-4
  - concurrent routing and bridging P3C-60
  - configuration
    - (examples) P3C-89 to P3C-100
    - task list P3C-55
  - configuring
    - overlapping areas P3C-91
    - over WANs P3C-79
    - performance parameters P3C-80
    - SMDS WC-163
  - congestion threshold P3C-81
  - DDR
    - access group, specifying DC-474
    - configuring DC-474
  - DECnet cluster alias configuration P3C-78
  - destination routing table, displaying P3C-83
  - Digital-compatible mode configuration P3C-78
  - displaying general information P3C-83
  - DNS queries P3C-74
  - domains
    - addresses P3C-56
    - establishing P3C-56
  - dynamic routing
    - configuring P3C-62, P3C-64
    - examples P3C-90 to P3C-93
    - in overlapping areas P3C-91
    - interdomain routing (example) P3C-92
    - NSAPs P3C-56
    - protocol support P3C-60
    - within a domain P3C-90
  - ERPDU, disabling P3C-81
  - ES-IS P3C-72
    - ISO documentation P3C-4
    - parameters P3C-77
  - ES neighbors P3C-82, P3C-83
  - fast switching P3C-81, XC-15
  - filter expressions
    - creating P3C-74
    - displaying P3C-83
    - displaying filter sets P3C-83
  - GOSIP compliance P3C-4
  - HDLC encapsulation P3C-4
  - hello packets, specifying P3C-77
  - IGRP support P3C-4
  - interdomain routing (example) P3C-98
  - interfaces
    - displaying information P3C-83
    - enabling on P3C-71
  - intradomain static routing (example) P3C-97
  - IS-IS, ISO documentation P3C-4
  - IS neighbors P3C-83
  - ISO standards supported P3C-4
  - local source packet parameters P3C-82
  - maintaining, network P3C-82
  - MTU P3C-80
  - multicast address, SMDS address mapping WC-161
  - multihoming P3C-65
  - neighbors
    - listing, for NSAP-to-SNPA mapping P3C-73
  - NETs P3C-56
    - assigning P3C-56
    - next hop P3C-59
  - network connectivity, testing P3C-83
  - NSAPs P3C-56
    - address rules P3C-58
    - dynamic routing P3C-56
    - field formats P3C-56
    - prefix P3C-59
  - n-selector P3C-56
  - OSI standard P3C-55
  - packet lifetime P3C-82
  - protocols supported P3C-4
  - QOS option P3C-79
  - record route option P3C-79
  - redistribution
    - address match P3C-76
  - routes
    - entering P3C-59
    - next hop NET P3C-59
    - NSAPs prefix P3C-59
  - routing
    - dynamic
      - See ISO CLNS, dynamic routing
    - in more than one area P3C-91
    - static routes
      - See ISO CLNS, static routing
  - routing cache
    - clearing P3C-82, P3C-83
    - displaying entries P3C-83
    - dynamic entries P3C-60
    - reinitializing P3C-82

- static entries P3C-60
- routing protocols supported P3C-4
- security-option packets, allowing to pass P3C-79
- source route option P3C-79
- static routing P3C-61
  - support of P3C-4
- Target Identifier Address Resolution Protocol
  - See TARP
- traffic statistics, displaying P3C-83
- transmitting congestion information over Frame Relay WC-10
- X.25 encapsulation P3C-4

ISO IGRP

- addressing P3C-57
- adjacency P3C-74
- area routing P3C-60
- areas P3C-60
- border routers P3C-75
- Cisco's implementation P3C-57
- configuring P3C-63
- enabling P3C-62
- filters P3C-74
- interdomain routing P3C-60
- Level 1 routers P3C-61
- metric adjustments P3C-63
- NETs, configuring P3C-62
- packet forwarding P3C-74
- preferred routes P3C-77
- processes per router P3C-62
- route maps P3C-76
- router level, specifying P3C-62
- routing
  - information redistribution P3C-75
  - processes, displaying P3C-83
- split horizon P3C-64
- system IDs P3C-60
- system routing P3C-60
- timing parameter adjustments P3C-63

iso-igrp adjacency-filter command P3C-75

is-type command P1C-142, P3C-66

ITU-T X.25 Recommendation WC-12

## J

Join message P1C-207

## K

KA9Q program FC-325

keepalive

- LAT timers DC-283
- translate option DC-323

keepalive command FC-228, WC-114

keepalives

- Frame Relay WC-114
- IPX P2C-118
- PPP LQM enabled, disabled DC-387
- SPX P2C-118

keepalive timer

- AIP WC-30
- ATM port adapter WC-62
- NPM WC-89

keepalive timers

- adjusting FC-228
- BGP P1C-163

Kerberos

- ARA authentication, using for DC-431
- authentication SC-101
  - login SC-28
  - PPP SC-31
- authorization SC-58
- configuration (examples) SC-104 to SC-114
- configuring SC-97
  - copying SRVTABs files SC-100
  - creating SRVTABs SC-98
  - credential forwarding SC-101
  - extracting SRVTABs SC-99
  - instance mapping SC-103
  - KDC SC-97
  - KDC database SC-98
  - mandatory authentication SC-103
  - network access server communication SC-99
  - realms SC-99
- Encrypted Kerberized Telnet SC-102
- maintaining SC-103
- monitoring SC-103
- operation SC-95 to SC-97
- overview SC-93
- protocol DC-431
- Telnet to router SC-102
- terms (table) SC-94

keyboard emulation, custom (example) DC-298

key chain command P1C-186

- for DRP P1C-58
- for IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-132

key chain configuration mode

- description FC-18
- entering FC-21

key chain key configuration mode

- description FC-18
- entering FC-21

key command P1C-186

- for DRP P1C-58
- for IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-132

keymap command DC-296

keymaps

- alternate DC-296

line characteristics, assigning DC-296  
selection priority DC-294  
selection process (figure) DC-294  
keymap-type command DC-296  
keys  
  chains SC-227  
  management SC-227  
key-string command P1C-187  
  for DRP P1C-58  
  for IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-132  
Kinetics FastPath router  
  KIP software P2C-35  
K-Star  
  Shiva FastPath routers P2C-11

**L**

L2F  
  benefits for Multilink PPP DC-682  
  draft RFC DC-683  
  encapsulation, processes DC-681  
  fast switching  
    stack group environment DC-681  
  tunneling DC-681  
LAN XC-31  
  segmentation XC-31, XC-32  
  with VLANs XC-36  
LANCE controller FC-245  
lan-dest-address command BC-365  
LANE  
  assigning components to subinterfaces, rules XC-72  
  ATM address  
    constructing XC-71  
    ESI field XC-71  
    ESI values derived from MAC address XC-72  
    prefix  
      configuring on switch XC-74  
    prefix, configuring on switch XC-71  
    syntax XC-70  
    templates XC-72  
      wildcards XC-72  
    values of wildcard characters XC-72  
  broadcast-and-unknown server (BUS) XC-68  
  client XC-68  
    and server, setting up XC-82 to XC-83  
    changing to different emulated LAN, change  
      database first XC-82  
  MAC address XC-71  
  protocol address, assigning XC-82, XC-83  
  requires MAC address XC-70  
  components  
    on subinterfaces, rules for assigning XC-72  
    unique ATM address XC-70  
  configuration

  plan and worksheet recommended XC-73  
  task list XC-73  
configuration server XC-68  
  ATM address, locally configured XC-75  
  enabling XC-80  
  on major interface XC-72  
database  
  default LAN, setting up XC-77  
  restricted-membership LANs, setting up XC-79  
  setting up XC-76  
  task list for, setting up XC-76  
  unrestricted-membership LANs, setting  
    up XC-77  
database configuration mode FC-22  
default emulated LAN, unrestricted membership  
  mandatory XC-76  
emulated LANs  
  and subnetworks XC-82, XC-83  
  default, setting up database for XC-77  
  default components on several routers  
    (example) XC-88, XC-89  
  multiple (figure) XC-90  
ESI template XC-72  
Ethernet support XC-69  
LE ARP XC-68  
MAC address  
  clients on a given interface XC-70  
  prefix template XC-72  
  routing between emulated LANs P2C-3, P2C-5,  
    XC-81, XC-82  
  routing protocol support XC-69  
  server XC-68  
    and clients, setting up XC-81 to XC-83  
SSRP XC-68, XC-83  
support  
  Banyan Vines XC-69  
  DECnet XC-69  
  XNS XC-69  
lane auto-config-atm-address command XC-81  
lane client command XC-82, XC-83  
lane config command XC-80  
lane database command XC-77 to XC-79  
LAN emulation  
  in VLANs XC-34  
  See also LANE  
lane server-bus command XC-82  
LAN Extender  
  access list, assigning FC-261  
  acknowledgment timeout FC-263  
  description FC-255  
  Ethernet interface, shutting down FC-264  
  filtering for Ethernet- and SNAP- encapsulated  
    packets FC-262  
  frames, filtering by MAC address FC-259, FC-261  
  frames, filtering by protocol type FC-262

- interface
    - access list (examples) FC-270
    - binding to the serial line FC-257
    - configuring FC-257, FC-270
    - enabling (example) FC-270
    - monitoring FC-235
    - statistics, displaying FC-235
  - interface on router
    - configuring FC-259
    - MAC address, assigning FC-259
    - PPP encapsulation on serial interface FC-259
    - serial interface, configuring FC-259
  - LEDs FC-264
    - figure FC-265
    - on LAN Extender FC-265
  - LED trouble indicators (table) FC-265
  - MAC address FC-257
  - priority list, assigning FC-263
  - problem solving FC-264
  - queuing priorities, setting FC-263
  - rebooting FC-264
  - restarting FC-264
  - retries, setting FC-263
  - retry count FC-263
  - software image, downloading FC-264
  - timeout, setting FC-263
  - troubleshooting FC-264
- lan-name command BC-322
- LAN Network Manager  
See LNM
- LAN Reporting Manager  
See LRM
- LAPB
  - compression WC-175
  - configuration
    - (example) WC-211
    - task list WC-173
  - custom queuing WC-177
  - datagram transport WC-12, WC-174
  - DDR, configuring DC-525
  - encapsulation WC-174
  - frame error detection WC-173, WC-175
  - general statistics, displaying WC-210
  - Legacy DDR, configuring DC-497
  - modulo, function WC-176
  - multiprotocol (example) WC-212
  - N1 parameter WC-176
  - over leased serial line WC-173, WC-176
  - parameters (table) WC-176
  - PLP restarts WC-186
  - priority queuing WC-177
  - retransmission criteria WC-173, WC-175
  - timers, link failure (T4) and hardware outage WC-177
  - transparent bridging (example) WC-212
  - window parameter, k WC-176
  - lapb interface-outage command WC-176
  - lapb k command WC-176
  - lapb modulo command WC-176
  - lapb n1 command WC-176
  - lapb n2 command WC-176
  - lapb t1 command WC-176
  - lapb t4 command WC-176- LAT
  - access lists
    - (example) DC-288
  - advertising group services DC-281
  - associating commands with services DC-282
  - basic services configuration (example) DC-287
  - configuration task list DC-280
  - configuring compression BC-68
  - configuring traffic timers DC-283
  - connections
    - host-initiated DC-279, DC-281
    - inbound, to services DC-282
    - VMS host to a communication server DC-279
  - description DC-271, DC-277
  - examples DC-289
  - font selection DC-304
  - group codes
    - configuration (example) DC-287
    - filtering BC-76
  - group list
    - for outgoing connections, defining DC-281
    - logical names, specifying DC-281
  - groups DC-278
  - high-speed buffering DC-280
  - keepalive timer DC-283
  - listing
    - available services DC-286
  - making a connection DC-285
  - master and slave functionality DC-277
  - message retransmission limit DC-283
  - monitoring activity DC-275
  - number of messages received
    - by server node DC-284
  - opening multiple connections DC-286
  - optimizing performance DC-284
  - outbound sessions, establishing (example) DC-287
  - partitioning services by terminal line
    - (example) DC-288
  - port name DC-280
  - protocol translation
    - configuration (examples) DC-339 to DC-348
    - to LAT
      - over an IP WAN (example) DC-344
      - via X.25 (example) DC-348
    - to TCP
      - standalone (example) DC-357
      - via X.25 (example) DC-351

---

- to X.25
  - PAD DC-360
  - to X.25 host (example) DC-354
- protocol transparency DC-280
- proxy node, enabling DC-282
- rotary group
  - associating with a service (example) DC-289
  - configuration (example) DC-288
- service announcements
  - administrative filtering BC-75
  - deny conditions for LAT group codes BC-76
  - disabling DC-283
  - group code service filtering BC-76
- service ID, setting DC-281
- services
  - description DC-278
  - on the same LAN, displaying (example) DC-287
- sessions
  - description DC-279
  - maximum number on a virtual circuit DC-284
- set acknowledgment delay DC-284
- simplified configuration management DC-280
- standalone protocol translation DC-357
- static service rating DC-281
- virtual circuit timer DC-283
- lat access-list command DC-284
- latched CSU loopback DC-248
- lat command DC-285, DC-318, DC-323
- lat enabled command DC-281
- lat group-list command DC-281
- lat host-buffers command DC-284
- lat host-delay command DC-284
- lat ka-timer command DC-283
- lat out-group command DC-281
- lat remote-modification command DC-281, DC-285
- lat retransmit-limit command DC-283
- lat server-buffers command DC-284
- lat service-announcements command DC-282
- lat service command DC-281
- lat service-group command DC-281
- lat service-responder command DC-282
- lat service-timer command DC-282
- lat vc-sessions command DC-284
- lat vc-timer command DC-283
- Layer 2
  - address XC-8
  - encapsulating interfaces XC-35
- Layer 2 Forwarding
  - See L2F
- Layer 2 Forwarding Fast Switching
  - feature description DC-681
- Layer 3
  - address XC-8
  - lcnod command P3C-2
  - leaf router P1C-210
  - LE ARP XC-68
  - Leased-Line ISDN at 128 Kbps
    - feature description DC-260
  - leased serial line
    - CMNS on WC-220
    - LAPB on WC-173
  - LED Trouble Indicators table FC-265
  - Legacy DDR
    - asynchronous
      - with authentication (example) DC-482
      - without authentication (example) DC-481
    - chat scripts
      - writing and implementing (examples) DC-479
  - hub
    - (examples) DC-526 to DC-538
    - (figure) DC-518
    - access lists, assigning to an interface DC-519
    - AppleTalk (example) DC-528
    - asynchronous interfaces (example) DC-530
    - authentication DC-516
    - Banyan VINES (example) DC-528
    - bridging, access control DC-519
    - configuration DC-511 to DC-538
    - controlling access by protocol DC-519
    - DECnet (example) DC-529
    - destinations, multiple DC-518
    - diagnostics for interface, displaying DC-525
    - dialer group, assigning to interface DC-520
    - dialer hold queue DC-522
    - dialer interfaces (figure) DC-515
    - dialer rotary group DC-515, DC-517, DC-521
    - dialer rotary group, bandwidth on demand DC-522
    - DTR dialing, X.25 encapsulation (example) DC-538
    - Frame Relay DC-523 to DC-524
    - Frame Relay (examples) DC-536
    - IP (example) DC-527
    - ISDN interfaces, enabled DC-513
    - ISO CLNS (example) DC-529
    - LAPB (example) DC-538
    - LAPB, configuring DC-525
    - load threshold DC-522
    - monitoring connections DC-525
    - multiple destinations (example) DC-533
    - PPP (example), (figure) DC-534
    - receiving calls DC-516
    - routing, access control DC-520
    - sites, calling one or many (figure) DC-532
    - task flow DC-512
    - task list DC-512
    - timers DC-520, DC-521

- transparent bridging (example) DC-526, DC-527
- X.25 DC-524
- XNS (example) DC-529
- interoperability with virtual profiles DC-592
- ISDN caller ID callback DC-656
  - actions DC-656
  - BRI interface (example) DC-662
  - configuring DC-657
- ISDN NFAS
  - primary D channel DC-265
- non-V.25bis modems DC-488
- spoke DC-485 to DC-509
  - 2-way client-server (examples) DC-500, DC-506
  - access lists, assigning to an interface DC-490
  - AppleTalk configuration (example) DC-501
  - bandwidth on demand DC-494
  - bridging, controlling access DC-491
  - calling single site DC-489
  - carrier wait time, setting DC-493
  - connections, monitoring DC-497
  - controlling access by protocol DC-490
  - DECnet configuration (example) DC-501
  - diagnostics for interface, displaying DC-497
  - dialer group, assigning to interface DC-492
  - dialer hold queue DC-494
  - DTR calls, receiving DC-488, DC-489
  - DTR dialing (example) DC-503
  - Frame Relay DC-495, DC-496
  - Frame Relay (example) DC-507, DC-508
  - hub-and-spoke configuration (example) DC-504
  - interface idle timer DC-492
  - interface priority in dialer rotary group DC-493
  - IP, configuring (example) DC-499
  - ISDN interfaces, enabled DC-487
  - ISO CLNS configuration (example) DC-502
  - LAPB DC-497
  - line down time DC-493
  - line idle time DC-492
  - multiple calls to single destination DC-494
  - passive interface and DTR dialing DC-488, DC-489
  - spoke configuration
    - examples DC-497 to DC-509
  - transparent bridging DC-491
  - transparent bridging (example) DC-498
  - X.25 DC-496
  - X.25, DTR dialing (example) DC-508
  - XNS configuration (example) DC-502
- legacy DDR
  - dial backup using asynchronous interface (example) DC-555
  - dial backup using ISDN (example) DC-556
- V.120 incoming calls (example) DC-418
- Level 1 router
  - adjacency P3C-70
  - IS P3C-72
  - ISO IGRP P3C-66
- Level 2
  - switching FC-266
- Level 2 Forwarding
  - fast switching
    - stack group environment FC-230
- Level 2 router
  - adjacency P3C-70
  - IS P3C-72
  - ISO IGRP P3C-61
  - routing updates P3C-62
- Level 3 switching FC-266
- lex burned-in-address command FC-259
- lex input-address-list command FC-261
- lex input-type-list command FC-262
- lex priority-group command FC-263
- lex retry-count command FC-263
- lex timeout command FC-263
- LightStream ATM switch
  - See Cisco LightStream 100 ATM switch
  - See Cisco LightStream 1010 ATM switch
- limited-resource command BC-363, BC-366
- Limiting LU Sessions on TN3270
  - feature description BC-436
- line
  - automatic disconnect, configuring DC-135
  - configuration mode FC-22
  - configuring
    - for ARA server DC-423
    - modem control on DC-130
  - connections, setting individual DC-150
  - password, assigning DC-208
  - relationship to interfaces DC-114
  - sample output DC-115
  - speed
    - changing DC-207
    - changing on the local line DC-207
  - speed, negotiating on reverse Telnet lines DC-272
  - TTY DC-114
  - types and functions DC-114
  - VTY DC-114 to DC-115
- line aux command DC-148
- linecode b8zs command DC-237
- linecode hdb3 command DC-236, DC-245
- line coding
  - NRZI DC-225, FC-292
- line command DC-139, FC-375
- LINE definition, required to configure SDLLC BC-303
- line idle timer
  - Legacy DDR
    - line DC-492

- line-in-use message
  - defining DC-272
- line numbers
  - absolute DC-115
  - banners, displaying DC-209
  - relative DC-115
- lines
  - asynchronous, options configured DC-110, DC-118
  - compared to interfaces DC-110, DC-117
- line specification, custom emulation (example) DC-299
- line speed
  - changing DC-207
- line speed, setting DC-121
- line transport protocol, defining DC-205
- line vty command SC-138
- Link Access Procedure, Balanced
  - See LAPB
- link-layer protocol translation, SNA over X.25
  - See QLLC conversion
- Link Quality Monitoring
  - See LQM
- link-queuing command BC-366
- link-state metrics
  - IS-IS for CLNS, configuring P3C-68
  - IS-IS for IP, configuring P1C-138
- link-state packet
  - See LSP
- link-state packet (LSP)
  - See NLSP, LSP
- link-test command FC-254
- link traps
  - disabling FC-342
- LIS
  - AIP WC-32
  - ATM port adapter WC-64
  - NPM WC-91
- lives-of-history-kept command FC-348
- LLC2
  - configuration examples BC-275
  - configuration task list BC-265
  - DLSw+
    - description BC-200
    - local acknowledgments BC-201
    - TCP (example) BC-199, BC-203
    - TCP (example) BC-205
  - features supported BC-22
  - frequency of XID transmissions BC-269
  - I-frames
    - largest size for BC-283
    - maximum sent before requiring acknowledgment BC-266
    - maximum sent before sending acknowledgment BC-266
    - rejected frames, resending BC-267
    - resending BC-267
    - transmission BC-265
  - local acknowledgment
    - advantages of enabling BC-164
    - configuring (example) BC-181
    - NetBIOS timers BC-166
    - overhead BC-166
    - parameters, configuring BC-166
    - setting up BC-165
    - T1 timer problem BC-164
  - maximum delay for acknowledgments BC-266
  - number of frames received before acknowledgment, configuring (example) BC-276
  - number of retries allowed BC-266
  - polling frequency BC-267
  - SDLC
    - PU4 (example) BC-210
    - transmit-poll-frame timer BC-268
  - XID retries BC-269
  - XID transmissions BC-268
- llc2 ack-delay-time command BC-266
- llc2 ack-max command BC-266
- llc2 dynwind command BC-333
- llc2 idle-time command BC-268
- llc2 local-window command BC-266, BC-333
- llc2 n2 command BC-266
- llc2 t1-time command BC-267
- llc2 tbusy-time command BC-268
- LLC2-to-SDLC Conversion between PU4 Devices
  - feature description BC-194
- llc2 tpf-time command BC-268
- llc2 trej-time command BC-267
- llc2 xid-neg-val-time command BC-269
- llc2 xid-retry-time command BC-269
- LMI
  - autosense WC-113
  - DCE
    - polling verification timer WC-115
  - DTE
    - error threshold WC-115
    - full status polling interval WC-115
    - monitored events counter WC-115
- Frame Relay WC-112
- keepalives WC-114
- NNI
  - error threshold WC-115
  - monitored events counter WC-115
  - polling verification timer WC-115
  - specifications WC-9
- LNM
  - and Cisco routing devices BC-120
  - configuring
    - management stations BC-121
    - routing device BC-122
    - support for BC-118
  - disabling BC-121



- errors BC-135
- monitoring BC-136, BC-171
- network configuration
  - complex (example) BC-148
  - simple (example) BC-148
- over DLSw+ BC-16
- parameters, enabling LRMs to change BC-122
- reporting interval, changing BC-123
- reporting link, applying a password to BC-123
- reporting thresholds, changing BC-123
- report path trace function, disabling BC-122
- routing device parameters, preventing change BC-122
- servers, enabling BC-123
- lnm alternate command BC-122
- lnm crs command BC-123
- lnm disabled command BC-121
- lnm loss-threshold command BC-123
- lnm password command BC-123
- lnm pathtrace-disabled command BC-122
- lnm rem command BC-123
- lnm rps command BC-123
- lnm snmp-only command BC-122
- lnm softerr command BC-124
- load
  - threshold, bandwidth on demand DC-494
- load balancing
  - in VLANs XC-36
- load balancing over serial lines BC-79
- load distribution
  - See deterministic load distribution
- load-interval command FC-357
- load sharing with RSRB (example) BC-183
- load statistics
  - setting interval for FC-357
- load threshold
  - dialer rotary DC-522
- LOCADD definition, adjusting for SDLLC BC-303
- locaddr-priority command BC-170
- locaddr-priority-list command BC-169, BC-229
- local acknowledgment
  - current state of, displaying BC-136, BC-171
  - enabling BC-226
  - RSRB (example) BC-175
  - SDLC
    - configuring BC-224
  - SDLLC (example) BC-294
  - See also LLC2
- local-area mobility
  - configuring P1C-12
  - redistributing routes P1C-13
- Local Area Transport
  - See LAT
- local authentication database DC-460
- local IP address pool
  - example DC-153
  - ip address-pool command DC-327
- local LAT-to-TCP (example) DC-356
- local-lnm command FC-268
- Local Management Interface
  - See LMI
  - See also Frame Relay, LMI
- local routers
  - See Level 1 router
- local-sap command BC-361
- LocalTalk P2C-1
- location command BC-322
- lock-and-key
  - benefits SC-136
  - configuration
    - (examples) SC-142
    - prerequisites SC-138
    - tasks SC-138
    - tips SC-139
    - verification SC-141
  - maintenance tasks SC-141
  - overview SC-135
  - performance impacts SC-137
  - process SC-136
  - risk of spoofing SC-137
  - when to use SC-136
- lock-and-key access
  - dynamic access list, creating P1C-60
- locked blocks
  - recovering FC-174
- log-adjacency-changes command P2C-99, P2C-151, P3C-67
- logging
  - display device FC-374
  - VTY-async authentication information DC-336
    - to a buffer DC-336
    - to console terminal DC-336
    - to UNIX syslog server DC-337
  - See also message logging
  - logging buffered command FC-374
  - logging command FC-374
  - logging console command FC-375
  - logging facility command FC-376
  - logging monitor command FC-375
  - logging on command FC-374
  - logging synchronous command FC-375
  - logging trap command FC-375
- logical constructs
  - group async interfaces DC-105
  - virtual interface templates DC-106
- logical interfaces
  - dialer DC-107
  - virtual access DC-108

virtual asynchronous DC-109  
logical IP subnetwork  
  See LIS  
Logical Link Control, type 2  
  See LLC2  
logical unit  
  See LU  
login authentication command DC-208, DC-429  
login authentication nasi command DC-571  
login command DC-208  
login local command DC-208, SC-138  
login-string command DC-272  
login tacacs command DC-208, DC-428, SC-138  
log neighbor adjacencies  
  AppleTalk enhanced IGRP P2C-48  
  IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-130  
  IPX Enhanced IGRP P2C-150  
log-neighbor-changes command P1C-130  
logouts, warning user of impending DC-209  
logout-warning command DC-209  
loopback  
  Ethernet server support FC-240  
  HSSI FC-239  
  interface FC-323  
  MCI serial card FC-240  
  SCI serial card FC-240  
  serial interface FC-239  
  use with OSPF P1C-112  
  VMS system FC-240  
loopback (controller) command DC-247  
loopback, ATM packets  
  AIP WC-36  
  ATM port adapter WC-67  
  NPM WC-94  
loopback command FC-240, WC-36, WC-67, WC-94  
loopback diagnostics DC-246, FC-238  
loopback dte command FC-233, FC-239  
loopback line command FC-240  
  Cisco 2524 FC-233  
  Cisco 2525 FC-233  
loopback line payload command  
  Cisco 2524 FC-233  
  Cisco 2525 FC-233  
loopback local (controller) command DC-246  
  and channelized E1 troubleshooting DC-247  
loopback local command FC-284, FC-286  
loopback network command FC-286  
loopback network line command FC-284  
loopback network payload command FC-284  
loopback remote (controller) command DC-246  
loopback remote (interface) command DC-248  
  command sent DC-248  
loopback remote command FC-240, FC-286  
  Cisco 2524 FC-234  
  Cisco 2524 and 2525 FC-234

Cisco 2525 FC-234  
loopback remote line fdl ansi command FC-289  
loopback remote line inband command FC-284  
loopback remote payload ansi command FC-289  
loopbacks  
  channelized E1  
    controller DC-247  
    interface local DC-248  
  channelized T1  
    controller DC-246  
    interface local DC-248  
  CSU/DSU  
    remote DC-248  
loop circuit command FC-240  
looped-back lines, detecting DC-383  
LQM DC-386  
  calculation DC-386  
  keepalives  
    LQRs DC-387  
LRM  
  applying a password to a BC-123  
  enabling other LRMs to change parameters BC-122  
LSP  
  ignore packets P3C-67  
  retransmission interval P3C-69  
lsp-gen-interval command P2C-98  
lsp-mtu command P2C-98, P3C-67  
lsp-refresh-interval command P2C-98  
LU  
  address, SNA traffic priority based on BC-168  
  dedicated LU routing BC-309  
  defining with DSPU BC-308  
  pooled LU routing BC-309  
LU Address Mapping  
  feature description BC-429, BC-439  
LU nailing  
  See TN3270 server

## M

MAC address  
  See address  
mac-address command BC-135  
MAC addresses  
  administrative filtering by BC-71  
  DECnet P3C-30  
  determining P1C-10  
  IP address mapping FC-56  
MacIP  
  addresses P2C-33  
  address ranges P2C-32  
  advantages P2C-31  
  AppleTalk traffic P2C-54  
  clients P2C-54

- clients, displaying DC-433
- description P2C-31
- disadvantages P2C-32
- implementation P2C-31
- requirements P2C-32
- servers P2C-33, P2C-54
  - displaying status DC-433
- traffic statistics, displaying DC-433
- MAC layer and source-route bridging BC-6
- Maintenance Operation Protocol
  - See MOP
- Management Information Base
  - See MIB
- map class
  - Dialer Profiles
    - why configure DC-542
- map-class atm command WC-29, WC-33, WC-87, WC-92
- map-class configuration mode
  - description FC-19
  - entering FC-22
- map-class dialer command DC-257, DC-542
  - PPP callback server DC-647
- map-class frame-relay command WC-117
- map-group command WC-22, WC-27, WC-56, WC-61, WC-79, WC-85, WC-116
- map-list command WC-21, WC-22, WC-27, WC-55, WC-56, WC-61, WC-79, WC-80, WC-86
  - addresses
    - E.164, X.121 WC-118
- map-list configuration mode
  - description FC-19
  - entering FC-22
- mapping
  - IP address to hostname FC-57
  - MAC address to IP address FC-56
  - name to DECnet address P3C-35
  - SMDS static routes WC-160
  - TN3270 character
    - creating DC-297
- mapping addresses
  - DLCIs WC-112
  - static WC-127
- masks
  - format in displays P1C-39
  - implicit, in IP access lists, example P1C-72
  - See also subnet masks
- master and slave
  - See HSA
- master-slave arbitration
  - See HSA
- match address command SC-180
- match as-path command P1C-180
- match clns address command P3C-76
- match clns interface command P3C-76
- match clns next-hop command P3C-76
- match clns route-source command P3C-76
- match community-list command P1C-180
- match interface command P1C-180
- match ip address command P1C-180, P1C-185
- match ip next-hop command P1C-180
- match ip route-source command P1C-180
- match length command P1C-185
- match metric command P1C-180, P3C-76
- match route-type command P1C-181
- match tag command P1C-180
- max-cached entries command BC-357
- max-cached trees command BC-357
- maximum-memory command BC-357
- maximum paths
  - Apollo Domain, setting P3C-9
  - AppleTalk
    - setting P2C-42
  - IPX
    - description P2C-141
    - setting P2C-142
  - XNS, setting P3C-111
- maximum-paths command P1C-146, P1C-180
- maximum transmission unit
  - See MTU
- max-link-stations command BC-361
- max-lsp-lifetime command P2C-98
- MAXOUT, changing value on host to improve SDLLC performance BC-284
- max-rcv-btu-size command BC-361
- M-bit
  - X.25 more data bit WC-183
- MBONE P1C-206, P1C-216
  - RTP header compression P1C-231
- MCI interface card
  - loopback on serial FC-240
  - pulsing DTR signal on FC-293
- MD5
  - neighbor router authentication SC-227
- MD5 authentication
  - IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-132
  - OSPF P1C-107, P1C-109
  - RIP P1C-90
  - TCP MD5 for BGP P1C-162
    - (example) P1C-174
- mdl command FC-287
- Media Access Control
  - See MAC addresses

- media translation, SDLLC, customizing BC-283
- media-type command FC-245
- media-type half-duplex command FC-277
- member asynchronous interface DC-139
- member command DC-140
- memory
  - displaying use FC-370
  - running out while booting from server FC-152
  - testing status FC-373
  - types, comparing FC-162
- menu clear-screen command FC-36
- menu command FC-37, FC-39, FC-41
  - resuming connection FC-37
- menu-exit command FC-37
- menu line-mode command FC-40
- menus
  - cleanup FC-35
  - clear-screen option FC-36
  - closing FC-35
  - deleting FC-41
  - description FC-33
  - display, configuring FC-40
  - entries, hidden FC-39
  - invoking FC-41
  - item, associating command with FC-37
  - line-mode option FC-40
  - single-space option FC-40
  - status-line option FC-41
  - submenus, creating FC-38
  - text FC-36
  - title FC-35
- menu single-space command FC-40
- menu status-line command FC-41
- menu text command FC-36
- menu title command FC-35
- Message Digest 5 (MD5) authentication
  - See MD5 authentication
- Message Digest Algorithm Version 5
  - See MD5
- message identifiers
  - See MID
- message logging
  - description FC-373
  - display device FC-374
  - enabling FC-373
  - enabling for slave card FC-374
  - facility types
    - (table) FC-377
  - history table FC-375
  - severity level FC-375
  - synchronizing with solicited output FC-374
  - syslog server FC-376 to FC-378
  - timestamps FC-375
- messages
  - access list violation P1C-60, P1C-62, P2C-124
  - Internet broadcast, establishing P1C-26
  - IP, Destination Unreachable P1C-55
  - line-in-use
    - defining DC-272
  - logging P1C-60, P1C-62, P2C-124
  - Telnet
    - failed connection DC-273
    - login DC-273
    - successful connection DC-273
    - warning FC-370
- method lists SC-19
  - example SC-19
- metric holddown command P1C-100
- metric maximum-hops command P1C-100
- metrics
  - automatic translations between IP routing protocols P1C-182
  - BGP P1C-145
  - DVMRP P1C-217
  - IGRP P1C-95, P1C-99
  - IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-127
    - adjusting P1C-130
  - IS-IS link-state P1C-138
  - RIP P1C-87
  - routing
    - IPX P2C-4
    - Net/One P3C-4, P3C-104
    - VINES P3C-2
    - XNS P2C-4, P3C-4, P3C-104
  - translations supported between IP routing protocols P1C-182
- metric weights command P1C-99, P1C-130, P3C-63
- MIB
  - AppleTalk P2C-2
  - APPN BC-34
  - CDP management FC-344
  - ciscoFlash FC-164, FC-168
  - Cisco Round Trip Monitor (RTTMON) FC-346
  - Entity FC-339
  - extensions WC-109
  - IPX P2C-4
  - NLSP P2C-92
  - OSPF P1C-105
  - RFCs FC-339
  - source-route bridging support BC-7
  - Token Ring support BC-7
  - variables
    - SNMP support FC-337
    - Token Ring support FC-266
  - X.25 LAPB, SNMP extension WC-13
  - X25 Packet Layer, SNMP extension WC-13
- MIBs
  - FRAS BC-353
- microcode
  - on the AIP WC-5

- microcode command FC-159
- microcode images
  - description FC-158
  - information, displaying FC-160
  - location, specifying FC-158
  - reloading FC-159
  - writable control store (WCS) FC-158
- microcode reload command FC-159
- MID numbers
  - ATM WC-39
- MMP DC-583 to DC-587
  - access number, PRI hunt group DC-583
  - bundle DC-583
  - configuration requirements, for each router DC-585
  - dialer
    - explicitly defined (example) DC-588
    - not explicitly defined (example) DC-589
    - not used (example) DC-587
  - digital and analog traffic DC-583
  - monitoring virtual interfaces DC-587
  - Multilink PPP, comparison DC-583
  - offload server (example) DC-590
  - operations, typical DC-584
  - PRI (example) DC-587
  - scenario
    - powerful router in group (figure) DC-585
    - typical (figure) DC-584
  - stack group DC-583
  - stack group members
    - answering calls DC-583
    - owning a call DC-583
    - powerful router present DC-584
  - supported interfaces DC-583
  - supported platforms DC-583
  - task list, high level DC-585
  - tasks
    - group members, identify DC-586
    - virtual template, configure DC-586
  - virtual template
    - caution against specific IP addresses DC-587
    - interface DC-586
  - virtual template interface
    - configuring DC-586
- mobile remote node
  - connections DC-321
  - example DC-335
- modem
  - automatic dialing DC-131
  - configuring
    - for ARA server DC-423
  - connections, closing DC-134
  - control lines, configuring DC-130
  - dial-in, supporting DC-133, DC-136
  - dial-out, supporting DC-133
  - high-speed, configuring DC-131
  - line configuration
    - for continuous CTS (figure) DC-135
    - for high-speed dial-up modem (figure) DC-132
    - for incoming and outgoing calls (figure) DC-133
    - for modem call-in (figure) DC-136
    - for modem call-out (figure) DC-138
  - line timing, configuring DC-134
  - modem lines, configuring DC-130
  - non-V.25bis, DTR dialing DC-488, DC-514
  - reverse connections, supporting DC-137
  - Telebit T-3000 setup (example) DC-438
  - XRemote setup DC-303
- modem answer-timeout command DC-134, DC-137
- modem at-mode command DC-202
- modem autoconfigure command DC-125
- modem autotest command DC-176
- modem bad command DC-196
- modem buffer-size command DC-198
- modem busyout command DC-196
- modem callin command DC-136
- modem callout command DC-137
- modem chat script
  - (example) DC-480
- modem connections
  - making multiple DC-124
  - testing DC-123
  - troubleshooting DC-123
- modem cts-required command DC-134
- modem dialin command DC-121, DC-131, DC-133
- modem dtr-active command DC-131
- modem hold-reset command DC-196
- modem inout command DC-121, DC-133
- modem management
  - automatic diagnostic testing DC-174
  - collect statistics
    - call-switching DC-198
    - connected AT sessions DC-198
    - event log DC-198
    - event polling DC-198
    - performance DC-198
    - system summary DC-198
- configuring automatically DC-200
- integrated modem cards DC-167
- manageable versus nonmanageable DC-169
- manual diagnostic testing DC-178
- modem control functions
  - event buffer DC-196
  - remove from service DC-196
- recommended initialization strings DC-201
- sending AT commands DC-201
- upgrade modem firmware
  - 56K modems DC-187
  - download from CCO DC-184
  - V.110 modems DC-195

- V.34 modems DC-193
- verify connection speed DC-170
- modem poll retry command DC-198
- modem poll time command DC-198
- modem recovery-time command DC-196
- modems
  - answering calls DC-127
  - attaching DC-121
  - communication, establishing DC-123
  - configuring DC-121
    - automatically DC-125
    - manually DC-126 to DC-129
  - data compression, best DC-128
  - DCD operation DC-127
  - dialin and dialout access, configuring DC-121
  - DTR interpretation DC-127
  - error correction, best DC-127
  - flowcontrol, setting DC-127
  - initialization strings, configuring DC-126, DC-129
  - recommended initialization strings DC-126
  - returning to factory default settings DC-129
  - storing settings in modem NVRAM DC-129
- modem shutdown command DC-196
- modem status-poll command DC-198
- modes
  - See command modes
- monitoring protocol translation connections DC-336
- MOP
  - DECnet P3C-46
  - request parameters FC-213
  - server
    - booting automatically from FC-151
    - configuration files, downloading FC-122
    - forwarding boot requests to FC-213
      - (example) FC-214
    - manually booting from FC-206
      - (example) FC-206
- mop device-code command FC-214
- mop enabled command P3C-46, FC-227
- mop retransmit-timer command FC-214
- mop retries command FC-214
- MOP server
  - images, copying from FC-143
- mop sysid command P3C-46, FC-227
- more data bit, X.25 WC-183
- mrinfo command P1C-243
- mroute P1C-229
- mrouted protocol
  - See IP multicast routing, mrouted
- mstat command P1C-243
- mtrace command P1C-243
- MTU
  - adjusting media MTU FC-229
  - definition P1C-56
  - IP
    - of path P1C-55
    - size, specifying P1C-56
- ISO CLNS P3C-80
- LSP size P3C-67
- size
  - AIP WC-35
  - ATM port adapter WC-66
  - NPM WC-94
- mtu command FC-229, WC-35, WC-66, WC-94
- mtu translate option, mapping to virtual interface template command DC-323
- multibyte character set
  - displaying FC-51
- Multicast
  - DLSw+ BC-9
- multicast
  - addresses, forwarding BC-62
  - group, joining P1C-213
  - static routes P1C-229
  - transparent bridging (example) BC-92, BC-95
  - See also IP multicast routing
- multicast command P2C-95
- multichassis Multilink PPP
  - See MMP
- multidrop
  - SDLLC configuration (example) BC-293
- multihoming
  - areas P3C-65
  - IS-IS areas P3C-65
  - ISO CLNS P3C-65
- Multilink PPP
  - (examples) DC-401
  - bandwidth allocation
    - See BACP
  - caller ID, PPP authentication DC-396
  - dialer rotary
    - configuring DC-396
  - example DC-221
  - interfaces
    - asynchronous DC-395
    - BRI DC-396
    - BRI (example) DC-401
    - dialer rotary DC-396
  - interleaving
    - weighted fair queuing DC-398
  - interoperation with virtual profiles DC-593
  - MMP, comparison DC-583
  - real-time traffic
    - (example) DC-402
  - interleaving DC-398 to DC-399
  - interleaving (example) DC-402
  - restriction DC-398
- rotary group
  - configuring BRIs as members DC-397
- Stacker compression, on ISDN BRI DC-222

virtual profiles  
    cloning sequence (table) DC-593  
    weighted fair queuing DC-398

Multilink PPP Interleaving and Fair Queuing Support  
    feature description DC-398

multilink transmission groups  
    configuring BC-227  
    design recommendations BC-227

multilink virtual-template command DC-586

multiple logical IP subnetwork (LIS)  
    configuration (example) WC-169  
    over SMDS WC-11  
    SMDS WC-164

multiport source-route bridging (example) BC-104,  
    BC-139

multiprotocol SMDS  
    configuration (example) WC-167

multiprotocol X.25 WC-188

multiring command BC-110

**N**

Nagle algorithm  
    enabling FC-358

name  
    router FC-380

Name Binding Protocol  
    See NBP

named IP access lists PIC-61

named IPX access lists P2C-123

name display facility  
    AppleTalk P2C-27

name local-seg-id command XC-77 to XC-79

name mapping  
    DECnet address P3C-35  
    NETs P3C-73  
    NSAPs P3C-73

name server-atm-address command XC-77 to XC-80

NASI  
    client location requirements DC-570  
    GNS requests, responding to DC-571  
    modem dtr-active command, using with DC-131  
    network resources, accessing DC-569  
    SAP (Service Advertising Protocol) filters,  
        configuring DC-571  
    server, configuring your router as DC-571

NAT DC-707  
    configuration tasks PIC-30, DC-695  
    displaying translations PIC-38, DC-704  
    dynamic entries, clearing PIC-38, DC-704  
    dynamic translations PIC-31, DC-696  
    inside global address PIC-29, DC-694  
    inside local address PIC-29, DC-694  
    inside source translation PIC-30, DC-695

inside source translation (example) PIC-49,  
    DC-697, DC-704

outside global address PIC-29, DC-694

outside local address PIC-29, DC-694

overlapping address (example) PIC-50, DC-701,  
    DC-705

overlapping addresses PIC-34, DC-699

overloading a global address PIC-32, DC-697

overloading a global address (example) PIC-49,  
    DC-699, DC-705

overview PIC-28, DC-693

static translations PIC-31, DC-696

TCP load distribution PIC-36, DC-702

TCP load distribution (example) PIC-50, DC-703,  
    DC-705

timeouts PIC-37, DC-703

Native Client Interface Architecture  
    See NCIA

NBFCP, using to pass NetBEUI packets DC-411

NBMA network  
    address advertised as valid PIC-21  
    addresses advertised P2C-117  
    definition PIC-16  
    establishing NHRP (figure) PIC-16  
    logical versus physical (figure) PIC-43, P2C-161  
    with PIM PIC-224

NBP P2C-2  
    definition P2C-2, P2C-27  
    description P2C-27  
    name registration  
        task table P2C-54  
    services P2C-54

NCIA  
    client/server model BC-45, BC-395  
    configuration examples BC-405 to BC-408

DLSw+  
    local switch session  
        configuration task list BC-396  
        DLSw+ local peer, defining BC-396  
        NCIA server, configuring BC-397  
        source-bridge ring group,  
            defining BC-396

    session  
        configuration task list BC-398  
        local peer, defining BC-398  
        NCIA server, configuring BC-399  
        source-bridge ring group,  
            defining BC-398

DLSw+ local switch session configuration  
    (example) BC-405

DLSw+ session  
    remote peer, defining BC-399

DLSw+ session configuration (example) BC-406

DSPU session  
    configuration task list BC-400

- downstream PU, defining BC-401
- local SAP for downstream PUs,
  - enabling BC-401
- LU, defining BC-401
- NCIA server, configuring BC-401
- upstream host, defining BC-401
- DSPU session configuration (example) BC-407
- feature defined BC-44
- monitoring and maintaining BC-404
- NCIA data link control (NDLC) BC-46
- RSRB session
  - configuration task list BC-402
  - DLSw+ local peer, defining BC-403
  - NCIA/RSRB interface, configuring BC-404
  - NCIA server, configuring BC-404
  - remote peer, defining BC-403
  - source-bridge ring group, defining BC-403
- RSRB session configuration (example) BC-408
- ncia rsrb command BC-404
- ncia server command
  - DLSw+
    - local switch, using BC-397
  - DLSw+, using BC-399
  - RSRB, using BC-404
- ncia start command BC-404
- ncia stop command BC-404
- NCP
  - DECnet parameters P3C-3
  - definitions, configuring for SDLLC BC-300
- NDIS-compliant LAN drivers
  - with ATM LANE XC-34
- neighbor advertisement-interval command P1C-161
- neighbor any command P1C-160
- neighbor command
  - IGRP P1C-97
  - OSPF P1C-109
  - RIP P1C-88
  - neighbor description command P1C-161
  - neighbor distribute-list command P1C-151, P1C-161
  - neighbor ebgp-multihop command P1C-161
  - neighbor filter-list command P1C-150, P1C-151, P1C-161
  - neighbor maximum-prefix command P1C-161
  - neighbor next-hop-self command P1C-151, P1C-161
  - neighbor password command P1C-161
  - neighbor peer-group command P1C-160, P1C-162
  - neighbor remote-as command P1C-148, P1C-161
  - neighbor route-map command P1C-152, P1C-161
  - neighbor route-reflector-client command P1C-158
  - neighbors, ISO CLNS P3C-73
  - neighbor send-community command P1C-154, P1C-161
  - neighbor soft reconfiguration inbound command P1C-149
  - neighbor soft-reconfiguration inbound command P1C-161
- neighbor stations
  - VINES P3C-20, P3C-21
- neighbor update-source command P1C-161
- neighbor version command P1C-152, P1C-161
- neighbor weight command P1C-150, P1C-161
- Net/One
  - booting protocol P3C-103
  - differences from XNS P3C-103
  - emulation mode P3C-104
    - enabling P3C-106
    - receiving RIP updates P3C-104
  - flooding broadcasts P3C-104
  - hello packets P3C-4, P3C-103
  - metrics, routing P3C-4, P3C-104
  - network management
    - consoles, configuring P3C-103
    - protocols P3C-104
  - network resource monitor P3C-104
  - RIP updates P3C-103
  - routing, enabling P3C-106, P3C-115
  - routing protocol P3C-103
- NetBEUI
  - connection information, viewing DC-411
  - PPP over, tunneling DC-411
- NetBIOS
  - IPX
    - filtering messages P2C-129
- NetBIOS, IBM
  - “dead-time” interval, specifying BC-118
  - access control
    - filtering BC-124
    - using byte offset BC-125
    - using station names BC-125
  - cache, adding a static entry (example) BC-147
  - configuration with access filters (example) BC-150, BC-153
  - error recovery BC-166
  - name caching



- creating static entries BC-117
- enabling BC-116
- support, configuring BC-115
- NetBIOS, IPX P2C-128
  - access control P2C-129
  - filters (example) P2C-171
- netbios access-list bytes command BC-126
- netbios access-list command P2C-126
- netbios access-list host command BC-125
- NetBIOS Dial-on-Demand Routing
  - feature description BC-12, BC-196
- netbios enable-name-cache command BC-116
- NetBIOS Frames Control Protocol DC-411
- netbios input-access-filter bytes command BC-126
- netbios input-access-filter host command BC-125
- netbios name-cache command BC-117
- netbios name-cache query-timeout command BC-118
- netbios name-cache recognized-timeout command BC-118
- netbios name-cache ring-group command BC-117
- netbios name-cache timeout command BC-116, BC-117
- netbios output-access-filter bytes command BC-126
- netbios output-access-filter host command BC-125
- netbooting
  - See booting from a network server
- net command P1C-138, P3C-66
  - IS-IS P3C-64
  - ISO IGRP P3C-62
- NetFlow
  - accounting benefits XC-25
  - cache XC-25
    - customizing number of entries XC-26
  - free-flow queue XC-25
- IP
  - flow switching cache XC-26
- switching XC-24
  - configuration example XC-27
  - configuring XC-25
  - description XC-25
  - distributed XC-26
  - exporting cache entries XC-25, XC-27
  - exporting information to network management applications XC-25
  - identifying packet flows XC-25
  - statistics XC-26
  - switching on VIP interfaces XC-26
  - traffic control XC-25
  - traffic performance XC-25
- NetFlow Switching
  - description XC-21
- NetFlow Switching Enhancements XC-21
- netmask, definition P1C-39
- NETs
  - configuring P1C-138, P3C-62
  - IS-IS for IP P1C-138
- IS-IS, number per router P3C-65
- ISO CLNS addresses P3C-56
- ISO IGRP, number per router P3C-62
- name mapping P3C-73
- NetWare
  - connecting to asynchronous resources DC-569
  - server, configuring your router as DC-571
- NetWare Asynchronous Services Interface
  - See NASI
- NetWare Link Services Protocol
  - See NLSP
- network
  - changes XC-33, XC-34
  - design XC-33
  - management XC-33
    - VlanDirector XC-33
  - management applications
    - NetFlow statistics XC-25
  - performance XC-33
  - scalability XC-33
  - security XC-34
  - services
    - accounting XC-33
    - quality of service (QoS) XC-33
    - security filtering XC-33
  - topology XC-33
- network access server
  - VPDN DC-682
- Network Address Translation
  - See NAT
- network address translation
  - See NAT
- network backdoor command P1C-162
- network command P1C-97, P1C-129, P2C-86, P2C-110, P2C-111
  - BGP P1C-147
  - OSPF P1C-107
  - RIP P1C-88
- network configuration files
  - AutoInstall
    - requirements FC-63
    - role FC-57
  - comparison with host configuration files FC-120
  - description FC-120
  - loading from a server FC-121
    - (example) FC-122
- network connectivity
  - testing FC-371
- Network Control Program
  - See NCP
- network data encryption
  - access lists, encryption SC-179
    - (example) SC-198
  - authenticating peer routers SC-167
  - Cisco implementation SC-166

- connection problems SC-192
- crypto engines SC-171
  - Cisco IOS SC-172
  - ESA SC-172
  - VIP2 SC-172
- crypto maps SC-179
  - applying to interfaces SC-181
    - (example) SC-198
  - defining SC-180
    - (example) SC-198
- DES algorithms SC-169, SC-170
  - defaults (global) SC-178
  - enabling
    - globally SC-178
      - (example) SC-198
    - in crypto maps SC-180
  - types SC-178
- DH SC-169, SC-170
  - pregenerating numbers SC-189
- dropped packets SC-193
- DSS keys SC-169
  - deleting SC-191
    - (examples) SC-206
  - exchanging SC-168, SC-175
    - (example) SC-195
  - generating SC-174
    - (example) SC-195
  - saving SC-175
- encapsulation SC-173
- ESA
  - (examples) SC-205
  - Cisco 7200 SC-184
  - VIP2 SC-182
- fragmentation, IP SC-173
- GRE tunnels SC-181
  - (example) SC-202
- multicast SC-173
- network topology SC-171
- number of sessions SC-173
- passwords (ESA) SC-194
- peer encrypting routers SC-167, SC-171
- performance impacts SC-174
- prework SC-171
- process SC-167
- purpose SC-166
- session keys SC-170
- session times SC-189
- standards implemented SC-167
- switching types SC-173
- tasks, basic SC-174
- testing and troubleshooting SC-192
- testing connections
  - (example) SC-208
- turning off SC-191
- which packets are encrypted SC-166
- network diameter, enforcing (IGRP) P1C-100
- network entity titles
  - See NETs
- network management consoles
  - Net/One P3C-103
- network masks, format P1C-39
- network mode, configuring dedicated DC-144
- network number
  - Apollo Domain P3C-5
  - BGP P1C-145
  - OSPF P1C-110
  - VINES P3C-11
  - XNS P3C-104
- network numbers
  - IPX P2C-79
- network operating system
  - See NOS
- Network Processor Module
  - See NPM
- network resource monitor
  - Net/One P3C-104
- networks
  - switched XC-36
- network service access point
  - See NSAP
- network service access points
  - See NSAPs
- Network-Specific Facilities
  - See NSF
- Network Time Protocol
  - See NTP
- Network-to-Network Interface
  - See NNI
- network weight command P1C-152
- Next Hop Resolution Protocol
  - See NHRP
  - See NHRP for IP; NHRP for IPX
- Next Hop Server
  - See NHRP for IP, Next Hop Server; NHRP for IPX, Next Hop Server
- NHRP
  - enabling P2C-114
  - IPX
    - holdtime P2C-117
    - initiation, controlling P2C-116
    - loop detection P2C-116
    - next hop server P2C-117
    - packet rate P2C-116
    - record options, suppressing P2C-117
    - requests, triggering P2C-116
    - time addresses P2C-117
- NHRP for IP
  - (example) P1C-42
  - access list P1C-19
  - authentication P1C-19

- cache clearing
    - dynamic entries P1C-40
    - static entries P1C-40
  - cache monitoring P1C-40
  - Cisco implementation P1C-16
  - configuration task list P1C-17
  - enabling P1C-18
  - holdtime P1C-21
  - initiation, controlling P1C-19, P1C-20
  - interfaces supported P1C-16
  - loop detection P1C-20
  - Next Hop Server
    - as responder P1C-20
    - configuring P1C-18
    - definition P1C-17
  - packet rate P1C-20
  - record options, suppressing P1C-20
  - requests, triggering P1C-20
  - sample environment (figure) P1C-16
  - static IP-to-NBMA address mapping,
    - configuring P1C-18
  - time addresses advertised as valid P1C-21
  - traffic monitoring P1C-40
  - tunnel (example) P1C-46
  - tunnel network P1C-21
  - virtual private network P1C-17
- NHRP for IPX
- access lists P2C-115
  - authentication P2C-115
  - cache
    - clearing, dynamic entries P2C-151
    - clearing, static entries P2C-151
    - monitoring P2C-151
  - initiation, controlling P2C-115
  - next hop server P2C-115
  - static IPX-to-NBMA address mapping P2C-115
  - task list P2C-114
  - traffic, monitoring P2C-151
- NLSP
- adjacencies P2C-151
  - area network numbers P2C-93
  - CSNP interval, specifying P2C-87, P2C-97, P2C-98
  - database P2C-151
  - default routes
    - advertising P2C-146
  - designated router
    - definition P2C-97
    - election priority, specifying P2C-97
    - pseudonode P2C-97
  - enabling on an interface
    - LAN P2C-93
    - WAN P2C-94
  - Enhanced IGRP route redistribution P2C-89, P2C-113
    - (example) P2C-158
- for IPX
- adjacency state changes P2C-151
  - GNS queries, replying to P2C-141
  - hello interval, specifying P2C-97, P2C-98
  - hop count, maximum from RIP updates P2C-87, P2C-97
  - internal network number, setting P2C-93
  - link delay, specifying P2C-96
  - LSP P2C-98
  - LSP (link-state packet) P2C-98
  - metric, specifying P2C-96
  - MIB P2C-92
  - multicast addressing
    - disabling P2C-95, P2C-96
    - disabling (examples) P2C-158
  - multiple encapsulations P2C-83, P2C-94
  - neighbors P2C-151
  - partial route calculation, setting interval P2C-99
  - pseudonode P2C-97
  - RIP entries, aging out P2C-137
  - RIP packets
    - maximum size P2C-139
    - processing P2C-113
  - route aggregation P2C-99
    - aggregated routes P2C-100
    - area addresses P2C-100
    - area addresses and route summaries P2C-100
    - areas P2C-100 to P2C-101
    - benefits P2C-99
    - configuration task list P2C-103
    - customized route summarization P2C-102
    - default route redistribution P2C-101
    - default route summarization P2C-102
    - Enhanced IGRP and NLSP 1.1 P2C-109
    - filtering and route summarization,
      - relationship P2C-103
    - multiple NLSP 1.1 areas
      - (example) P2C-158
    - multiple NLSP 1.1 areas, configuring
      - for P2C-104
    - multiple NLSP versions in a single area,
      - mixing P2C-101
    - NLSP 1.1, Enhanced IGRP, and RIP
      - (example) P2C-159
    - NLSP 1.1 and NLSP 1.0 areas
      - (example) P2C-159
    - NLSP 1.1 and NLSP 1.0 areas, configuring
      - for P2C-106
    - path selection P2C-103
    - RIP and NLSP 1.1, configuring P2C-111
    - route summaries P2C-100
    - route summarization P2C-102 to P2C-103
    - service selection P2C-103
    - single versus multiple areas P2C-100
- SAP

- entries
  - aging out P2C-139
  - packets
    - maximum size P2C-138
  - shortest path first algorithm (SPF)
    - calculation interval P2C-98
  - subinterfaces P2C-83, P2C-94
    - configuring (example) P2C-153
    - shutting down (example) P2C-153
  - throughput, specifying P2C-96
- NLSP Multicast Addressing
  - (examples) P2C-158
  - task list P2C-94
- NLSP Multicast Support
  - overview P2C-94
  - See also NLSP Multicast Addressing
- no boot system command FC-210
- no command BC-359
- no complete command BC-359
- node name, LAT DC-281
- node numbers
  - IPX P2C-79
- node-row command BC-370
- no form of a command
  - using FC-23
- no frame-relay ip tcp header-compression
  - command WC-135
- no half-duplex controlled-carrier command FC-310
- no history size command FC-28
- no ip rcmd domain-lookup command FC-219
- no menu command FC-41
- nonbroadcast, multiaccess network
  - See NBMA network
- nonbroadcast networks, configuring OSPF on P1C-108
- nonextended network
  - AppleTalk P2C-7
- nonreturn to zero inverted
  - See NRZI
- NOS
  - encapsulation FC-325
  - tunneling FC-325
- no terminal history size command FC-28
- notes
  - usage in text vii, P1C-xxiii
- notify command DC-272
- Novell IPX
  - in VLANs XC-35
  - VLANs
    - configurable encapsulation XC-35
  - See also IPX
- NPM
  - AAL WC-79
  - AAL3/4
    - (example) WC-106
    - encapsulations WC-95
  - AAL5-LLC SNAP (example) WC-101
  - AAL5-SNAP (example) WC-106
  - ARP
    - client (example) WC-105
    - client, configuring WC-90
    - server (example) WC-105
    - server, configuring WC-91
    - SVC environment WC-90
  - AXIS, PPP over ATM WC-97
  - bridging, transparent WC-96
  - call setup, SVC WC-82
  - clock, transmit WC-95
  - CLP WC-87
  - configuration
    - enabling WC-78
    - task list WC-77
  - connection timer, SSCOP WC-89
  - customizing WC-92
  - E.164 addresses, SMDS WC-95
  - ESI addresses
    - (example) WC-104
    - configuring WC-84
  - features WC-8
  - ILMI WC-80
  - interface types WC-3, WC-8
  - inverse ARP
    - (example) WC-105
    - PVC environment WC-91
  - IP
    - and ARP (example) WC-105
    - and ARP, configuring WC-90
    - and inverse ARP WC-91
    - multicasting WC-86
    - PVC environment WC-91
    - SVC environment WC-90
  - keepalive timer, SSCOP WC-89
  - LIS WC-91
  - loopback, ATM packets WC-94
  - monitoring WC-100
  - MTU size WC-94
  - multipoint signaling (example) WC-104
  - NSAP addresses
    - (example) WC-104
    - configuring WC-83, WC-84
  - OAM cells, loopback WC-79, WC-81
  - overview WC-8
  - point-to-point subinterface, PPP over ATM WC-99
  - poll timer, SSCOP WC-88
  - PPP over ATM
    - (example) WC-107
    - description WC-97
    - virtual access interface WC-97
  - protocol addresses, mapping WC-79
  - protocols supported WC-9
  - pseudobroadcasting WC-80

- PVC
    - (example) WC-102
    - creating WC-78, WC-79
    - PPP over ATM WC-99
  - rate queues
    - (example) WC-105
    - dynamic WC-93
    - permanent WC-93
  - receiver windows WC-89
  - SAR WC-78
  - selector fields, NSAP WC-84
  - signaling, point-to-multipoint WC-85
  - SMDS WC-95
  - SONET PLIM WC-94
  - SSCOP WC-88
  - SVC WC-81
    - (example) WC-103
    - disabling WC-89
  - timeout interval, idle WC-85
  - traffic parameters
    - (example) WC-104
    - description WC-86 to WC-88
  - traffic shaping WC-92
  - transmitter windows WC-89
  - UNI version, overriding WC-80
  - VCI-to-VPI ratio WC-94
  - virtual circuits WC-9
  - virtual templates, PPP over ATM WC-98
- NRZI
- encoding DC-225, FC-292
- NRZI encoding FC-292
- nrzi-encoding command DC-226, FC-292
- NSAP addresses
- AIP
    - (example) WC-48
    - configuring WC-25, WC-26
    - selector fields WC-26
  - ATM port adapter
    - (example) WC-72
    - configuring WC-59, WC-60
    - selector fields WC-60
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-104
    - configuring WC-83, WC-84
    - selector fields WC-84
- NSAPs
- address rules P3C-58
  - address structure (figure) P3C-58
  - area addresses P3C-57, P3C-58
  - domains, ISO IGRP P3C-57
  - dynamic routing P3C-56
  - field formats P3C-57
  - fields P3C-56
  - GOSIP format P3C-59
  - IS-IS addresses P3C-57
  - ISO CLNS addresses P3C-56
  - ISO documentation
  - ISO IGRP addresses P3C-57
  - Level 1 routing P3C-57
  - mapping addresses to media addresses P3C-72
  - media address
    - mapping P3C-73
  - name mapping P3C-73
  - n-selector P3C-57, P3C-58
  - prefix P3C-72
  - shortcut command P3C-73
  - SNPA mapping P3C-73
  - static address
    - assignments P3C-71
    - system ID P3C-57, P3C-58
- n-selector
- IS-IS P3C-58
  - ISO CLNS P3C-56
  - ISO IGRP P3C-57
- NSF
- call-by-call support
    - configuring DC-241
    - restriction DC-241
- NTP
- (examples) FC-392
  - access groups FC-385
  - associations FC-385
  - authentication FC-384
  - authoritative time server
    - configuring router as FC-386
  - broadcast service FC-385
  - calendar system, updating FC-387
  - configuring FC-384
  - description FC-382
  - services, disabling FC-386
  - source address FC-386
  - status FC-390
  - stratum FC-383
  - time
    - services FC-383
    - synchronizing FC-382
  - ntp access-group command FC-385
  - ntp authenticate command FC-384
  - ntp authentication-key md5 command FC-384
  - ntp broadcast client command FC-385
  - ntp broadcastdelay command FC-385
  - ntp broadcast version command FC-385
  - ntp disable command FC-386
  - ntp master command FC-386

ntp peer command FC-385, FC-386  
ntp server command FC-385, FC-386  
ntp source command FC-386  
ntp trusted-key command FC-384  
ntp update-calendar command FC-387  
null interface, configuring FC-324  
null-xid-poll command BC-362  
number character  
    privileges EXEC prompt FC-11  
number of supported translation sessions DC-330  
NVRAM  
    description FC-163  
    file compression FC-112

## O

OAM  
    AIP WC-21, WC-23  
    ATM port adapter WC-55, WC-57  
    NPM WC-79, WC-81  
    overview WC-5  
O character  
    copy output FC-135, FC-209  
o command FC-180, FC-184  
ODI-compliant LAN drivers  
    with ATM LANE XC-34  
ODR  
    configuration tasks P1C-83  
    default route P1C-85  
    description P1C-83  
    disabling propagation of stub routing  
        information P1C-84  
    enabling P1C-84  
    filtering information P1C-84  
    redistributing P1C-85  
    routes populating the IP routing table P1C-84  
    stub routing information P1C-84  
    timer P1C-85  
offload command BC-416  
offload support for TCP/IP BC-48  
offset-list command P1C-89, P1C-97, P1C-131  
offsets, applying P1C-89, P1C-97, P1C-131  
OIR FC-229  
On-Demand Routing  
    See ODR  
one-step protocol translation method DC-317  
online documentation  
    See CCO  
online insertion and removal  
    See OIR  
open sessions, checking for DC-124  
Open Shortest Path First  
    See OSPF

operating system image  
    See system images  
Operations, Administration, and Maintenance  
    See OAM  
optimum switching  
    enabling XC-15  
    See also switching  
Organizational Unique Identifier (OUI), choosing for  
    Ethernet Type II frames BC-55  
OSI  
    See ISO CLNS  
OSPF  
    address range for a single route, specifying P1C-110  
    advertised hello interval, setting P1C-107  
    area parameters, configuring P1C-109  
    authentication for an area, enabling P1C-109  
    authentication key, specifying P1C-107  
    basic commands, configuring (example) P1C-117,  
        P1C-118, P1C-193  
    broadcast or nonbroadcast networks, configuring  
        for P1C-108  
    broadcasts on X.25 WC-191  
    Cisco implementation P1C-105  
    complex configuration (example) P1C-121,  
        P1C-197  
    conditional default origination  
        (example) P1C-125, P1C-201  
        configuring P1C-111  
    configuration (examples) P1C-115  
    configuration task list P1C-106  
    configuring  
        over on-demand circuits P1C-113  
    default external route cost, assigning P1C-109  
    default routes, generating P1C-111  
    enabling P1C-107  
    interface parameters, configuring P1C-107  
    IP multicast P1C-105  
    IRDP advertisements to multicast address,  
        sending P1C-23  
    link state retransmission interval, setting P1C-107  
    lookup of DNS names, configuring P1C-112  
    MD5 authentication  
        enabling P1C-107  
        enabling for an area P1C-109  
    multicast, IP P1C-105  
    multicast addressing P1C-108  
    neighbor state changes, viewing P1C-114  
    network type, configuring P1C-108  
    nonbroadcast networks, configuring P1C-108  
    Not So Stubby Area P1C-109  
    on-demand circuit P1C-113  
    path cost, specifying P1C-107  
    point-to-multipoint  
        (example) P1C-115  
        description P1C-108

route calculation timers, configuring P1C-113  
router “dead” interval, setting P1C-107  
route redistribution (example) P1C-117, P1C-193  
router ID, forcing choice of P1C-112  
router priority, setting P1C-107  
routers for an autonomous system, configuring  
(example) P1C-119, P1C-195  
simplex Ethernet interfaces, configuring P1C-113  
stub area, defining P1C-109  
transmission time for link state updates,  
setting P1C-107  
virtual link, establishing P1C-111  
ospf auto-cost command P1C-112  
ospf log-adj-changes command P1C-114  
output-delay command P1C-92  
owner command FC-347  
owning-cp command BC-372  
owning-nn command BC-372

## P

packet assembler/disassembler (PAD)

See PAD, PAD access on X.25, PAD standards

Packet-Level Protocol (PLP) restarts WC-186

Packet OC-3 Interface Processor FC-296

packets

compressed TCP/IP header WC-192

maximum size, setting FC-229

routes

tracing FC-372

X.25 sequence numbering WC-181

packet-switched nodes

DDN X.25 WC-205

packet-switched nodes, DDN X.25 WC-13

packet tunneling, and asynchronous host

roaming DC-409, FC-330

PAD

access on X.25 WC-192

Cisco’s proprietary emulation

examples DC-378

PAD connections DC-368

switching sessions DC-377

X.3 parameters DC-377

PAD calls over XOT, enabling DC-379

PPP over X.25

scenario description DC-41

X.28

access and display options DC-371

business applications DC-370

command signals DC-371

configuration DC-370

description DC-369

examples DC-373

X.3 parameters DC-373

See also X.3 PAD, PAD access on X.25, PAD standards

pad command DC-318, DC-323, DC-376

padding packets, IPX P2C-146, XC-18

PAD Enhancements

feature description DC-379

PAD parameters DC-377

(example) DC-378

PAD Subaddressing

feature description DC-380

PAD subaddressing

configuration examples

debug x25 command output DC-381

show line command output DC-382

tty lines DC-381

vtty lines DC-381

configuration tasks

line, identifying DC-381

PAD subaddress, configuring DC-381

description DC-380

PAP

authentication DC-384, SC-40 to SC-43

CHAP, authentication order DC-386

description SC-40

enable authentication SC-42

enabling DC-335

outbound authentication SC-43

request and acknowledgment DC-385

using on VTY lines with PPP DC-335

Parallel Channel Adapter (PCA) BC-409

parity, configuring for a line DC-207, DC-208

parity command DC-207

partition flash command FC-168

partitions

Flash memory

benefits FC-168

configuration tasks FC-168

supported systems FC-168

passenger protocol (tunneling) FC-325

passive-interface command P1C-113, P1C-183

pass-through, RSRB (example) BC-178

Password Authentication Protocol

See PAP

password command DC-208, SC-138

passwords

assigning

for a line DC-208

configuration (examples) SC-223 to SC-224

configuring

enable password SC-214

enable secret SC-214

line password SC-214

static enable password SC-213

TACACS+ SC-215

(caution) SC-215

- encrypting SC-215
    - (caution) SC-215
  - IS-IS for CLNS
    - area, assigning on P3C-66
    - authentication P3C-66
    - configuring P3C-70
    - domain, assigning on P3C-66
    - interface, assigning on P3C-70
  - IS-IS for IP
    - area, assigning on P1C-142
    - authentication P1C-142
    - domain, assigning on P1C-142
    - interface, assigning on P1C-141
  - password checking on a line, enabling DC-208
  - recovering lost enable passwords SC-217
    - procedure 1 SC-218
    - procedure 2 SC-219
    - procedures (tables) SC-217
    - process SC-217
  - recovering lost line passwords SC-221
    - diagnostic mode settings (table) SC-222
  - Path MTU Discovery
    - when the router acts as a host P1C-67
    - when the router acts as a router P1C-55
  - paths
    - Apollo Domain, setting maximum P3C-9
    - costs, assigning for transparent bridging BC-77
    - discovery, MTU P1C-55
    - XNS, setting maximum P3C-111
  - paths-of-statistics-kept command FC-348
  - PC/3270 emulation, and source-route bridging BC-135
  - PCA BC-409
  - PCbus LAN management FC-268
  - PCM, FDDI FC-251
  - PCMCIA Flash memory cards
    - Cisco 1600 series FC-164
    - Cisco 3600 series FC-164
    - copying from an rcp server to (example) FC-141
    - copying the running configuration to (example) FC-120
    - copying to (example) FC-117
    - deleting files from (example) FC-118
    - erasing files from (example) FC-118
    - formatting FC-173
    - spare sectors FC-173
  - PDN
    - CMNS (example) WC-218
    - datagram transport (figure) WC-186
    - X.25 WC-12
    - X.25, configuring WC-181
  - PDU
    - error
      - See ERDPDU
    - redirect
      - See RDPDU
  - peer default ip address command DC-142, DC-392
  - peer default ip address pool command DC-392
  - peer default ip address pool dhcp command DC-392
  - peer neighbor-route command DC-393
  - Peer-on-Demand Routing
    - DLSw+ BC-10
  - performance XC-33
  - performance management
    - configuration task list FC-357
  - period (.)
    - copy output FC-209
  - permanent rate queues
    - AIP WC-35
    - NPM WC-93
  - permanent virtual circuit
    - See PVC
  - permit command P1C-61
  - Per-User Configuration
    - feature description DC-609
  - per-user configuration
    - AAA
      - RADIUS server DC-617
      - server, storage location DC-609
    - authentication and authorization phases (figure) DC-611
    - events DC-611
    - AV pair attributes supported DC-613
    - background DC-609
    - benefits DC-609
    - debugging commands (table) DC-618
    - dial-in features used DC-609
    - general operation, router or access server DC-611
  - IP
    - address pooling DC-612, DC-613
    - address pooling (example) DC-612
    - TACACS (example) DC-619
    - virtual profiles (example) DC-619, DC-622
- IPXWAN
  - virtual profiles, serial interface (example) DC-621, DC-628
- monitoring and debugging DC-618
- RADIUS
  - IP (example) DC-622
  - IPX (example) DC-628
- TACACS server
  - CiscoSecure DC-616
  - freeware DC-616
  - freeware (example) DC-621
- terminology DC-610
- virtual access interface
  - creation DC-611
  - duration and resources DC-611
- virtual profiles
  - difference DC-591



- Phase 1
    - See AppleTalk, Phase 1
  - Phase 2
    - See AppleTalk, Phase 2
  - Phase IV Prime
    - configuration example P3C-46
  - Physical Connection Management (PCM) FC-251
  - physical-layer command DC-141, FC-310
  - physical layer interface module
    - See PLIM
  - physical unit
    - See PU
  - physical unit concentrator
    - See DSPU
  - PIM
    - See IP multicast routing, PIM
  - ping command P1C-243
    - (example) FC-208
    - and channelized TI local loopback DC-246
    - AppleTalk P2C-54
    - before TFTP FC-208
    - channelized E1, testing channel group DC-247
    - connectivity, testing FC-372
    - DECnet
      - privileged P3C-45
      - user P3C-45
    - during loopback FC-238
  - IP
    - privileged P1C-40
    - user P1C-40
  - IPX P2C-149
  - ISO CLNS
    - privileged P3C-83
  - VINES P3C-21
  - X.25 over multiple serial lines WC-222
  - XNS P3C-114
- Plain English IPX Access List
    - access-list configuration mode FC-16
    - types P2C-123
  - PLIM
    - description, on the AIP WC-5
  - PLIM, SONET
    - AIP WC-36
    - ATM port adapter WC-66
    - NPM WC-94
  - point-of-presence (POP) DC-409, FC-330
  - point-to-multipoint signaling
    - AIP
      - (example) WC-48
      - configuring WC-27
    - ATM port adapter
      - (example) WC-73
      - configuring WC-61
    - NPM
      - (example) WC-104
      - configuring WC-85
  - Point-to-Point Protocol
    - See PPP
  - point-to-point subinterface
    - AIP WC-43
    - NPM WC-99
  - polarity, receive circuitry, reversing
    - automatically FC-254
  - policy routing P1C-184, P1C-185
    - fast switched P1C-186
  - polling
    - controlling for secondary stations BC-273
    - frequency BC-267
    - interval BC-268
    - transmit-poll-frame timer BC-268
  - poll timer
    - AIP WC-30
    - ATM port adapter WC-62
    - NPM WC-88
  - Poor Man's Routing, on DECnet P3C-34
  - POP (point-of-presence) DC-409, FC-330
  - port command BC-364, BC-369
  - ports, dialin, configuring DC-117
  - PPP
    - and SLIP BOOTP requests, responding to DC-404
    - AppleTalk over
      - (example) DC-155
      - configuring DC-408, DC-422
    - callback
      - (example) DC-647
      - authentication DC-645
      - client, configuring DC-646
      - client-server application DC-645
      - DDR DC-645 to DC-647
      - retries DC-645
      - RFC 1570 DC-645
      - server, configuring DC-646
      - support required on both ends DC-645
    - CHAP and PAP
      - authentication order DC-386
    - compression DC-387, FC-290
    - distributed, platform support DC-388
    - hardware-dependent DC-388
    - software DC-387
  - connections DC-410
  - enable encapsulation SC-42
  - encapsulation, enabling DC-385
  - example DC-414
  - half-bridging DC-393
    - (figure) DC-394
    - operation DC-393
  - inbound authentication SC-43
- IP
  - address negotiation, address sources DC-389
  - address pooling DC-389

- IP over
  - configuring DC-406
  - example DC-155
- IPX P2C-119
- IPX header compression on WAN links DC-413
- IPX over
  - configuring DC-405, DC-406 to DC-407
  - dedicated IPX network numbers (example) DC-156
  - loopback interfaces (example) DC-155
  - VTY lines DC-156, DC-331, DC-407
- LAT, translation to DC-358
- Magic Number support DC-383
- MMP DC-583 to DC-587
- Multilink
  - See Multilink PPP
- neighbor routes DC-393
- network-layer protocols over, configuring DC-405 on VTY lines DC-418
- outbound authentication SC-43
- peer neighbor routes
  - created automatically, disabling DC-393
  - dialer interface effect DC-393
  - group-async interface effect DC-393
- reliable link DC-392
- RFCs 1331 and 1332 DC-403
- sample telecommuting configuration (figure) DC-404
- session, automatic startup DC-149
  - with LAN Extender FC-257
- X.25, tunneling over (example) DC-359
- PPP/Internet Protocol Control Protocol
  - See PPP/PCP
- PPP/PCP DC-707
- ppp authentication chap command DC-490, DC-516, DC-519, WC-42, WC-98
  - dialer profiles, and physical interface configuration DC-543
  - MMP virtual template interface DC-586
  - Multilink PPP DC-397
  - PPP callback client DC-646
- ppp authentication command DC-386
- ppp authentication pap command DC-516
  - Multilink PPP DC-396
- ppp bap callback accept command DC-639
- ppp bap call request command DC-639
- ppp bap call timer command DC-639
- ppp bap drop after-retries command DC-639
- ppp bap link types analog command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bap link types isdn analog command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bap max dial-attempts command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bap max dialers command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bap max ind-retries command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bap max req-retries command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bap number default command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bap number secondary command DC-639
- ppp bap timeout pending command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bap timeout response command DC-638, DC-639
- ppp bridge appletalk command DC-394
- ppp bridge ip command DC-394
- ppp bridge ipx command DC-394
- PPP callback DC-139
- ppp callback accept command DC-646, DC-650
- ppp callback initiate command DC-650
- ppp callback request command DC-646
- ppp command DC-410
- ppp-dest-address command BC-365
- PPP Interleaving and Fair Queuing Support
  - feature description DC-398
- ppp multilink bap command DC-637
- ppp multilink command DC-395, DC-396, DC-397
  - MMP virtual template interface DC-586
- PPP over ATM
  - (example) WC-52, WC-107
  - AIP
    - (example) WC-52
    - configuring WC-41 to WC-44
    - PVC WC-44
    - feature description WC-41, WC-97
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-107
    - configuring WC-97 to WC-100
    - PVC WC-99
- ppp quality command DC-387
- ppp reliable-link command DC-392
- ppp use-tacacs command DC-386, DC-516
- ppp use-tacacs translate option, mapping to virtual interface template command DC-323
- predictor compression WC-175
- preferred routes, specifying with ISO IGRP P3C-77
- PRI
  - See ISDN PRI
- pri-group command DC-236, DC-237
- pri groups
  - channel groups, same controller (example) DC-251
- pri-group timeslots nfas\_d command
  - 24 B channels, configuring DC-258
  - backup D channel, configuring DC-258
  - primary D channel, configuring DC-258

- primary IP addresses, setting PIC-6
  - Primary Rate Interface
    - See ISDN PRI
  - primary station
    - definition BC-22
    - enabling routing device as BC-270
  - printer
    - configuration (example) DC-150
  - priority
    - dialer pools DC-541
  - priority-group command BC-228, FC-362
  - priority groups
    - (example) BC-237
  - priority list
    - description FC-360
  - priority-list command BC-228, FC-362
  - priority-list interface command FC-362
  - priority-list protocol bstun command BC-248
  - priority-list protocol command BC-169, P2C-21, FC-362, FC-363
    - establishing queuing priorities FC-263
  - priority-list protocol ip tcp command BC-248
  - priority-list queue-limit command FC-362, FC-364
  - priority-list stun address command BC-230
- priority queuing
  - assigning to an interface FC-362
  - assigning to a protocol FC-362
  - configuring FC-361
  - default, assigning FC-362
  - description FC-359
  - group FC-362, FC-364
  - maximum packets FC-362, FC-364
  - monitoring FC-363, FC-364
  - types FC-360
  - See also priority queuing
- priority queuing
  - enabling BC-226
  - X.25 WC-197
- privileged EXEC mode
  - accessing FC-11
  - description FC-11
  - prompt FC-11
  - summary FC-15
- privilege level command DC-208
- privileges
  - changing default SC-216
  - configuration (examples) SC-223 to SC-224
  - configuring
    - multiple levels SC-216
    - privilege level SC-216
  - displaying current level SC-216
  - logging in SC-216
- probes
  - (examples) FC-352
  - configuring FC-346
  - history, collecting FC-348
  - monitoring FC-350
  - reaction conditions, setting FC-349
  - resetting FC-349
  - scheduling FC-349
  - statistics, capturing FC-347
  - triggers, setting FC-349
- process switching
  - See switching
- prompt command FC-379
- prompts
  - customizing FC-379
  - system FC-15, FC-20
- propagation-delay command BC-363, BC-367
- protocol addresses
  - AIP WC-21
  - ATM port adapter WC-55
  - NPM WC-79
- protocol data unit (PDU)
  - See ERPDU
- Protocol-Independent Multicast
  - See IP multicast routing, PIM
- protocols
  - carrier (tunneling) FC-325
  - exterior IP gateway P1C-3
  - passenger (tunneling) FC-325
  - queueing priority, assigning FC-363
  - selecting terminal transport DC-206
  - transport (tunneling) FC-325
- protocol translation
  - applications, configuration
    - examples DC-339 to DC-348
  - basic configuration (example) DC-340
  - central site DC-343
  - general configuration (example) DC-341, DC-342
  - LAT-to-LAT
    - over a WAN (figure) DC-347
    - over Frame Relay or SMDS (example) DC-346
    - over IP WAN (example) DC-344
    - via X.25 (example) DC-348
  - LAT-to-PPP (example) DC-358
  - LAT-to-TCP
    - local translation (example) DC-356
    - over a WAN (figure) DC-351
    - via X.25 (example) DC-351
  - LAT-to-X.25 host (example) DC-354
  - one-step method
    - configuring DC-317, DC-318
    - TCP-to-X.25-host connections
      - (example) DC-364
    - understanding DC-317
  - outgoing options, mapping to virtual interface template commands DC-323
  - parameters, changing dynamically
    - (example) DC-366

### protocol translation (continued)

parameters and settings, changing dynamically (example) DC-365

SLIP or PPP with a virtual asynchronous interface DC-318

TCP-to-SLIP translation DC-358

tunneling PPP over X.25 (example) DC-358, DC-359

two-step for virtual templates, maximum number DC-320

two-step method DC-318, DC-323

configuring DC-318, DC-323

for TCP-to-PAD connections (example) DC-364

using as general purpose gateway DC-323

using translate command DC-317

virtual interface templates

benefits DC-321

configuration tasks DC-336

description DC-319

X.25 PAD-to-LAT (example) DC-360

X.25 PAD-to-TCP (example) DC-362

X.25-to-PPP tunneling (example) DC-359

protocol translation sessions

changing the number supported DC-330

number supported DC-324, DC-329

protocol translator

ttycap selection process DC-293

protocol type, filtering by BC-73

proxy ARP

definition P1C-22

disabling P1C-12

proxy explorers, configuring BC-134

proxy network numbers (example) P2C-74

interoperability P2C-41

proxy node, enabling LAT DC-281

Prune message P1C-207

pseudobroadcasting WC-4

AIP WC-22

ATM port adapter WC-56

NPM WC-80

SMDS WC-11, WC-166 (example) WC-170

pseudonode, NLSP P2C-97

PU

configuration mode FC-22

definition, required to configure SDLLC BC-303

devices, defining with DSPU BC-30

type 2 devices, defining BC-30

public data network

See PDN

pulse-time command DC-226, FC-293

pu-type-20 command BC-367

### PVC

AIP (example) WC-46

configuring WC-20, WC-21

PPP over ATM WC-44

ATM port adapter (example) WC-70

configuring WC-54, WC-55

NPM (example) WC-102

configuring WC-78, WC-79

PPP over ATM WC-99

X.25

establishing (example) WC-216

locally switched, configuring WC-201

remote tunneling (example) WC-217

switching on same router (example) WC-213

pwd command FC-174

### Q

Q.2931 protocol WC-24, WC-58, WC-82

qllc accept-all-calls command BC-286

QLLC conversion (examples) BC-297 to BC-303

customizing BC-287

enabling BC-285

implementation considerations BC-29

monitoring BC-289

topology BC-27

qllc dlsw command BC-195

qllc npsi-poll command BC-286

qllc partner command BC-287

qllc sap command BC-288

qllc srb command BC-286

qllc xid command BC-287

QOS

ISO CLNS use of P3C-79

traffic shaping WC-121

Qualified Logical Link Control

See QLLC conversion

Quality of Service

See QOS

question command FC-23

queue-list default command FC-363

queue-list interface command FC-363

queue-list protocol bstun command BC-248

queue-list protocol ip tcp command BC-248

queue-list queue byte-count command FC-364

queue-list queue-limit command FC-364

queues

controlling hold FC-227

custom FC-360

priority FC-359

## queues (continued)

random early detection FC-360  
weighted fair FC-359

## queuing

effect of X.25 flow control WC-198  
priority  
    assigning by LU address BC-229  
    assigning by serial interface address BC-228  
X.25 WC-197

## R

### R2 signaling

Cisco AS5200 DC-244

### RADIUS

accounting SC-79  
attributes SC-79, SC-239  
    accounting SC-243 to SC-245  
    IETF SC-239 to SC-243  
    vendor-proprietary SC-80, SC-245 to SC-246  
authentication SC-79  
    login SC-28  
    PPP SC-30  
authorization SC-58, SC-79  
configuration (examples) SC-80  
configuring SC-75  
    queries for IP addresses SC-79  
    queries for static routes SC-79  
    server communication SC-77  
    tasks SC-77  
    vendor-proprietary SC-78  
operation SC-76  
overview SC-75

### RAND compressor WC-175

random-detect command FC-364

### random early detection P1C-76

description FC-360  
enabling FC-364

### RARP

compared to BOOTP DC-404

### RARP, definition P1C-10

### RARP server

AutoInstall, configuring FC-63  
configuring a router as FC-211  
    (example) FC-212  
role in AutoInstall  
    (figure) FC-56

### rate queues

AIP  
    dynamic WC-34, WC-35  
    dynamic (example) WC-50  
    permanent WC-34, WC-35  
NPM

dynamic WC-93

dynamic (example) WC-105

permanent WC-93

### raw queue size

AIP WC-36

RCONSOLE, available in NASI sessions DC-570

### rcp

authentication database

    adding entries (example) FC-217

    creating for remote users FC-217

Cisco's implementation FC-214

Cisco versus UNIX command syntax FC-217

DNS lookups, turning off FC-219

local username FC-219

remote hostname FC-219

remote username FC-219

    configuring FC-218

requests

    sending FC-218

    supporting FC-217, FC-219

security FC-219

server

    boot from (example) FC-152

    configuration files, copying FC-108, FC-110

    system images, copying FC-129, FC-140

    using FC-217

### RDPDU

interval to disable P3C-82

ISO CLNS, configuring for sending P3C-82

### reaction conditions

    setting for RTR FC-349

real-time traffic, on Multilink PPP connections DC-398

### Real-time Transport Protocol

    See RTP

### Real-Time Transport Protocol Header

    Compression FC-291

### rebooting

    See booting

recursive route problem FC-327

### RED P1C-76

redefine access list BC-131

redirect protocol data unit

    See RDPDU

redistribute command P2C-89, P2C-113

    in router configuration mode P1C-181

    ISO CLNS P3C-75

    route aggregation P2C-105, P2C-108, P2C-111,  
        P2C-112

redistribute static command P3C-75

    DDR DC-531

    Legacy DDR DC-499

### redistribution

    AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2C-47

    IGRP

        (example) P1C-190

- routes, disabling default information between processes P1C-182
- routes, using same metric value for all routes P1C-182
- IPX Enhanced IGRP P2C-89
- IS-IS for IP P1C-180
- match criteria
  - address P3C-76
- RIP, IP (example) P1C-191
- RIP and IGRP protocol (example) P1C-191
- route maps, using P1C-180, P3C-76
- routes P3C-75
- routing information P1C-180
- static routing (example) P1C-190
- See also route redistribution
- redundancy
  - between multiple routers XC-41
  - HSRP XC-41
  - in VLANs XC-36
  - See also, HSRP
- Reflexive Access Lists
  - benefits SC-145
  - configuration
    - (examples) SC-152
    - prework SC-148
  - defining SC-150
  - description SC-146
  - firewall feature SC-12
  - nesting SC-151
  - overview SC-145
  - process SC-147
  - restrictions SC-148
  - temporary entries
    - characteristics SC-147
    - timeouts, global SC-152
- refuse-message command DC-272
- regular expressions
  - X.25 pattern matching (example) WC-214
- rejected frames, setting time for resending BC-267
- relative line number DC-115
- reload cancel command FC-189
- reload command FC-14, FC-188
  - boot from Flash FC-150, FC-203
  - modify boot field FC-184
- reloads
  - scheduled FC-188
    - (example) FC-188
    - canceling FC-189
    - canceling (example) FC-189
    - information, displaying FC-189
- relocatable images
  - run-from-Flash systems FC-165
- REM
  - function in LNM BC-120
  - reporting interval, changing BC-123
- remote authentication database DC-460 to DC-461
- Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service
  - See RADIUS
- remote command execution
  - rsh FC-215, FC-216
- remote communication server, automatic dialing DC-131
- remote copying
  - See rcp
- remote copy protocol
  - See rcp
- remote Ethernet LAN FC-256
- Remote Flow Control option DC-272
- remote loopback
  - 56/64 kbps CSU/DSU
    - Cisco 2524 FC-234
    - Cisco 2525 FC-234
  - remote DDS CSU/DSU DC-248
- remote loopback (interface)
  - FT1/T1 CSU/DSU, Cisco 2524 and 2525 FC-234
- remote office
  - enterprise dial DC-6
  - service provider dial DC-6
- remote offices
  - bidirectional dial DC-76
  - bidirectional examples DC-80
  - central site dial DC-58
  - central site examples DC-60
  - scalability issues DC-57
- remote PC
  - large scale dial DC-6
  - PPP over X.25 DC-6
  - small scale dial DC-6
  - VPDN dial DC-6
- remote peer
  - enabling LLC2 local acknowledgment with BC-166
  - SMDS (example) WC-167
- remote source-route bridging
  - See RSRB
- remote username
  - configuring FC-218
  - defaults FC-218
- REMOTTO definition, adjusting for SDLLC BC-303
- rendezvous point (RP)
  - See IP multicast routing, RP
- report path trace function, disabling BC-122
- request-data-size command FC-347
- reserved-inbound command BC-361
- reserved-outbound command BC-361
- Resource Reservation Protocol
  - See RSVP
- resources
  - sharing between VLANs XC-36
- responder support
  - AppleTalk P2C-55

- response-data-size command FC-347
- response time reporter
  - See RTR
- response time reporter configuration mode
  - description FC-19
  - rtr command FC-22
  - summary FC-22
- resume
  - menu command FC-37
- resume/next command FC-38
- resume command DC-377
- resume connection command FC-37
  - menu command FC-37
- resuming connections, examples DC-378
- retransmission interval
  - setting for IP IS-IS P1C-139
  - setting LSP P3C-69
- retry-limit command BC-363, BC-366
- Reverse Address Resolution Protocol
  - See RARP
- reverse modem connections, supporting DC-137
- Reverse Path Forwarding (RPF)
  - description P1C-222
- reverse Telnet
  - See direct Telnet session
- RFC 1027
  - Proxy ARP P1C-10, P1C-12
- RFC 1042, SNAP encapsulation FC-245, FC-267
- RFC 1055
  - SLIP DC-403
- RFC 1058
  - RIP P1C-87
- RFC 1080
  - Telnet Remote Flow Control Option DC-272
- RFC 1084
  - extended BOOTP requests FC-214
- RFC 1101
  - DNS FC-62
- RFC 1108
  - IP Security Options SC-229
- RFC 1112
  - Host Extensions for IP Multicasting P1C-206
- RFC 1144 DC-151
  - TCP/IP header compression DC-410, WC-192
  - TCP header compression P1C-66, P1C-231
- RFC 1157
  - SNMPv1 FC-338
- RFC 1163
  - BGP Version 2 P1C-145
- RFC 1166
  - Internet Numbers P1C-6
- RFC 1183
  - DNS FC-62
- RFC 1191
  - Path MTU Discovery P1C-55, P1C-67
- RFC 1195
  - Use of OSI IS-IS P1C-9
- RFC 1209
  - multiple logical IP subnetworks WC-164
- RFC 1213
  - MIB II variables FC-339
- RFC 1215
  - SNMP traps FC-339
- RFC 1219
  - Variable-Length Subnet Masks (VLSM) P1C-177
- RFC 1231
  - IEEE 802.5 Token Ring MIB BC-7
- RFC 1231, IEEE 802.5 Token Ring MIB FC-266
- RFC 1243 P2C-2
- RFC 1253
  - Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) MIB P1C-105
- RFC 1256
  - Router Discovery Protocol P1C-23
- RFC 1267
  - Border Gateway Protocol (BGP) Version 3 P1C-145
- RFC 1286
  - MIB variables for transparent bridging BC-1
- RFC 1294/1490 WC-145
- RFC 1305
  - NTP FC-382, FC-386
- RFC 1323
  - TCP timestamp P1C-68
  - window scaling SC-158
- RFC 1331
  - PPP DC-403
- RFC 1332
  - IPCP DC-403
- RFC 1334
  - CHAP and PAP, PPP authentication protocols DC-384
  - PPP authentication DC-386
  - See also RFC 1994
- RFC 1348
  - DNS NSAP RRs P1C-15
  - Domain Name System P3C-74
- RFC 1349 BC-427
- RFC 1356
  - IETF standard encapsulation WC-179, WC-188, WC-193
- RFC 1395
  - BOOTP extensions FC-63
- RFC 1403
  - BGP/OSPF interaction P1C-169
- RFC 1406 FC-277, FC-278
- RFC 1407 FC-277, FC-278
- RFC 1434
  - prestandard DLSw implementation BC-11
- RFC 1441 through 1451
  - SNMPv2Classic FC-338

- RFC 1447  
SNMPv2 Party MIB FC-339
- RFC 1450  
SNMPv2 MIB FC-339
- RFC 1469  
IP Multicast over Token-Ring Local Area Networks PIC-219
- RFC 1483  
ATM fast-path transparent bridging BC-2  
bridge frame formats WC-4, WC-39, WC-68, WC-96  
multiprotocol encapsulation WC-2, WC-15
- RFC 1490  
BAN support BC-31  
BNN support BC-31  
multiprotocol encapsulation BC-2, BC-31, WC-16
- RFC 1516, SNMP management of hubs FC-253
- RFC 1531  
Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) P1C-26
- RFC 1553, IPX header compression over WAN media P2C-118
- RFC 1567  
NSSA areas PIC-105
- RFC 1570  
PPP callback DC-645
- RFC 1576 BC-411
- RFC 1577  
classical IP and ARP over ATM WC-4  
IP and ARP over ATM WC-31, WC-63, WC-90
- RFC 1583  
OSPF Version 2 P1C-105
- RFC 1593  
SNMP management via APPN MIB BC-34
- RFC 1619 FC-296
- RFC 1631  
The IP Network Address Translator (NAT) P1C-28, DC-693
- RFC 1634 P2C-119
- RFC 1647 BC-411
- RFC 1661  
PPP DC-383
- RFC 1662 FC-296
- RFC 1663  
PPP Reliable Transmission DC-392
- RFC 1695  
managed objects for ATM WC-3
- RFC 1757  
RMON FC-342
- RFC 1771  
BGP Version 4 P1C-145
- RFC 1793  
OSPF over demand circuit P1C-105
- RFC 1795  
DLSw standard BC-9
- RFC 1889 FC-291, WC-135  
Real-time Transport Protocol P1C-230
- RFC 1901  
SNMPv2C FC-338
- RFC 1902 through 1907  
SNMPv2 FC-338
- RFC 1989  
PPP link quality monitoring DC-387
- RFC 1994  
CHAP, PPP authentication protocol DC-384
- RFC 2018  
TCP selective acknowledgment P1C-68
- RFC 2037  
Entity MIB FC-339
- RFC 783  
TFTP FC-62
- RFC 791  
Internet Protocol P1C-56  
subnetting PIC-7
- RFC 792  
Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) P1C-53
- RFC 826  
ARP P1C-10
- RFC 862  
Echo TCP and UDP service P1C-2
- RFC 863  
Discard TCP and UDP service P1C-2
- RFC 877  
IP encapsulation WC-186, WC-189
- RFC 896  
Nagle's algorithm FC-358
- RFC 903  
RARP P1C-10, FC-63
- RFC 906  
bootstrap loading using TFTP FC-62
- RFC 919  
Broadcasting Internet Datagrams P1C-25
- RFC 922  
Broadcasting IP Datagrams in the Presence of Subnets P1C-25
- RFC 951  
BOOTP servers FC-63
- RIF  
cache  
clearing BC-136, FC-237  
monitoring FC-231  
cache entries, static  
adding (example) BC-143  
adding for two-hop path (example) BC-144  
configuring BC-110  
contents, displaying BC-136  
enabling BC-109  
ring groups, establishing BC-110  
use in source-route bridging BC-6, BC-109



- rif command BC-110
  - rif timeout command BC-110
  - rif validate-enable-age command BC-110
  - rif validate-enable command BC-110
  - rif validate-enable-route-cache command BC-110
  - ring, scheduling FDDI FC-250
  - Ring Error Monitor
    - See REM
  - ring group
    - assigning to an interface BC-105
    - defining for SRB BC-104
    - definition BC-104
    - example BC-139
  - RIP
    - IP
      - authentication P1C-90
      - configuring P1C-87
      - enabling P1C-88
      - hop count P1C-87
      - redistribution example P1C-191
      - route summarization, disabling P1C-91
      - running with IGRP P1C-91
      - source IP address, disabling validation of P1C-91
      - timers, adjusting P1C-89
      - unicast updates, allowing P1C-88
      - version, specifying P1C-89
    - IPX
      - description P2C-136
      - disable sending of general query P2C-140
      - timers P2C-137
      - updates, delays P2C-136
      - updates, linking to SAP P2C-140
      - updates, linking to SAP updates P2C-140
    - Net/One updates P3C-103
    - XNS updates P3C-103
      - delay between updates P3C-110
      - receiving P3C-104, P3C-106
      - setting timers P3C-110
      - timer (example) P3C-116
  - rlogin
    - connections to server DC-274
    - description DC-271, DC-273
    - example DC-275
  - rlogin command DC-274
  - RMON
    - (examples) FC-351
    - agent status, displaying FC-343
    - alarms, setting FC-343
    - enabling FC-342
    - event table FC-343
    - queue size FC-343
  - rmon alarm command FC-343
  - rmon command FC-342
  - rmon event command FC-343
  - rmon queuesize command FC-343
  - robbed bit signaling
    - (examples) DC-251
    - configuration tasks DC-244
  - Robbed Bit Signaling for the Cisco AS5200
    - feature description DC-243
  - role command BC-363, BC-365
  - ROM
    - booting from
      - automatically FC-152
      - (example) FC-153
      - manually FC-205
      - (example) FC-206
  - ROM monitor mode
    - booting
      - Flash FC-204
      - (example) FC-204
      - from MOP server FC-206
      - from network FC-205
      - ROM FC-205
      - system image FC-204
    - commands FC-14 to FC-15
    - configuration register boot field FC-183
    - entering FC-204
    - summary FC-15
    - using FC-14
    - using system image instead of reloading FC-206
- root bridge, selecting BC-77
- rotary command DC-150
- rotary groups
  - configuring DC-150
  - description DC-150
- round trip time monitor
  - See RTR
- route
  - distribution XC-36
  - processing XC-36
- route-additional-resistance command BC-358
- route aggregation, configuring for NLSP
  - See NLSP
- route-aggregation command P2C-104 to P2C-112
- route authentication
  - IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-132
  - RIP P1C-90
- route cache
  - size P2C-144, XC-16
  - switching decision XC-5
- route cache invalidation
  - controlling P2C-145, XC-16
- route cache invalidation, controlling DC-414, XC-17
- route cost
  - DECnet P3C-37

- setting P3C-36
  - route-map command P3C-76
    - for policy routing P1C-185
    - for redistribution P1C-180
  - route-map configuration mode
    - description FC-19
    - summary FC-22
  - route maps
    - ISO IGRP, redistributing into P3C-76
    - policy routing, defining P1C-185
    - redistribution, defining P1C-180
  - router
    - architecture XC-6
    - configuration
      - command mode FC-20, FC-22
      - decisions FC-1
      - tasks FC-1
    - file management FC-2
    - interfaces FC-3
    - name FC-380
    - system management FC-4
    - user interface FC-2
  - router bgp command P1C-147
  - Router Discovery Protocol P1C-23
  - route redistribution
    - Enhanced IGRP
      - NLSP P2C-89
    - Enhanced IGRP and NLSP (example) P2C-158
    - Enhanced IGRP NLSP, configuring P2C-113
    - See also redistribution
  - route reflector P1C-155
  - router eigrp command P1C-129
  - Router ForeSight WC-145
  - router igrp command P1C-97
  - router isis command P1C-138, P3C-64, P3C-66
  - router iso-igrp command P3C-62
  - router level, specifying, IS-IS for IP P1C-142
  - router odr command P1C-84, P1C-85
  - router ospf command P1C-107, P1C-113
  - router rip command P1C-88
- routers
  - in switched VLANs XC-36
- routes
  - default, IP
    - determining gateway of last resort P1C-179
    - specifying P1C-179
  - IGRP, types P1C-95
  - static
    - IP, configuring P1C-178
    - IPX P2C-136
    - VINES P3C-19
    - XNS P3C-110
- route summarization P1C-131
  - between OSPF areas P1C-110
- Enhanced IGRP P1C-131
- IS-IS addresses P1C-142
- RIP P1C-91
  - when redistributing into OSPF P1C-111
- routing
  - Apollo Domain P3C-6
  - asynchronous DC-144
    - default DC-144
    - sample configuration (figure) DC-405
  - between VLANs XC-36
  - concurrent routing and bridging BC-63
  - DDR
    - preparing DC-471
  - decision XC-6
  - information, filtering task list P1C-182
  - integrated routing and bridging BC-3
    - on dedicated dial-in routing device, (example) DC-158
    - on Token Ring FC-266
  - process XC-7
  - processes XC-6
  - routing decision XC-6
  - VINES P3C-13
  - X.25 WC-199
- routing cache, ISO CLNS
  - clearing P3C-82
  - displaying entries P3C-83
  - reinitializing P3C-82
- routing device
  - configuring as an ARA server DC-421
- routing device command FC-20
- routing domain confederation P1C-155
- routing information field
  - See RIF
- routing table
  - Apollo Domain P3C-8, P3C-9
  - AppleTalk P2C-55
    - controlling P2C-39
    - update timers P2C-41
  - BGP, attributes P1C-150
  - IP
    - dynamic P1C-178
    - removing entries from P1C-96
    - static P1C-178
  - IPX P2C-127, P2C-149
  - ISO CLNS
    - dynamic entries P3C-60
    - static entries P3C-60
  - RIP update timers P3C-110
  - VINES P3C-19, P3C-21
  - XNS P3C-109
- Routing Table Maintenance Protocol
  - See RTMP
- Routing Table Protocol
  - See VINES, RTP

- routing tables
  - AppleTalk
    - update filters P2C-23
- routing translate option, mapping to virtual interface
  - template command DC-323
- RP
  - See IP multicast routing, RP
- RPF P1C-222
- RPS, function in LNM BC-120
- rsh
  - authentication database
    - adding entries (example) FC-215
    - Cisco's implementation FC-214
  - commands from remote users
    - supporting FC-219
    - supporting (example) FC-215
  - disabling FC-215
  - DNS lookups, turning off FC-219
  - local username FC-219
  - remote command execution, allowing FC-215
  - remote hostname FC-219
  - remotely executing commands FC-216
    - (example) FC-216
  - remote username FC-219
  - security FC-215, FC-219
  - using FC-215
- rsh command FC-216
- RSP flow switching XC-27
- RSP optimum switching XC-27
- RSRB
  - all transport types (example) BC-175
  - Cisco's implementation BC-8
  - class of service, enabling BC-169
  - configuration examples BC-171 to BC-185
  - direct encapsulation BC-157
  - direct Frame Relay encapsulation (example) BC-172
  - DSPU configuration BC-310
  - fast switching using FTCP, configuring BC-162
  - FST
    - connection (example) BC-173
    - enabling BC-159
  - IP encapsulation over TCP BC-161, BC-162
  - largest frame BC-170
  - load sharing (example) BC-183
  - local acknowledgment
    - and passthrough (example) BC-178
    - configuring for LLC2 BC-163
    - example BC-175
  - pass-through (example) BC-178
  - peer bridges, listing BC-161
  - simple reliability BC-183
  - SNA Service Point configuration BC-320
  - TCP connection
    - configuring over BC-161, BC-165
    - example BC-172
- rsrb-virtual-station command BC-362
- RSVP
  - ATM considerations P1C-78
  - bandwidth considerations P1C-77
  - description P1C-75
  - distinct reservation P1C-76
  - enabling P1C-79
  - filters and bandwidth, displaying P1C-80
  - Frame Relay considerations P1C-78
  - implementation considerations P1C-77
  - interface information, displaying P1C-80
  - monitoring P1C-80
  - neighbor reservations, limiting P1C-80
  - neighbors, displaying P1C-80
  - planning P1C-77
  - quality of service guarantees P1C-75
  - random early detection FC-361
  - real-time traffic problems P1C-75
  - receiver information, displaying P1C-80
  - request information, displaying P1C-80
  - sender information, displaying P1C-80
  - shared explicit reservation P1C-76
  - shared reservation P1C-76
  - task list P1C-78
  - traffic types P1C-75
  - weighted fair queuing, relationship with P1C-76
  - wild card filter P1C-76
- rtchk command P3C-2
- RTMP P2C-2
  - advertising routes with no zones P2C-40
  - definition P2C-2
  - interfaces P2C-15
  - routing table
    - update timers P2C-41
  - routing updates P2C-40
    - strict checking P2C-39, P2C-40
  - stub mode P2C-40
- RTP
  - description P1C-230, FC-291, WC-135
  - See also RTP header compression
  - See also VINES, RTP
- RTP Header Compression
  - description P1C-230
- RTP header compression P1C-230
  - (examples) P1C-245
  - (figure) P1C-231
  - and TCP header compression, enabling P1C-232
  - connections supported P1C-232
  - enabling P1C-232
  - Frame Relay encapsulation, using P1C-232
  - Frame Relay statistics, displaying P1C-243
  - passive P1C-232
  - prerequisites P1C-231
  - statistics
    - clearing P1C-242

displaying PIC-243  
supported protocols PIC-231

**RTR**  
(examples) FC-352  
configuration task list FC-346  
history, collecting FC-348  
monitoring FC-350  
network performance, monitoring FC-346  
probes  
    configuring FC-346  
    monitoring FC-350  
    resetting FC-349  
    scheduling FC-349  
reaction conditions, setting FC-349  
statistics, capturing FC-347  
triggers, setting FC-349

rtr command FC-22, FC-346  
rtr reaction-configuration command FC-349  
rtr reaction-trigger command FC-349  
rtr reset command FC-349  
rtr schedule command FC-349

run-from-Flash systems  
    Flash Load Helper FC-169  
    image downloading tasks FC-135

running configuration  
    copying  
        from an rcp server (example) FC-111  
        to an rcp server FC-108  
        to an rcp server (example) FC-109  
    rcp server, copying from  
        (example) FC-111

rxboot ROM  
    streamlined setup facility FC-71

rxspeed command DC-207

## S

SA-Comp/1 and SA-Comp-4 Data Compression Service  
    Adapters FC-290

safe-store-cycle command BC-358  
safe-store-host command BC-358  
safe-store-interval command BC-358  
samples-of-history-kept command FC-348

**SAP**  
    delay between packets P2C-139  
        setting P2C-134, P2C-135  
    description P2C-4  
    filters  
        creating P2C-128  
    filters (example) P2C-169  
    filters (examples) P2C-170  
    general query  
        disabling P2C-140  
    queue length

setting P2C-138  
responses to GNS requests  
    controlling P2C-141

static entries  
    configuring P2C-138

table  
    static entries P2C-138

updates  
    Enhanced IGRP P2C-90  
    linking to RIP P2C-140  
    setting P2C-138  
    update timers P2C-139

**SAR**  
    AIP WC-20  
    ATM port adapter WC-54  
    NPM WC-78

satellite link  
    LAPB as a transport WC-173

scalability  
    in VLANs XC-33

scenarios  
    enterprise dial DC-57  
    service provider dial DC-13

scheduler allocate command FC-358  
scheduler interval command FC-358

SCI interface card  
    loopback on serial FC-240

script arap-callback command DC-652  
script callback command DC-652  
script dialer command DC-478  
script-reset command DC-129

**SDLC**  
    buffer size, controlling BC-273  
    configuration  
        displaying BC-275  
        examples BC-275  
        task list BC-269

**DLSw+**  
    configuration (example) BC-277  
    support BC-271

encapsulation for Frame Relay access support  
    configuration (example) BC-276

frame size, controlling BC-273  
FRMRs, determining use BC-272  
I-frame size, specifying largest BC-275, BC-284  
line speed for, increasing BC-284

local acknowledgment  
    enabling BC-226  
    priority queuing BC-226

multilink transmission groups BC-227  
    design recommendations BC-227

output buffering BC-273  
polling secondary stations, controlling BC-272, BC-273  
primary node BC-225

- primary station, enabling two-way simultaneous mode BC-271
- protocol, controlling BC-272
- retry counts, controlling BC-272
- secondary node BC-225
- STUN
  - local acknowledgment (example) BC-235
- timers, controlling BC-272
- transport protocol
  - choosing BC-221
- two-way simultaneous mode
  - configuration (example) BC-276
  - enabling BC-271
  - window size, controlling BC-273
- sdlc address command BC-194, BC-271, BC-314
- sdlc cts-delay command
  - See half-duplex timer command FC-310
- sdlc dest-address command BC-365
- sdlc dlsw command BC-194
- sdlc frmr-disable command BC-272
- sdlc holdq command BC-273
- sdlc k command BC-273
- sdlc n1 command BC-273
- sdlc n2 command BC-272
- sdlc partner command BC-194
- sdlc poll-limit-value command BC-273, BC-274
- sdlc role command BC-194, BC-270, BC-271, BC-314
- sdlc rts-timeout command
  - See half-duplex timer command FC-310
- sdlc sdc-largest-frame command BC-284
- sdlc-sec-addr command BC-362
- sdlc simultaneous command BC-272
- sdlc t1 command BC-272
- sdlc test command BC-275
- sdlc virtual-multidrop command BC-220
- sdlc vmac command BC-194
- SDLLC
  - Cisco's implementation BC-23
  - configuration
    - (examples) BC-293
    - task list BC-279
  - customizing BC-283
  - Ethernet and translational bridging, configuring BC-283
  - frame size differences, resolving BC-25
  - LLC2 I-frame size, specifying largest BC-283
  - local acknowledgment state for, displaying BC-285
  - RSRB and local acknowledgment, configuring BC-282
  - SDLC I-frame size, specifying largest BC-275, BC-284
  - virtual Token Ring implementation BC-24
- sdllc partner command BC-281
- sdllc ring-largest-frame command BC-284
- sdllc traddr command BC-280
- sdllc xid command BC-280
- SDSU
  - SMDS CSU/DSU WC-11
- secondary addresses
  - IP
    - assigning PIC-7
    - in networking subnets (example) PIC-41
    - use in Frame Relay and SMDS (example) PIC-93, PIC-102
- secondary networks, IPX
  - See IPX, secondary networks
- secondary station
  - controlling polling for BC-273
  - definition BC-22
  - enabling routing device as BC-270
- Secure Data Exchange (SDE)
  - IEEE 802.10 XC-55
- security XC-34
  - filtering XC-33
  - firewalls SC-11
  - internal username authentication DC-427
  - IP
    - denial-of-service attacks SC-157
    - IPSO SC-229
    - TCP SYN-flooding attacks SC-157
    - See also DNSIX, lock-and-key, Reflexive Access Lists, TCP Intercept
  - IP Enhanced IGRP authentication PIC-132
  - local databases DC-460
  - policies
    - creating SC-4
    - nature of SC-4
    - tips SC-5
  - remote databases DC-460
  - risks
    - identifying SC-8
    - preventing SC-8
  - TACACS DC-428
  - VLANs XC-32
  - See also access lists, authentication, network data encryption
- Security Association Identifier (SAID)
  - IEEE 802.10 XC-55
- security command BC-363, BC-367
- security precautions
  - Flash memory card FC-165
- security profiles, remote security servers, stored on DC-460
- seed router
  - AppleTalk P2C-14
- segmentation XC-31, XC-32
  - with VLANs XC-36

- segmentation and reassembly
    - See SAR
  - selective acknowledgment, TCP P1C-68
  - Semipermanent Circuit Support on ISDN PRI DC-240
  - semipermanent connections
    - ISDN
      - Germany, Australia DC-259
      - ISDN BRI DC-216
      - ISDN PRI DC-240
  - send-lifetime command P1C-187
    - for DRP P1C-58
    - for IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-132
  - Sequenced Packet Exchange (SPX) P2C-118
  - Sequenced Routing Update Protocol
    - See SRTP
  - serial interface cards, loopback on FC-240
  - serial interface encapsulation, configuring BC-359
  - serial interfaces
    - asynchronous
      - configuring DC-139
      - encapsulation DC-143
    - BSTUN
      - assigning BC-247
      - configuring BC-247
    - clearing BC-424, FC-237
    - clock rate DC-227
    - configuring FC-276
    - DCE mode DC-227
    - default encapsulation DC-224
    - dial backup DC-553 to DC-557
      - (examples) DC-555
        - asynchronous interface (example) DC-555
        - ISDN interface (example) DC-556
        - line delay DC-555
        - task list DC-554
        - traffic load threshold DC-555
    - DTR signal pulsing DC-226, FC-293
    - HDLC encapsulation, default WC-179
    - high-speed FC-273
    - IP, example P1C-41
    - LAT compression BC-68
    - Link Quality Monitoring (LQM) DC-386
    - loopback FC-240
    - loopback on FC-239
    - parallel BC-80
    - synchronous
      - encapsulation FC-276
      - invoking ATM FC-291
      - maintaining BC-424, FC-237
      - supporting cards FC-275
    - transmit delay DC-226, FC-293
  - serial interfaces, ATM
    - (example) WC-17
    - ATM-DXI encapsulation, enabling WC-16
    - ATM-DXI PVC, enabling WC-17
    - enabling WC-16
    - HSSI WC-16
    - monitoring WC-17
    - task list WC-15
  - serial line
    - CMNS over leased WC-220
    - encapsulation FC-276
    - invoking ATM over FC-291
    - LAPB over leased WC-173
  - Serial Line Internet Protocol
    - See SLIP
  - server connections
    - LAT DC-285
    - PPP DC-410, DC-410
    - rlogin DC-274
    - SLIP DC-410
    - Telnet DC-274 to DC-276
    - TN3270 DC-297
    - XRemote DC-305
  - servers
    - configuring routers as FC-207
  - Server Side Includes
    - See SSI
  - Service Advertisement Protocol
    - See SAP
  - service announcements, LAT
    - enabling broadcasts of DC-282
  - service-any command BC-361
  - service compress-config command FC-112, FC-114
  - service config command FC-121, FC-122
  - service exec-callback command DC-651
  - service exec-wait command FC-390
  - service finger command FC-381
  - service hide-telnet-address command FC-381
  - service linenummer command DC-209
  - service-module 56k clock rate command FC-303
  - service-module 56k clock source command FC-303
  - service-module 56k data-coding command FC-304
  - service-module 56k data-coding scrambled command FC-304
  - service-module 56k network-type command FC-304
  - service-module 56k remote-loopback command FC-305
  - service-module 56k switched-carrier command FC-305
- service modules
  - Cisco 2524
    - 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU FC-303
    - reset FC-235
  - Cisco 2525
    - 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU FC-303
    - reset FC-235
  - T1/fractional T1 FC-299
  - remote loopback FC-301
- service modules, 2- and 4-wire CSU/DSU
  - clock source FC-303

- DDS mode FC-304
- dialup mode FC-304
- service modules, Cisco 2524, 2525
  - monitor and maintain FC-232
- service-module t1 clock source command FC-299
- service-module t1 data-coding inverted command FC-299
- service-module t1 framing command FC-300
- service-module t1 lbo command FC-300
- service-module t1 lbo none command FC-300
- service-module t1 linecode command FC-301
- service-module t1 remote-alarm-enable command FC-301
- service-module t1 remote-loopback full command FC-301
- service-module t1 remote-loopback payload command FC-302
- service-module tx1 data-coding normal command FC-300
- service nagle command FC-358
- service profile identifier
  - See ISDN BRI, SPID
- service providers
  - large scale dial DC-26
  - ppp over X.25 dial DC-41
  - small to medium scale dial DC-13
  - virtual private dial networks DC-44
- service pt-vty-logging command DC-336, DC-337
- services, LAT
  - description DC-278
  - enabling inbound DC-282
  - logically partitioning by terminal line DC-288
- service slave-log command FC-374
- Service-Specific Connection-Oriented Protocol
  - See SSCOP
- service tcp-keepalives command FC-371
- service tcp-keepalives-in command WC-202
- service tcp-keepalives-out command WC-202
- service tcp-small-servers command FC-380
- service telnet-zero-idle command FC-391
- service timestamps command FC-375, FC-378
- session filtering
  - See Reflexive Access Lists
- session-limit command DC-209
- session limits, setting for terminal DC-209
- sessions
  - BGP
    - clearing P1C-150
    - default version P1C-152
    - resetting P1C-153
  - LAT, setting number for virtual circuit DC-284
  - session timeout command FC-35
  - session-timeout command DC-209
  - set algorithm 40-bit-des command SC-180
  - set algorithm des command SC-180
  - set as-path command P1C-181
  - set automatic-tag command P1C-181
  - set community command P1C-181
  - set configserver command XC-76
  - set dampening command P1C-181
  - set default interface command P1C-185
  - setenv command DC-307
  - set interface command P1C-185
  - set ip default next-hop command P1C-185
  - set ip next-hop command P1C-185
  - set level command P1C-181, P3C-77
  - set local-preference command P1C-181
  - set metric command P1C-181, P3C-77
  - set metric command (IGRP or IP Enhanced IGRP) P1C-181
  - set metric-type command P1C-181, P3C-77
  - set metric-type internal command P1C-181
  - set next-hop command P1C-181
  - set origin command P1C-181
  - set-overload-bit command P1C-143
  - set peer command SC-180
  - set tag command P1C-181, P3C-77
  - setup command facility
    - (example) FC-66 to FC-71
  - asynchronous interfaces
    - (example) FC-68
  - default client IP address (examples) FC-68
  - configuration command script
    - (example) FC-69
  - configuration file, saving FC-66, FC-71
  - configuration register FC-66
  - description FC-65
  - entering FC-65
  - global parameters
    - (example) FC-66
  - interface parameters
    - (example) FC-67, FC-71
  - interface summary, viewing FC-66
  - prerequisite knowledge FC-65
  - sample configuration FC-66 to FC-71
  - streamlined setup facility
    - See streamlined setup facility
  - System Configuration Dialog FC-66
    - (example) FC-66
    - returning to privileged EXEC prompt FC-66
  - task list FC-65
  - terminating the configuration FC-66
  - using after first-time startup FC-65

set weight command P1C-181  
sgbp group command DC-586  
sgbp member command DC-586  
shared reservation P1C-76  
Shiva FastPath router  
    K-Star P2C-11  
short-hold idle timer  
    ISDN Advice of Charge DC-256  
show access-lists command P1C-70, SC-141  
show aliases command FC-380  
show apollo arp command P3C-9  
show apollo interface command P3C-9  
show apollo route command P3C-9  
show apollo traffic command P3C-9  
show appletalk access-lists command P2C-54  
show appletalk adjacent-routes command P2C-54  
show appletalk arp command P2C-54, DC-433  
show appletalk aarp events command P2C-54  
show appletalk aarp topology command P2C-54  
show appletalk cache command P2C-54  
show appletalk domain command P2C-54  
show appletalk eigrp interfaces command P2C-54  
show appletalk eigrp neighbors command P2C-54  
show appletalk eigrp topology command P2C-54  
show appletalk globals command P2C-54  
show appletalk interface command P2C-54, DC-433  
show appletalk macip-clients command P2C-54, DC-433  
show appletalk macip-servers command P2C-54, DC-433  
show appletalk macip-traffic P2C-54  
show appletalk macip-traffic command DC-433  
show appletalk name-cache command P2C-54  
show appletalk nbp command P2C-54  
show appletalk neighbors command P2C-55  
show appletalk remap command P2C-55  
show appletalk route command P2C-55  
show appletalk socket command P2C-55  
show appletalk static command P2C-55  
show appletalk traffic command P2C-55, DC-433,  
    DC-497, DC-525, DC-548  
show appletalk zone command P2C-55, DC-433  
show appn class-of-service command BC-375  
show appn connection-network command BC-375  
show appn directory command BC-375  
show appn intermediate-session command BC-375  
show appn link-station command BC-375  
show appn mode command BC-375  
show appn node command BC-375  
show appn port command BC-375  
show appn session command BC-375  
show appn topology command BC-375  
show arap command DC-432  
show arp command P1C-39, WC-166  
show async bootp command DC-145  
show async-bootp command FC-214  
show async status command DC-145, FC-230  
show atm interface atm command WC-44, WC-69,  
    WC-100  
show atm map command WC-44, WC-69, WC-100  
show atm traffic command WC-44, WC-69, WC-100  
show atm vc command WC-45, WC-69, WC-100  
show boot command FC-187  
    BOOT environment variable FC-104, FC-124,  
    FC-179, FC-192



BOOTLDR environment variable FC-187  
CONFIG\_FILE environment variable FC-119  
master and slave RSP FC-203  
show bridge circuit-group command BC-81  
show bridge command BC-81  
show bridge multicast command BC-81  
show bstun command BC-250  
show buffers command DC-213, FC-366  
show c7200 command FC-369  
show calendar command FC-390  
show cdp command FC-345  
show cdp entry command FC-345  
show cdp interface command FC-345  
show cdp neighbors command FC-345  
show cdp traffic command FC-345  
show clns cache command P3C-83  
show clns command P3C-83  
show clns es-neighbors command P3C-83  
show clns filter-expr command P3C-83  
show clns filter-set command P3C-83  
show clns interface command P3C-83  
show clns is-neighbors command P3C-83  
show clns neighbors command P3C-83  
show clns protocol command P3C-83  
show clns route command P3C-83  
show clns traffic command P3C-83  
show clock command FC-390  
show cmns command WC-210  
show commands  
    displaying information FC-369  
show compress command FC-230  
show configuration command  
    See show startup-config command  
show context command FC-370  
show controller cbus command FC-193  
show controller e1 command FC-231  
show controller fastethernet command FC-244  
show controllers bri command DC-220, DC-242, FC-231  
show controllers cbus command FC-244, FC-266,  
    FC-287  
show controllers command FC-231, FC-244, FC-266,  
    FC-307  
    Cisco 4000 series FC-231  
    Cisco 7000 series FC-231  
    Cisco 7200 series FC-231  
    Cisco 7500 series FC-231  
show controllers cxbus command FC-231  
show controllers e1 command DC-242  
show controllers lex command FC-235  
show controllers mci command FC-244  
show controllers serial command DC-242  
show controllers t1 command DC-242  
show controllers token command BC-136, BC-171,  
    FC-266  
show controller t1 command FC-231  
    channelized E1 error checking DC-247  
    channelized T1 troubleshooting DC-246

show controller t3 command FC-287, FC-288  
show crypto algorithms command SC-178  
show crypto connections command SC-192  
show crypto crypto-engine connections active  
command SC-192  
show crypto engine configuration command SC-188  
show crypto key-timeout command SC-189  
show crypto map command SC-192  
show crypto mypubkey command SC-174, SC-188  
show debugging command FC-345, FC-378  
show decnet command P3C-45  
show decnet interface command P3C-45  
show decnet map command P3C-46  
show decnet neighbors command P3C-46  
show decnet route command P3C-46  
show decnet static command P3C-46  
show decnet traffic command P3C-46, DC-497, DC-525,  
DC-548  
show devices command FC-124, FC-162, FC-203  
show diagbus command FC-231  
show dialer command DC-220, DC-242, DC-243,  
DC-497, DC-525, DC-640, DC-668  
show dialer interface command DC-548  
show dialer map command DC-640  
show dlsw capabilities command BC-198  
show dlsw circuits command BC-199  
show dlsw fastcache command BC-199  
show dlsw peers command BC-199  
show dlsw reachability command BC-199  
show dlsw statistics command BC-199  
show dspu command BC-323  
show dxi map command WC-17  
show dxi pvc command WC-17  
show environment command FC-370  
show extended channel command BC-413, BC-423  
show file command FC-104  
show flash command FC-124, FC-162  
show flh-log command FC-172  
show frame-relay ip rtp header-compression  
command P1C-243  
show frame-relay lmi command WC-137  
show frame-relay map command WC-137  
show frame-relay pvc command WC-137  
show frame-relay route command WC-137  
show frame-relay traffic command WC-137  
show fras map command BC-337  
show gt64010 command FC-370  
show hardware command FC-225  
show history command FC-28  
show hosts command P1C-39  
show hub command FC-236  
show interface command FC-364  
show interface fastethernet command FC-244  
show interfaces async command FC-231  
show interfaces atm command WC-17, WC-45, WC-69,

WC-100  
show interfaces bri command DC-213, DC-220, DC-497,  
DC-525, DC-548, DC-668  
show interfaces command FC-225  
clearing interface counters FC-237  
displaying  
Ethernet port numbers FC-244  
interface type numbers FC-225  
protocol types FC-231  
Token Ring numbers FC-266  
remote source-route bridging BC-171  
SDLC station configuration information,  
displaying BC-275  
source-route bridging BC-136  
VINES P3C-13  
X.25 WC-210

show interfaces crb command BC-81  
show interface serial command BC-285  
show interfaces fddi command FC-247  
show interfaces irb command BC-65, BC-81  
show interfaces lex command FC-235  
show interfaces serial bchannel command DC-242  
show interfaces serial command FC-235, FC-287,  
WC-137  
show interfaces tunnel command FC-236  
show interfaces vty command DC-336  
show interface virtual-access command DC-335, DC-580  
show ip access-list command P1C-70  
show ip accounting checkpoint command P1C-70  
show ip accounting command P1C-65  
show ip aliases command P1C-39  
show ip arp command P1C-39  
show ip bgp cidr-only command P1C-167  
show ip bgp command P1C-167  
show ip bgp community-list command P1C-167  
show ip bgp dampened-paths command P1C-166  
show ip bgp filter-list command P1C-167  
show ip bgp flap-statistics command P1C-166  
show ip bgp inconsistent-as command P1C-167  
show ip bgp neighbors command P1C-167  
show ip bgp paths command P1C-167  
show ip bgp peer-group command P1C-167  
show ip bgp regexp command P1C-167  
show ip bgp summary command P1C-167  
show ip cache command XC-16  
show ip cache policy command P1C-187  
show ip drp command P1C-70  
show ip dvmrp route command P1C-243  
show ip eigrp interfaces command P1C-134  
show ip eigrp neighbors command P1C-134  
show ip eigrp topology command P1C-134  
show ip eigrp traffic command P1C-134  
show ip igmp groups command P1C-243  
show ip igmp interface command P1C-243  
show ip interface command P1C-39  
show ip irdp command P1C-39  
show ip local policy command P1C-187  
show ip masks command P1C-39  
show ip mcache command P1C-243  
show ip mpacket command P1C-243  
show ip mroute command P1C-243  
show ip nat statistics command P1C-38, DC-704  
show ip nat translations command P1C-38, DC-704  
show ip nhrp command P1C-40, P2C-151  
show ip nhrp traffic command P1C-40, P2C-151  
show ip ospf border-routers command P1C-115  
show ip ospf command P1C-114  
show ip ospf database command P1C-115  
show ip ospf interface command P1C-115  
show ip ospf neighbor command P1C-115  
show ip ospf virtual-links command P1C-115  
show ip pim interface command P1C-243  
show ip pim neighbor command P1C-243  
show ip pim rp command P1C-212, P1C-243  
show ip pim vc command P1C-243  
show ip policy command P1C-187  
show ip protocols command P1C-187  
show ip redirects command P1C-39  
show ip route command P1C-40, P1C-187  
show ip route flow command XC-26  
show ip route summary command P1C-40, P1C-187  
show ip route supernets-only command P1C-187  
show ip rpf command P1C-243  
show ip rsvp installed command P1C-80  
show ip rsvp interface command P1C-80  
show ip rsvp neighbor command P1C-80  
show ip rsvp request command P1C-80  
show ip rsvp reservation command P1C-80  
show ip rsvp sender command P1C-80  
show ip rtp header-compression command P1C-243  
show ip sdr command P1C-243  
show ip tcp header-compression command P1C-70  
show ip traffic command P1C-70  
show ipx accounting command P2C-152  
show ipx cache command P2C-149  
show ipx eigrp interfaces command P2C-150  
show ipx eigrp neighbors command P2C-150  
show ipx eigrp topology command P2C-150  
show ipx interface command P2C-149, DC-497, DC-525,  
DC-548  
show ipx nlsr database command P2C-151  
show ipx nlsr neighbors command P2C-151  
show ipx nlsr spf-log command P2C-151  
show ipx route command P2C-149, P2C-150  
show ipx servers command P2C-149  
show ipx traffic command P2C-149, P2C-150, DC-548  
show isdn command DC-220, DC-243, DC-257  
show isdn nfas group command DC-259  
show isdn service command DC-259  
show isis database command P1C-143, P3C-83  
show isis routes command P3C-83  
show isis spf-log command P1C-143, P3C-83  
show key chain command P1C-187  
show lane bus command XC-86  
show lane client command XC-86  
show lane command XC-86  
show lane config command XC-87  
show lane database command XC-87  
show lane default atm addresses command XC-75  
show lane default-atm-addresses command XC-87  
show lane le-arp command XC-87  
show lane server command XC-87  
show lat services command DC-286  
show line command DC-145, DC-336  
show llc2 command BC-269, BC-285, WC-210  
show lnm bridge command BC-124, BC-136

show lnm config command BC-124, BC-136  
show lnm interface command BC-124, BC-136  
show lnm ring command BC-124, BC-136  
show lnm station command BC-124, BC-136  
show local-ack command BC-136, BC-171, BC-285  
show logging command FC-374, FC-377  
show memory command FC-370  
show microcode command FC-124, FC-160  
show modem at-mode command DC-198  
show modem call-stats command DC-180  
show modem command DC-170  
show modem connect-speeds command DC-170  
show modem csm command DC-198  
show modem log command DC-198  
show modem summary command DC-198  
show ncia circuits command BC-404  
show ncia client command BC-404  
show ncia server command BC-404  
show netbios-cache command BC-136  
show ntp associations command FC-390  
show ntp status command FC-390  
show pci command FC-370  
show ppp bap group command DC-640  
show ppp bap queues command DC-640  
show ppp multilink command DC-640  
show process cpu command DC-225, DC-387, DC-388,  
FC-291, WC-175  
show processes command FC-370  
show processes memory command FC-370  
show protocols command FC-370  
show queuing custom command FC-364  
show queuing priority command FC-363  
show reload command FC-189  
show rif command FC-231  
show rmon alarms command FC-343  
show rmon capture command FC-343  
show rmon command FC-343  
show rmon events command FC-343  
show rmon filter command FC-343  
show rmon history command FC-343  
show rmon hosts command FC-343  
show rmon matrix command FC-343  
show rmon statistics command FC-343  
show rmon task command FC-343  
show rmon topn command FC-343  
show route-map command P1C-188, P3C-83  
show rtr application command FC-350  
show rtr collection-statistics command FC-350  
show rtr configuration command FC-350  
show rtr distribution-statistics command FC-350  
show rtr history command FC-350  
show rtr operational-state command FC-350  
show rtr react-trigger command FC-350  
show rtr totals-statistics command FC-350  
show running-config command FC-104, FC-227  
show smds addresses command WC-166  
show smds map command WC-166  
show smds traffic command WC-166  
show smrp forward command P2C-55  
show smrp globals command P2C-55  
show smrp group command P2C-55  
show smrp mcache command P2C-55  
show smrp neighbor command P2C-55  
show smrp port command P2C-55  
show smrp route command P2C-55  
show smrp traffic command P2C-55  
show sna command BC-323  
show snapshot command DC-668  
show snmp command FC-341  
show sntp command FC-387, FC-390  
show source-bridge command BC-136  
show span command BC-81  
show sscop command WC-45, WC-69, WC-100  
show sse summary command BC-81, BC-136, P2C-149  
show stacks command FC-203, FC-370  
show standby command P1C-70  
show startup-config command BC-116, FC-104, FC-179,  
FC-187  
show stun command BC-230  
show tarp blacklisted-adjacencies command P3C-88  
show tarp command P3C-88  
show tarp host command P3C-88  
show tarp interface command P3C-88  
show tarp ldb command P3C-88  
show tarp map command P3C-88  
show tarp static-adjacencies command P3C-88  
show tarp tid-cache command P3C-88  
show tarp traffic command P3C-88  
show tcp brief command DC-275, FC-370  
show tcp command DC-275, FC-370  
show tcp intercept connections command SC-161  
show tcp intercept statistics command SC-161  
show tcp statistics command P1C-70  
show tdm connections command FC-370  
show tdm data command FC-370  
show tn3270 ascii-hexval command DC-297  
show tn3270 character-map command DC-297  
show traffic-shape command FC-365  
show traffic-shape statistics command FC-365  
show users command DC-123, DC-335  
show version command FC-124, FC-180, FC-210,  
FC-231  
master and slave RSP FC-203

- show vines access command P3C-21
- show vines cache command P3C-21
- show vines host command P3C-21
- show vines interface command P3C-21
- show vines ipc command P3C-21
- show vines neighbors command P3C-21
- show vines route command P3C-21
- show vines services command P3C-21
- show vines traffic command P3C-21, DC-497, DC-525, DC-548
- show vlans command BC-81
- show whoami command FC-39
- show x25 interface command WC-210
- show x25 map command WC-210
- show x25 pad command DC-377
- show x25 remote-red command WC-210
- show x25 route command WC-210
- show x25 services command WC-210
- show x25 vc command WC-210
- show x25 xot command WC-210
- show xns cache command P3C-114
- show xns interface command P3C-114
- show xns route command P3C-114
- show xns traffic command P3C-114, DC-497, DC-525, DC-548
- show xremote command DC-303, DC-309
- show xremote line command DC-303, DC-309
- shutdown (hub) command FC-236, FC-253
- shutdown command BC-424, FC-237, FC-264, WC-20, WC-32, WC-33, WC-43, WC-54, WC-64, WC-65, WC-78, WC-90, WC-91, WC-98
- shutdown interfaces
  - example FC-241
  - result FC-237
- signaling phase, FDDI CMT FC-252
- signals
  - pulsing DTR FC-293
- signals, pulsing DTR DC-226
- SIG-TS-001/1991 standard WC-165
- Silicon Switch Processor (SSP) statistics
  - summary P2C-149
- Simple LANE Service Replication
  - redundancy requirements XC-83
- Simple Network Management Protocol FC-338
  - See SNMP
- Simple Network Time Protocol
  - See SNTP
- simple server redundancy XC-83
- Simple Server Redundancy Protocol
  - See SSRP
- simplex circuit, definition P1C-57
- simplex Ethernet circuit
  - configuring P1C-57
  - simplex Ethernet interfaces, configuring IP P1C-57
- single-site calling DC-489
- SLARP
  - role in AutoInstall (figure) FC-56
- slave
  - See HSA
- slave auto-sync config command FC-192
- slave default-slot command FC-191
- slave image command FC-202
- slave reload command FC-203
- slave sync config command FC-202
- SLIP
  - and PPP BOOTP requests, responding to DC-404
  - connections to server DC-410
  - defined DC-410
  - drivers
    - IPTalk P2C-34
  - encapsulation, asynchronous serial interfaces DC-143
  - examples DC-415
  - IP over
    - configuring DC-405
    - example DC-155
  - RFC 1055 DC-403
  - sample telecommuting configuration (figure) DC-404
  - session, automatic startup DC-149
  - tunneling over X.25 (example) DC-359
- SMDS
  - address
    - mapping WC-160
    - resolution (ARP) WC-161
    - specification WC-160
  - AIP
    - ATM subinterfaces WC-38
    - E.164 addresses WC-38
  - AppleTalk
    - address mapping WC-161
    - configuring WC-164
    - extended network (example) WC-168
    - fast switching WC-166
    - nonextended network (example) WC-169
  - ARP
    - address mapping WC-161
    - configuring WC-163
  - bridging WC-164
    - address mapping WC-161
  - bridging over WC-11
  - broadcast ARP messages WC-161
  - Cisco's implementation WC-157
  - configuration (examples) WC-167
  - configure protocols WC-162
  - configuring transparent bridging over BC-62
  - customizing WC-162

- DECnet
  - address mapping WC-161
  - configuring WC-163
- disabled split horizon P1C-92, P1C-101
- DXI 3.2 with heartbeat WC-11, WC-165
- dynamic routing table WC-11, WC-162
- enabling, task overview WC-159
- encapsulation WC-159
- fast switching
  - AppleTalk
    - XC-13
  - configuring WC-166, XC-13
  - IP XC-13
  - IPX P2C-117, XC-13
  - transparent bridging BC-62, WC-164
- hardware requirements WC-157
- IP
  - address mapping WC-161
  - configuring WC-163
  - fast switching WC-166
  - pseudobroadcasting WC-166
- IP split horizon WC-11
- IPX
  - address mapping WC-161
  - configuring WC-163
  - dynamic address mapping WC-162
  - dynamic address mapping (example) WC-168
  - fast switching WC-166
- ISO CLNS
  - address mapping WC-161
  - configuring WC-163
- LAT-to-LAT protocol translation over DC-346
- monitoring activity WC-166
- monitoring connection WC-166
- multicast address map WC-160
- multiple logical IP subnetwork
  - LIS WC-11, WC-164
  - (example) WC-169
- multiprotocol configuration (example) WC-167
- network connection WC-11
- NPM
  - ATM subinterfaces WC-95
  - E.164 addresses WC-95
  - protocols supported WC-11
  - pseudobroadcasting WC-11, WC-166
  - (example) WC-170
  - remote peer configuration (example) WC-167
  - required protocol multicasts (table) WC-163
  - SDSU equipment WC-11
  - standards, defining WC-11
  - static map entries WC-160
  - static routing table WC-11
  - subinterfaces, ATM
    - configuration for Cisco 4500 WC-96
    - configuration for Cisco 4700 WC-96
  - subinterfaces, multiple logical IP subnetworks (LIS) WC-165
  - task list WC-159
- VINES
  - address mapping WC-161
  - configuring WC-164
- XNS
  - address mapping WC-161
  - configuring WC-163
- smds address command WC-160, WC-165
- smds-dest-address command BC-365
- smds dxi command WC-165
- smds enable-arp command WC-161, WC-162, WC-165
- smds glean command WC-162
- smds multicast arp command WC-162
- smds multicast bridge command BC-63, WC-164
- smds multicast command WC-160, WC-165
- smds static-map command WC-160
- smds static-map ip command WC-166
- SMRP
  - fast switching cache table P2C-55
  - traffic table P2C-55
- smrp mroute-cache protocol appletalk command P2C-38
- SMT
  - message queue size, setting FC-252
  - smt-queue-threshold command FC-252
- SMT Version 7.3 FC-247
- SNA
  - alerts FC-346
  - CIP support BC-48, BC-410
  - error recovery BC-166
  - FRAS BC-31
  - LAN support using MAC adapters BC-411
  - local LU address priorities BC-169
  - resolutions FC-346
  - RTR FC-346
  - traffic priority by LU address, setting BC-168
  - transmission groups
    - configuring BC-222
  - VTAM and XCA support BC-410
- sna enable-host command BC-319
- sna host command
  - Ethernet BC-318
  - FDDI BC-318
  - Frame Relay BC-319
  - QLLC BC-318
  - RSRB BC-318
  - SDLC BC-318
  - Token ring BC-318
  - virtual data link control BC-318
- SNAP
  - Ethernet protocols over 802.2 media FC-245
  - filtering
    - on input or output BC-127
    - on output (example) BC-151

- snapshot client command DC-667
- Snapshot Routing DC-665
- snapshot routing DC-665 to DC-668
  - active and quiet periods (figure) DC-666
  - client configuration (example) DC-668
  - client router, configuring DC-667
  - connections, monitoring DC-668
  - diagnostics for interface, displaying DC-668
  - quiet period, terminating DC-668
  - retry period (figure) DC-666
  - routed protocols supported DC-666
  - routing information, exchange DC-665
  - server configuration (example) DC-668
  - server router, configuring DC-667
  - task list DC-666
  - when to use DC-665
- snapshot server command DC-667, DC-668
- sna rsr command BC-320
- sna rsr enable-host command BC-320
- sna rsr start command BC-320
- SNA Service Point
  - configuration tasks BC-318
  - connection with a remote host on an
    - interface BC-319, BC-320, BC-321
  - data link controls BC-319
  - Frame Relay support BC-322
  - local service access point (SAP), enabling for RSRB BC-320
    - Token Ring or Ethernet BC-319
    - virtual data link control BC-321
  - monitoring and maintaining BC-323
  - over DLSw+ BC-16
  - RSRB
    - configuration BC-320
    - local acknowledgment, configuring BC-320
  - RSRB interface, defining BC-320
  - SDLC support BC-322
  - Service Point/RSRB interface, defining BC-320
  - Token Ring configuration BC-319
  - virtual data link control
    - configuration BC-320, BC-321
    - configuration example BC-328
    - interface, defining BC-321
  - X.25 support BC-322
- sna start command BC-319
- SNA Type of Service
  - feature description BC-14
  - IP Precedence
    - (table) BC-14
    - configuring BC-14
  - port number
    - (table) BC-14
    - configuring priority BC-14
- sna vdlc command BC-321
- sna vdlc enable-host command BC-321
- sna vdlc start command BC-321
- SNMP
  - (examples) FC-351
  - access control FC-340
  - agent
    - contact FC-340
    - disabling FC-341
    - location FC-340
    - managed devices FC-339
    - serial number FC-340
  - AppleTalk, configuring P2C-29
  - community FC-340
  - configuration task list FC-339
  - description FC-337
  - features FC-338
  - monitoring FC-341
  - network management
    - MIB WC-109
  - packet size FC-341
  - shutdown mechanism FC-340
  - SNMPv1
    - description FC-338
  - SNMPv2
    - description FC-338
  - SNMPv2C
    - description FC-338
  - SNMPv2Classic
    - description FC-338
  - supported MIBs FC-339
  - TFTP servers, limiting FC-341
  - traps FC-255
    - configuring FC-341
    - description FC-338
    - RTR FC-346
  - versions FC-338
  - view records FC-339

- snmp-server chassis-id command FC-340
- snmp-server community command P2C-30, FC-340, FC-375
- snmp-server contact command FC-340
- snmp-server enable command FC-341
- snmp-server host command FC-341
- snmp-server location command FC-340
- snmp-server packetsize command FC-341
- snmp-server queue-length command FC-342
- snmp-server system-shutdown command FC-340
- snmp-server tftp-server-list command FC-341
- snmp-server trap-source command FC-342
- snmp-server trap-timeout command FC-342
- snmp-server view command FC-339
- snmp trap illegal-address command FC-255
- snmp trap link-status command FC-342
- SNMPv2C
  - description FC-338
- SNPA
  - masks P3C-82
  - NSAP mapping P3C-73
- SNTP
  - configuring FC-387
  - description FC-383
- sntp broadcast client command FC-387
- sntp server command FC-387
- software compression
  - HDLC FC-291
  - LAPB FC-291, WC-175
  - PPP FC-290, FC-291
  - statistics, displaying FC-230
- software upgrades
  - run-from-Flash systems FC-168, FC-169
- SONET PLIM
  - AIP WC-36
  - ATM port adapter WC-66
  - NPM WC-94
- source-address command FC-254
- source addresses
  - administrative filtering BC-128
- source-bridge command BC-194
  - RSRB
    - direct encapsulation, using BC-159
    - IP encapsulation over fast-switched TCP, using BC-163
    - IP encapsulation over FST, using BC-160
    - IP encapsulation over TCP, using BC-162
    - LLC2 local acknowledgment over TCP, using BC-165
  - SRB
    - dual-port bridge, configuring BC-102, BC-103
    - multiport bridge, configuring BC-105
- source-bridge connection-timeout command BC-132
- source-bridge cos-enable command BC-169
- source-bridge enable-80d5 command BC-114
- source-bridge explorer-dup-ARE-filter command BC-133
- source-bridge explorer-fastswitch command BC-134
- source-bridge explorer-maxrate command BC-134
- source-bridge explorerq-depth command BC-133
- source-bridge fst-peername command BC-159, BC-281, BC-282
- source-bridge input-address-list command BC-128
- source-bridge input-lsap-list command BC-127
- source-bridge input-type-list command BC-127
- source-bridge keepalive command BC-158, BC-160, BC-161, BC-162
- source-bridge largest-frame command BC-170
- source-bridge max-hops command BC-108
- source-bridge max-in-hops command BC-108
- source-bridge max-out-hops command BC-108
- source-bridge old-sna command BC-135
- source-bridge output-address-list command BC-128
- source-bridge output-lsap-list command BC-127
- source-bridge output-type-list command BC-127
- source-bridge passthrough command BC-165
- source-bridge proxy-explorer command BC-134
- source-bridge proxy-netbios-only command BC-116
- source-bridge qlc-local-ack command BC-288
- source-bridge remote-peer command BC-160, BC-167, BC-282
  - source-bridge remote-peer fst BC-160
  - source-bridge remote-peer fst-peername command BC-282
- source-bridge remote-peer interface command BC-158
- source-bridge remote-peer tcp command
  - DSPU using RSRB with local acknowledgment BC-312
  - NCIA, using DLSw+ and RSRB BC-403
  - RSRB
    - IP encapsulation over fast-switched TCP, using BC-162
    - IP encapsulation over TCP, using BC-161
    - LLC2 local acknowledgment over TCP, using BC-165
    - SDLLC with RSRB over TCP, using BC-282
    - SNA Service Point using RSRB with local acknowledgment BC-320
- source-bridge ring group command BC-188
- source-bridge ring-group command BC-188, BC-282
  - DSPU
    - RSRB BC-311
    - RSRB with local acknowledgment BC-312
  - NCIA
    - DLSw+ BC-398
      - local switch BC-396
    - RSRB BC-403



- RSRB, using direct encapsulation BC-158
- SDLLC
  - RSRB over FST BC-282
  - RSRB over TCP BC-282
  - RSRB using direct encapsulation BC-281
- SNA Service Point
  - RSRB BC-320
  - RSRB with local acknowledgment BC-320
- SRB on a multiport bridge, configuring BC-104
- source-bridge route-cache cbus command BC-105, BC-106, BC-132
- source-bridge route-cache command BC-131
- source-bridge route-cache sse command BC-132
- source-bridge sap-80d5 command BC-114
- source-bridge sdllc-local-ack command BC-282
- source-bridge spanning command BC-107, BC-108
- source-bridge tcp-queue-max number command BC-137, BC-171
- source-bridge transparent command BC-113
- source-bridge transparent fastswitch command BC-111, BC-113
- source-route bridging
  - maintaining FC-237
  - Token Ring FC-266
- source-route autonomous-switching cache, enabling BC-132
- source-route bridging
  - See SRB
- Source-Route Bridging Enhancements
  - Cisco 7200 series routers FC-296
- source-route fast-switching cache, disabling BC-131
- source-route translational bridging
  - See SR/TLB
- source-route transparent bridging
  - See SRT
  - TR-LANE support XC-69
- SP
  - displaying information FC-231
- SP, displaying information about FC-231
- spanning tree
  - assigning interface to a group BC-54
  - automatic resolution in SRB BC-107
  - bridge priority BC-77
  - bridging and routing IP BC-67
  - disabling on an interface BC-78
  - explorer BC-106
  - interface priority, setting BC-77
  - known topology, displaying BC-81
  - multiple domains, establishing BC-61, BC-69
  - parameters
    - forward delay interval BC-78
    - hello BPDU interval BC-78
    - idle interval BC-78
    - root bridge BC-77
  - path costs, assigning BC-77
  - topology, configuring BC-107
  - transparently bridged virtual LANs BC-57
  - spare sectors
    - PCMCIA Flash memory cards FC-173
  - speed, changing terminal line speed DC-207
  - speed command DC-121, DC-207
  - spf-interval command P2C-98
- SPID
  - See ISDN BRI, SPID
- split horizon
  - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2C-48
  - DECnet P3C-45
  - effect on SMDS WC-11
  - IP, enabling P1C-92, P1C-100
  - IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-133
  - IPX Enhanced IGRP P2C-89
  - ISO IGRP, enabling P3C-64
  - subinterfaces WC-124
  - VINES P3C-17, P3C-18
  - X.25 WC-188
- spoofing
  - IPX P2C-118
  - SPX keepalive packets over DDR P2C-118
- spoofing attacks
  - preventing SC-145
- SPX, spoofing of keepalive packets P2C-118
- squeeze command FC-177
- squelch normal command FC-246
- squelch reduced command FC-246
- SR/TLB
  - compatibility with IBM 8209 bridges BC-113
  - enabling BC-113
  - fast-switching mode, disabling BC-111, BC-113
  - for simple network (example) BC-144
  - in IBM LLC2 environments BC-114
  - mixing IBM 8209 bridges and Cisco routing devices BC-113
  - overview BC-111
  - routing devices, in the same network with IBM 8209 bridges BC-113
  - Token Ring LLC2 to Ethernet conversion BC-114
  - with access filtering (example) BC-146
- SRB
  - access lists and access expressions, altering BC-131
  - administrative filtering BC-126
  - and SNA BC-6, BC-113
  - configuration
    - dual port BC-102, BC-138
    - examples BC-137 to BC-154
    - task list BC-101
  - connection timeout interval, setting BC-132
  - definition BC-6
  - fast-switching SRB over FDDI BC-106
  - FDDI SRB BC-105
  - hops, limiting BC-108

- IBM PC/3270 emulation BC-135
- interoperability BC-134
- multiple virtual ring groups (example) BC-140
- multiport bridge BC-104
- multiport bridge configuration (example) BC-139
- NetBIOS
  - access control BC-124
  - protocol BC-6
- RIF
  - assigning BC-144
  - enabling BC-109
  - timeout interval BC-110
- routing protocols (example) BC-139
- securing BC-124
- spanning tree, resolving BC-107
- TR-LANE example XC-95, XC-97
- TR-LANE support XC-69
- tuning BC-131
- SRB Enhancements on Cisco 7200 Series Routers
  - FDDI support BC-7
  - particle-based switching BC-7
- SRB over FDDI
  - feature description BC-105
- SRB over Frame Relay BC-333
  - feature description BC-106
- SRT
  - bridging (example) BC-91
  - compared with SR/TLB BC-5
  - configuring BC-54
  - features of Cisco implementation BC-5
  - hardware supporting BC-5
- SRTP
  - starting P3C-12
- SSCOP
  - AIP
    - configuring WC-30
    - connection timer WC-30
    - keepalive timer WC-30
    - poll timer WC-30
    - receiver windows WC-31
    - transmitter windows WC-31
  - ATM port adapter
    - configuring WC-62
    - connection timer WC-62
    - keepalive timer WC-62
    - poll timer WC-62
    - receiver windows WC-63
    - transmitter windows WC-63
  - NPM
    - configuring WC-88
    - connection timer WC-89
    - keepalive timer WC-89
    - poll timer WC-88
    - receiver windows WC-89
    - transmitter windows WC-89
  - sscop cc-timer command WC-30, WC-63, WC-89
  - sscop keepalive-timer command WC-30, WC-62, WC-89
  - sscop max-cc command WC-30, WC-89
  - sscop max-cc timer WC-63
  - sscop poll-timer command WC-30, WC-62, WC-88
  - sscop rcv-window command WC-31, WC-63, WC-89
  - sscop send-window command WC-31, WC-63, WC-89
  - SSE fast switching
    - SRB BC-132
    - statistics BC-81, BC-136
  - SSI
    - description FC-47 to FC-49
    - ECHO command FC-47
      - (example) FC-51
      - displaying FC-49
      - syntax FC-47, FC-49
    - EXEC command FC-47
      - (example) FC-50
      - displaying FC-49
      - syntax FC-47, FC-49
    - international HTML pages, customizing FC-49
    - variables FC-47
      - displaying FC-49
      - syntax FC-47
    - viewing in HTML files FC-50
  - SSP
    - See Silicon Switch Processor (SSP)
  - SSP statistics summary P2C-149
  - SSRP
    - configuring XC-75
  - Stacker compressor FC-291, WC-175
  - stack group
    - MMP DC-583
  - standalone LAT-to-TCP translation (example) DC-357
  - standard access lists
    - See access lists, IPX
  - standby authentication command P1C-64, P1C-65, XC-43
  - standby ip command P1C-64, XC-42
  - standby preempt command P1C-64, XC-42
  - standby priority command P1C-64, XC-42
  - standby router or access server, displaying status of P1C-70
  - standby timers command P1C-64, XC-42
  - standby track command P1C-64, XC-43
  - startup
    - configuration file FC-180
    - system image FC-181
  - startup configuration
    - clearing FC-118
    - copying configuration files to FC-109
    - copying from an rcp server
      - (example) FC-112
    - copying to an rcp server (example) FC-109
    - loading from the network FC-114

- rcp server, copying from (example) FC-112
- reexecuting configuration commands in specifying FC-117
- static RIF entries, configuring BC-110
- static routes
  - Apollo Domain P3C-8
  - AppleTalk P2C-53, P2C-55
  - DECnet P3C-38, P3C-39
  - Frame Relay WC-130
  - IP
    - configuring P1C-178
    - redistribution (example) P1C-190
  - IPX P2C-136
  - ISO CLNS P3C-61
    - controlling the source NET P3C-71
    - example P3C-96
    - interdomain (example) P3C-98
    - intradomain (example) P3C-97
    - static routing (table) P3C-59
    - table entries P3C-60
  - redistributing P1C-180
  - SMDS WC-160, WC-162
  - VINES P3C-19
  - XNS P3C-110
- station configurations, displaying LLC2 BC-269
- Station Management
  - See SMT
- station names, using in NetBIOS access control BC-125
- statistics
  - NetFlow accounting XC-26
  - response time FC-347
- statistics-distribution-interval command FC-347
- stop bits, changing the number DC-208
- stopbits command DC-207
- stratum
  - NTP FC-383
- streamlined setup facility
  - (example) FC-72
  - configuration, corrupted startup FC-71
  - configuration register FC-71
  - description FC-71
  - entering after erasing configuration FC-72
  - interface IP parameters, configuring FC-72
  - rxboot ROM FC-71
- strings, initialization, configuring DC-126
- stub area
  - See OSPF
- Stub IP Multicast Routing
  - description P1C-238
- stub IP multicast routing
  - description P1C-238
- stub router
  - in ODR environment P1C-83
- stub routing
  - On Demand Routing (ODR) P1C-84
- STUN
  - asynchronous protocols
    - virtual multidrop support BC-243
  - custom protocol
    - configuring BC-222
  - enabling BC-220, BC-222
  - features BC-18
  - HDLC
    - encapsulating BC-223
    - (example) BC-230
  - line-sharing device (example) BC-234
  - LOCADDR priority groups
    - (example) BC-237
  - local acknowledgment
    - Frame Relay
      - (example) BC-236
      - configuring BC-226
  - SDLC
    - (example) BC-235
- modes
  - local acknowledgment BC-17
  - passthrough BC-17
- monitoring BC-230
- multipoint
  - (example) BC-234
- network overview BC-17
- overview BC-17
- protocol groups
  - basic BC-221
  - configuring BC-221
  - SDLC BC-221, BC-222
- SDLC
  - address
    - configuring BC-220
  - broadcast
    - (example) BC-232
    - configuring BC-220
    - enabling BC-220
  - multilink transmission groups BC-227
    - configuring BC-227
  - primary node BC-225
  - secondary node BC-225
- TCP encapsulation
  - configuring BC-223, BC-224
- traffic
  - queuing priorities
    - (example) BC-232, BC-236, BC-237
  - LU address BC-229
  - serial interface address BC-228
  - TCP port BC-228
  - traffic
    - STUN
      - queuing priorities

- traffic priority, setting BC-230
- transmission groups, configuring BC-227
- stun group command BC-222
- stun peer-name command BC-220
- stun protocol-group command BC-221
- stun protocol-group schema command BC-222
- stun route address command BC-226
- stun route address interface dcli command BC-226
- stun route address tcp command BC-220, BC-223
- stun route all interface serial command BC-223
- stun route all tcp command BC-223
- stun schema command BC-222
- stun sdlc-role primary command BC-225
- stun sdlc-role secondary command BC-225
- subaddress
  - X.25 WC-184
- subinterface configuration mode
  - description FC-13 to FC-14
  - summary FC-15
- subinterfaces FC-226
  - configuration (examples) WC-139 to WC-142
  - configuring FC-13, FC-226
    - for transparently bridged virtual LANs BC-57
  - defined P2C-83
  - Frame Relay
    - addressing WC-126
  - IPX P2C-94
    - configuring (example) P2C-153
    - shutting down (example) P2C-153
  - maximum allowed FC-226
  - multipoint dynamic addresses WC-127
  - NLSP P2C-94
    - configuring (example) P2C-153
    - shutting down (example) P2C-153
  - point-to-point WC-126
  - SMDS WC-96
    - multipoint WC-165
  - traffic shaping FC-365
  - X.25
    - (example) WC-216
    - configuring WC-187
    - deleting and reestablishing WC-188
    - multipoint WC-187
    - point-to-point WC-187
- subnet masks, variable length
  - (example) P1C-117, P1C-188
  - definition P1C-177
- subnets
  - discontinuous, connecting (tunneling) FC-326
  - displaying number using masks P1C-39
  - enabling use of subnet zero P1C-7
  - in OSPF network (figure) P1C-119, P1C-195
- IP
  - defining XC-42
  - IP, creating network from separated, example P1C-41
  - subnetwork number
    - VINES P3C-12
  - subnetwork point of attachment
    - See SNPA
  - summary-address command P1C-142
    - for OSPF P1C-111
  - summary addresses P1C-131
  - summer time
    - configuring FC-388
  - suspend-session keystroke DC-124
- SVC
  - AIP
    - (example) WC-47
    - configuring WC-23
    - disabling WC-31
  - ATM port adapter
    - (example) WC-72
    - configuring WC-57
    - disabling WC-63
  - Frame Relay
    - configuring WC-115
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-103
    - configuring WC-81
    - disabling WC-89
  - X.25
    - switching between PVCs and SVCs WC-202
    - See also Frame Relay, SVC
- Switched Multimegabit Data Service
  - See SMDS
- switched virtual circuit
  - See SVC
- switching
  - decisions by BGP routing table P1C-149
  - distributed XC-5, XC-9, XC-26
  - fast XC-9
    - description XC-5
  - ISL VLAN traffic XC-44
  - NetFlow XC-24, XC-26
    - configuration example XC-27
    - configuring XC-25
    - exporting cache entries XC-25, XC-27
    - identifying packet flows XC-25
  - NetFlow distributed XC-26
  - next-hop destination XC-6
  - next-hop determination XC-7
  - optimum XC-9
    - enabling XC-15
  - overview XC-5
  - paths XC-5, XC-8
  - priorities, changing FC-358
  - process XC-7, XC-8
  - processes XC-5, XC-6

route caching XC-5  
system process scheduler FC-358  
VIP distributed XC-26, XC-44, XC-45  
  enabling XC-46  
X.25 local WC-12  
Switch Processor  
  See SP  
symbolic host names for X.25 DC-329  
synchronization, BGP  
  disabling P1C-149  
  figure P1C-172  
synchronization command P1C-149  
synchronize signal, Telnet DC-273  
synchronizing  
  unsolicited messages FC-374  
synchronizing SAP and RIP updates P2C-140  
Synchronous Data Link Control  
  See SDLC  
Synchronous Optical Network  
  See SONET  
synchronous serial interface DC-223  
  encapsulation methods FC-276  
  overview FC-275  
Synchronous Serial Port Adapters FC-292, FC-293  
syntax checking  
  See context-sensitive help  
system calendar  
  See calendar system  
system chat script  
  executing (example) DC-480  
system clock  
  calendar system, setting FC-390  
  description FC-382  
  initialization FC-384  
  setting from calendar FC-390  
  setting manually FC-389  
system error messages  
  See error messages  
system generation parameters, configuring for  
  SDLLC BC-300  
system ID  
  IS-IS P3C-57, P3C-58  
  ISO GRP P3C-60  
  ISO IGRP P3C-57  
  NSAPs, Level 1 routing P3C-57  
system images  
  compressed FC-152  
  copying from  
    PCMCIA Flash memory card to an rcp server  
      (example) FC-131  
    server using rcp FC-140  
    server using rcp (example) FC-141  
    server using Xmodem FC-154  
    server using Ymodem FC-154  
  copying to

Flash contains named file (example) FC-138  
Flash when Flash is full (example) FC-136  
rcp server from Flash memory  
  (example) FC-131  
description FC-125  
fault-tolerant booting strategy FC-153  
Flash checksum, verifying FC-145  
Flash memory devices, verifying files  
  (example) FC-145  
loading FC-183  
reloads, scheduling FC-188  
startup image  
  loading from Flash FC-149  
  loading from network server FC-151  
  loading from ROM FC-152  
system information  
  displaying FC-369  
system memory  
  See memory  
system processes  
  priorities, changing FC-358  
system routing  
  IS-IS P3C-60  
  ISO IGRP P3C-60  
system security  
  configuring for ARA server DC-426  
Systems Network Architecture  
  See SNA

## T

T1  
  alarms FC-232  
  configuration example DC-231  
  displaying line activity FC-231  
  monitor activity on line FC-231  
  shutdown  
    T1 circuit DC-231, FC-242  
    T1 line DC-231, FC-242, FC-272  
  timer, relating to LLC2 local  
    acknowledgment BC-163  
  See also T3  
T1/fractional T1 service modules  
  Cisco 2524 FC-299  
  Cisco 2525 FC-299

- t1 bert pattern command FC-288
- t1 clock source command FC-280
- t1 external command FC-281
- t1 fdl ansi command FC-287
- t1 framing command FC-280
- t1 linecode command FC-280
- t1 test command FC-283
- t1 timeslot command FC-279
- t1 yellow command FC-280
- T3
  - (example) FC-312
  - BERT pattern FC-288
  - cable length FC-279
  - clock source FC-279
  - configuring FC-278
  - external port (example) FC-312
  - external T1 channels FC-281
  - FDL loopbacks FC-289
  - FDL support FC-287
  - framing FC-279
  - loopbacks FC-286
  - MDL messages FC-287
  - monitoring FC-287
  - performance report FC-287
  - performance report monitoring FC-287
  - protocols supported FC-277
  - standards FC-278
  - T1 clock source FC-280
  - T1 configuration FC-279
  - T1 framing FC-280
  - T1 line code FC-280
  - T1 loopbacks FC-283, FC-289
  - test port FC-282
  - troubleshooting FC-282
- Tab key
  - command completion FC-23, FC-30
- table-map command PIC-163
- TACACS
  - ARA protocol authentication DC-428
  - authentication
    - password protection SC-44
  - CCL scripts, modifying DC-429 to DC-431
  - command comparison (table) SC-116
  - comparative analysis SC-115
  - configuration
    - task list SC-117
  - configuration (examples) SC-123
  - configuring
    - ARA authentication SC-122
    - disabling EXEC password checking SC-119
    - disabling login password checking SC-118
    - EXEC password SC-118
    - EXEC passwords (caution) SC-118
    - login attempts SC-120
    - login input time SC-121
  - login password SC-117
  - optional login password verification SC-118
  - server host SC-120
  - specific IP address SC-123
  - user action notification SC-119
  - user actions authentication SC-119
  - security, configuring DC-428
  - user authentication
    - configuration (example) DC-436
    - configuring DC-428
    - user ID DC-208
    - using for ARA authentication DC-428
  - See also TACACS+
- TACACS+
  - accounting SC-88
  - attribute-value pairs
    - See AV pairs
  - authentication
    - login SC-28
    - NASI SC-35
    - PPP SC-30
  - authorization SC-57, SC-88
  - AV pairs SC-88, SC-247 to SC-252
    - accounting SC-252
  - configuration (examples) SC-88 to SC-92
    - accounting SC-91
    - authentication SC-89
    - authorization SC-90
    - daemon SC-92
  - configuring SC-86
    - authentication SC-88
    - authentication key SC-88
    - server host SC-87
  - operation SC-85
  - overview SC-83
- TACACS+ daemon process DC-460
- tag command FC-347
- Taiwan
  - ISDN Sending Complete information element DC-219, DC-241
- target identifier
  - See TARP, TID
- Target Identifier Address Resolution Protocol
  - See TARP
- TARP
  - address mapping P3C-85
  - adjacencies P3C-86
  - configuration examples P3C-101
  - configuration task list P3C-84
  - configuring P3C-83
  - enabling P3C-84
  - maintaining P3C-88
  - NSAP addresses
    - determining P3C-86
    - multiple P3C-86

- n-selector P3C-87
- PDU
  - propagation P3C-85
  - types P3C-84
- protocol type P3C-87
- sequence number P3C-87
- TID P3C-83
  - configuring P3C-84
  - determining P3C-86
- timers, configuring P3C-87
- update remote cache bit P3C-87
- tarp allow-caching command P3C-85
- tarp arp-request-timer command P3C-87
- tarp blacklist-adjacency command P3C-86
- tarp cache-timer command P3C-87
- tarp command P3C-88
- tarp enable command P3C-85
- tarp global-propagate command P3C-85
- tarp ldb-timer command P3C-87
- tarp lifetime command P3C-87
- tarp map command P3C-86
- tarp originate command P3C-85
- tarp post-t2-response-timer command P3C-87
- tarp propagate command P3C-85
- tarp query command P3C-86
- tarp resolve command P3C-86
- tarp route-static command P3C-86
- tarp run command P3C-85
- tarp sequence-number command P3C-88
- tarp t1-response-timer command P3C-87
- tarp t2-response-timer command P3C-87
- tarp tid command P3C-85
- tarp urc command P3C-88

TCP

- connections
  - configuring for RSRB BC-161, BC-165
  - enabling Path MTU Discovery P1C-67
  - MD5 authentication for BGP P1C-162
  - setting connection-attempt time P1C-67
  - X.25 WC-201
- connections, setting connection-attempt time DC-412
- DLSw+
  - configuration, port numbers BC-191
- header compression
  - disabling conflicting features P1C-68
  - enabling P1C-66
  - See TCP/IP header compression
- keepalive packets FC-371
- maximum read size P1C-69
- outgoing queue size P1C-69
- overview P1C-1
- protocol translation
  - to LAT via X.25 DC-351
  - to X.25 PAD DC-362

- selective acknowledgment P1C-68
- statistics, clearing P1C-70
- statistics, displaying P1C-70
- timestamp P1C-68
- to local LAT translation DC-356
- to standalone protocol translation DC-357
- window size P1C-69
- See also TCP/IP header compression

TCP/IP

- header compression
  - configuration example DC-157
  - configuring DC-151
  - enabling DC-333, DC-412
  - forcing on asynchronous interfaces DC-151
  - RFC 1144 DC-151
  - Van Jacobsen DC-151
- keepalives WC-202
- minor services, enabling FC-380
- overview P1C-1
- random early detection FC-360
- rlogin connections DC-274
- TCP-to-PAD connections DC-365
- Telnet connections DC-274
- X.25
  - header compression WC-192
  - IP datagrams over WC-198

TCP/IP header compression

- configuration (example) DC-157
- disabling inherited
  - (example) WC-154
- Frame Relay
  - (examples) WC-153
  - overview WC-133 to WC-135

TCP encapsulation

- configuring BC-223, BC-224

TCP Intercept

- configuration
  - (example) SC-161
  - task list SC-158
- connections
  - displaying SC-161
- enabling SC-158
- firewall feature SC-12
- modes SC-159
  - active intercept SC-159
  - drop mode SC-159
  - passive watch SC-159
- monitor and maintain SC-161
- overview SC-157
- statistics
  - displaying SC-161
- thresholds SC-160
- timeouts SC-159

TCP Selective Acknowledgment

- description P1C-68

---

- TCP SYN-flooding attacks, preventing SC-157
- TCP Timestamp
  - description P1C-68
- TEI
  - ISDN terminal endpoint identifier DC-215
- Telebit T-3000 modem
  - setup (example) DC-438
- telecommuters
  - bidirectional dial DC-76
  - bidirectional examples DC-80
  - central site dial DC-58
  - central site examples DC-60
  - mixed protocol dial DC-92
  - mixed protocol examples DC-95
  - scalability issues DC-57
- telecommuting
  - and asynchronous host roaming DC-409, FC-330
  - sample configuration (figure) DC-404
- Telnet
  - addresses, suppressing FC-381
  - configuration task overview DC-272
  - connections
    - idle, handling FC-391
  - description DC-271, DC-273
  - examples DC-275
  - hardware Break signal, generating DC-273
  - idle connections FC-391
  - Internet addresses, assigning DC-273
  - interrupt characters, optimizing response to DC-273
  - line speed for remote modifications DC-272
  - notification of pending output DC-272
  - refusing negotiation on remote echo DC-273
  - Remote Echo option DC-273
  - Suppress Go Ahead option DC-273
  - synchronize signal, sending DC-273
- telnet break-on ip command DC-272
- telnet command DC-274, DC-318, DC-323
- telnet refuse-negotiations command DC-272
- Telnet sessions
  - disconnecting DC-124
  - establishing with a modem DC-123, DC-128
  - modems, simplifying connections DC-123
  - suspending DC-124, DC-129
  - terminating DC-124
- telnet speed command DC-272
- telnet sync-on-break command DC-272
- telnet transparent command DC-272
- termcap, description of DC-291
- terminal
  - 3270-type DC-290
  - automatic command execution, configuring DC-150
  - changing
    - line speed DC-207
  - character
    - data bits DC-208
    - communication parameters, setting DC-207
    - emulation
      - See terminal emulation
  - EXEC process, configuring DC-148
  - line speed DC-207
  - network mask format P1C-39
  - parity, setting DC-207
  - parity bit, setting DC-208
  - selecting a transport protocol DC-206
  - session limits, setting DC-209
  - terminal databits command DC-208
  - terminal editing command FC-29, FC-33
  - terminal emulation
    - custom (example) DC-298
    - IBM PC/3270
    - TN3270 DC-295, DC-297
  - terminal full-help command FC-25
  - terminal history size command FC-27
  - terminal international command FC-52
  - terminal lat out-group command DC-285
  - terminal monitor command FC-374, FC-376, FC-378
  - terminal no editing command FC-33
  - terminal parity command DC-208
  - terminal rxspeed command DC-207
  - terminal services DC-269
  - terminal speed command DC-207
  - terminal stopbits command DC-208
  - terminal transport preferred command DC-206
  - terminal-type command DC-296
  - term ip netmask-format command P1C-39
  - test appletalk command P2C-55
  - test commands
    - (caution) FC-372
  - test crypto initiate-session command SC-192
  - test flash command FC-372
  - test interfaces command FC-373
  - test memory command FC-373
  - test modem back-to-back command DC-178
- Texas Instruments
  - Token Ring MAC firmware problem BC-135
- TFTP server
  - AutoInstall
    - configuring FC-62
    - DOS-based FC-54
    - role FC-54
  - booting automatically from FC-151
  - client router, configuring FC-210
  - configuration files
    - (example) FC-107
    - copying from FC-110
    - copying to FC-107
    - downloading FC-122
  - Flash memory, using as FC-208
  - images
    - copying from FC-136



- copying to FC-126
- copying to (example) FC-127
- PCMCIA Flash memory card (example) FC-127
- nonresident fonts, accessing DC-304
- router, configuring as (example) FC-209
  - configuration tasks FC-208
  - support for DOS-based FC-54
- tftp-server flash command FC-209
- tftp-server rom command FC-209
- tg-number command BC-365
- tg-row command BC-370
- threshold command FC-347
- threshold notifications
  - RTR FC-349
- THT, FDDI FC-250
- tick count
  - IPX P2C-136
- TI MAC firmware
  - establishing SRB interoperability with BC-135
- timeout command FC-347
- timeout interval
  - setting modem line DC-134
  - setting on terminal sessions DC-209
- timeout interval, idle
  - AIP WC-27
  - ATM port adapter WC-61
  - NPM WC-85
- timers DC-490
  - BGP, adjusting P1C-163
  - DECnet
    - broadcast routing, adjusting P3C-44
    - hello, adjusting P3C-44
  - dialer
    - fast idle timer DC-492
    - line idle timer DC-492
    - wait for carrier DC-493
  - DLSw+
    - configuring BC-196
    - LLC2 BC-200
  - enable timeout, line down-time DC-493
  - Frame Relay keepalive WC-114
  - IGRP, adjusting P1C-99
  - IP Enhanced IGRP P1C-133
  - IPX Enhanced IGRP, adjusting P2C-88
  - ISO IGRP, adjusting P3C-63
  - keepalive, adjusting FC-228
  - LAPB
    - hardware outage WC-177
    - link failure (T4) WC-177
  - LAT
    - keepalive DC-283
    - virtual circuit DC-283
  - RIP, adjusting P1C-89
  - TARP, configuring P3C-87
  - token holding FC-250
  - token rotation FC-250
  - transmission valid FC-250
  - X.25 Level 3 WC-183
  - XNS update timers P3C-110
- timers basic (RIP) command P1C-89
- timers basic command P1C-85, P1C-99, P3C-63
- timers bgp command P1C-163
- timers spf command P1C-113
- time services FC-384
  - (examples) FC-392
  - description FC-381
  - monitoring FC-390
  - sources FC-382
    - valid, preserving FC-386
- timeslot command DC-228, FC-295
- timestamping
  - debug messages FC-378
  - log messages FC-375
- time zone
  - configuring FC-388
- TN3270
  - (example) DC-300
  - 8-bit transparent mode DC-297
  - character mapping
    - creating DC-297
  - configuration files (examples) DC-298 to DC-299
  - connecting to IBM host DC-291
  - connection environment (figure) DC-291
  - connections to server DC-297
  - description DC-271, DC-297
  - extended datastream, enable DC-296
  - hexadecimal values, obtaining DC-297
  - keymaps
    - function DC-292
    - selection priority DC-294
  - null processing, enabling DC-296
  - reset-after-error DC-296
  - startup sequence priorities DC-292
  - termcap DC-291
  - terminal emulation
    - custom file, creating DC-295, DC-296
    - default files, using to connect DC-295
    - listing files DC-296
- ttycap
  - function DC-292
  - selection priority DC-293
  - selection process (figure) DC-293

- tn3270 8bit display command DC-297
- tn3270 8bit transparent-mode command DC-297
- tn3270 character-map command DC-297
- tn3270 command DC-298
- tn3270 datastream command DC-296
- tn3270 null-processing command DC-296
- tn3270 reset-required command DC-296
- TN3270 server
  - CIP BC-49
  - LU nailing
    - client command BC-439
    - compressing files BC-430
    - configuration size limits BC-430
    - configuration task BC-439
    - defined BC-429
    - nailing algorithm, defined BC-431
    - storing configuration files in Flash BC-430
  - TOS
    - description BC-427
    - IP precedence configuration BC-437
    - IP TOS configuration BC-437
    - precedence setting BC-427
- tn3270-server command BC-436
- TN3270 server command modes
  - description FC-20
- TN3270 server configuration mode
  - summary FC-22
- TN3270 Server Enhancements
  - feature description BC-427
- token holding timer (THT), FDDI FC-250
- Token Ring
  - DECnet
    - configuring P3C-33
    - encapsulation P3C-33
  - DSPU configuration BC-310
  - encapsulation FC-267
  - extended LAN BC-6
  - frame-copied errors BC-135
  - frame format BC-7
  - functional address P1C-220
  - IBM 8209 bridges and SR/TLB BC-113
  - interfaces, displaying information BC-136, BC-171
  - IP multicast routing over P1C-219
  - LLC2 to Ethernet LLC2 conversion, enabling
    - standard BC-114
  - SNA Service Point configuration BC-319
  - source bridge, basic configuration
    - (example) BC-138
  - source bridge only configuration (example) BC-139
  - SRB
    - maintaining BC-148
    - support BC-6
  - TI MAC firmware problem BC-135
- Token Ring LANE
  - supported features XC-69
- token rotation time
  - See TRT
- TokenTalk P2C-1
- topology table
  - AppleTalk Enhanced IGRP P2C-54
  - IPX Enhanced IGRP P2C-150
- trace command FC-372
  - IP
    - privileged P1C-40
    - user P1C-40
  - ISO CLNS
    - user P3C-83
  - VINES P3C-21
- traffic
  - broadcast XC-32
  - BSTUN
    - queuing priorities BC-248
    - configuring BC-248
  - controlling patterns XC-33
  - control with NetFlow XC-25
  - multicast XC-32
  - performance XC-25
  - STUN
    - queuing priorities
      - (example) BC-232, BC-236, BC-237
    - LU address BC-229
    - serial interface address BC-228
    - TCP port BC-228
- traffic filtering
  - See access lists, lock-and-key
- traffic parameters
  - AIP
    - (example) WC-49
    - configuring WC-28 to WC-29
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-104
    - configuring WC-86 to WC-88
- traffic-shape adaptive command FC-365
- traffic-shape group command FC-365
- traffic-shape rate command FC-365
- traffic shaping
  - (example) FC-367
  - adaptive WC-122
  - AIP WC-33
  - condition signaling WC-145
  - generic FC-365
  - NPM WC-92
  - QOS WC-121
  - VCs WC-120
  - See also ForeSight
- traffic-share command P1C-99
- transient ring error FC-250
- transit bridging
  - FDDI BC-2

- transition mode
  - AppleTalk P2C-16
    - (example) P2C-58
- translate command DC-322, DC-325, DC-326
- translate lat command DC-323
- translate tcp command DC-323
- translate x25 command DC-323
- translation
  - in VLANs XC-35
- translational bridging
  - compatibility with IBM 8209 bridges BC-113
  - on FDDI interface FC-249
  - See also SR/TLB
- translation options
  - outgoing options, mapping to virtual interface template commands DC-323
- translations
  - supported metric, between IP routing protocols P1C-182
  - See also protocol translation
- Transmission Control Protocol
  - See TCP
- transmission groups
  - overview BC-227
  - SNA traffic
    - configuring BC-222
- transmission-priority command BC-370
- transmission timer, FDDI FC-250, FC-251
- transmission valid timer (TVX) FC-250
- transmission valid timer (TVX), FDDI FC-250
- transmit clock, inverting DC-226, FC-293
- transmit-clock-internal command DC-226, FC-292
- transmit delay, serial interface DC-226, FC-293
- transmit-delay command FC-307
- transmit-interface command P1C-57
- transmitter-delay command DC-226, FC-293
- transparent bridging
  - administrative filtering BC-70
  - AIP
    - (example) WC-51
    - configuring WC-39
  - ATM port adapter
    - (example) WC-74
    - configuring WC-68
  - basic example BC-82
  - bridge priority, setting BC-77
  - concurrent routing and bridging
    - configuration (example) BC-83
    - enabling BC-63
    - statistics, displaying BC-81
  - configuration
    - (examples) BC-81 to BC-100
    - Frame Relay BC-61
    - LAT compression BC-68
    - options BC-67
- SMDS BC-62
- task list BC-53
- X.25 BC-63
  - X.25 (example) BC-93
- configuring
  - multiprotocol LAPB WC-178
    - (example) WC-212
- constrained multicast flooding
  - enabling BC-80
  - multicast state information, clearing BC-81
  - multicast state information, displaying BC-81
- DDR
  - access
    - controlling BC-60
    - Ethernet type code (example) BC-96
    - protocol (example) BC-96
    - bridging protocol, defining BC-60
    - defining protocols to bridge BC-59
    - interface configuration BC-61
    - preparing DC-470
  - Dialer Profiles
    - defining protocols to bridge DC-546
    - interface configuration DC-547
  - Ethernet to Ethernet bridging
    - (example) BC-89
  - Ethernet to FDDI configuration (example) BC-89
  - extended access lists, defining BC-74
  - FDDI interface FC-249
  - features of Cisco implementation BC-2
  - filtering BC-70
    - by protocol type BC-73
    - by vendor code BC-72
  - Frame Relay WC-9
    - (example) WC-141
    - fast path for BC-61
  - integrated routing and bridging
    - basic configuration (example) BC-84
    - complex configuration (example) BC-85
    - configuration BC-64
    - configuring BC-3
    - multiple bridge group configuration
      - (example) BC-86
      - statistics, displaying BC-81
  - IP BC-67
  - Legacy DDR
    - (example) DC-498
    - access (example) DC-498, DC-526, DC-527
  - load balancing BC-79
  - monitoring and maintaining BC-81
  - multicast or broadcast example BC-92
  - multiprotocol LAPB BC-62
  - NPM
    - (example) WC-106
    - configuring WC-96
  - over ATM

- fast switching BC-59
- over SMDS
  - fast switching BC-62
- sample configurations BC-81
- SMDS WC-11, WC-164
  - restrictions on BC-63
- spanning tree parameters, adjusting BC-76
- spanning tree topology, displaying BC-81
- SRT example BC-91
- virtual LANs (VLANs) BC-55
- transport command DC-206
- transport input command DC-206
- transport output command DC-206
- transport preferred command DC-206
- transport protocol
  - defining for a line DC-205
  - tunneling FC-325
- transport protocol, selecting DC-206
- transposed characters
  - correcting FC-32
- trap operations
  - defining for hub ports FC-255
  - SNMP FC-342
- triggers
  - RTR FC-349
- TR-LANE
  - AppleTalk XC-69
  - APPN XC-69
  - Banyan Vines XC-69
  - benefits XC-67
  - Cisco LightStream 100 XC-70
  - Cisco LightStream 1010 XC-70
  - DECnet XC-69
  - hardware requirements XC-70
  - HSRP XC-69
  - IP routing XC-69
  - IPX XC-69
  - software version XC-70
  - source-route transparent bridging XC-69
  - SRB XC-69
    - example XC-95, XC-97
  - XNS XC-69
  - See also LANE XC-68
- troubleshooting
  - ping command FC-372
  - RTR FC-346
  - trace command FC-372
- TRT
  - FDDI FC-250
- trusted authentication keys
  - NTP FC-384
- ts16 command DC-228, FC-295
- TTY DC-114
  - relation to interfaces DC-113
  - remote username for rcp requests FC-218
- ttycap
  - alternate DC-296
  - function DC-292
  - line characteristics, assigning DC-296
  - selection priority DC-293
  - selection process (figure) DC-293
- ttycap command DC-296
- TTY lines
  - mapping to AS5200 modems DC-119
  - relation to asynchronous interfaces DC-117
- tunnel checksum command FC-329
- tunnel command DC-321, DC-409, FC-331
- tunnel destination command P2C-28, P2C-30, P2C-31, FC-328
  - AppleTalk, using GRE FC-329
- tunneling
  - advantages FC-326
  - AppleTalk
    - definition FC-325
    - GRE FC-329
  - AURP P2C-28
  - Cayman
    - brief description FC-325
    - no AT network address FC-329
  - cayman P2C-30
  - components FC-325
  - destination address FC-328
  - encapsulation FC-328
  - EON FC-325
  - GRE P2C-31, FC-325
  - IP FC-326, FC-327
  - methods P2C-30
  - NOS FC-325
  - optional tasks FC-327
  - precautions FC-326
  - recursive route FC-327
  - required tasks FC-327
  - SLIP and PPP over X.25 (example) DC-359
  - source address FC-328
  - VPDN
    - authorization, search order DC-684
    - endpoints, mutual authentication DC-682
- Tunneling of Asynchronous Security Protocols
  - feature description BC-249
- tunneling PPP
  - across X.25 (examples) DC-337
- tunnel key command P1C-21, FC-330
- tunnel mode command P1C-21, P2C-28, P2C-30, P2C-31, P2C-36
  - configuring tunnel mode FC-328
  - enabling GRE tunneling FC-329
- tunnel sequence-datagrams command FC-330
- tunnel session
  - across TCP or LAT WAN (figure) DC-321
  - across X.25 WAN (figure) DC-320

tunnel source command P2C-28, P2C-30, P2C-31,  
P2C-36  
    configuring the tunnel source FC-328  
    tunneling AppleTalk using GRE FC-329  
turbo flooding P1C-28  
TVX, FDDI FC-250  
two-step translation method DC-318, DC-323  
tx-queue-limit command FC-229  
txspeed command DC-207  
Tymnet  
    X.25 PAD switch (example) WC-215  
type 20 packets P2C-132, P2C-133  
type command FC-346

## U

UDP  
    broadcast addresses, establishing PIC-26  
    datagrams  
        flooding P1C-28  
        speeding up flooding P1C-28  
    small services, enabling FC-380  
    turbo flooding P1C-28  
    use in RIP P1C-87  
UDP broadcasts  
    BOOTP forwarding agent PIC-26  
    DHCP P1C-26  
UDP port numbers  
    IPTalk P2C-36  
UDP Unicast Enhancement  
    feature description BC-12, BC-198  
undelete command FC-177  
Ungermann-Bass Net/One  
    See Net/One  
UNI  
    AIP WC-23  
    ATM port adapter WC-57  
    NPM WC-80  
    version 3.0 FC-274, FC-291  
UNIX  
    messages FC-377  
    syslog daemon FC-377  
unnumbered interface, conserving network  
    addresses DC-141  
unnumbered IP  
    Frame Relay (example) WC-141  
update broadcast, IGRP P1C-96  
upgrade system software  
    run-from-Flash systems FC-168, FC-169  
URL  
    user privilege level FC-45  
User Datagram Protocol  
    See UDP

user-defined-1 command BC-363, BC-368  
user-defined-2 command BC-363, BC-368  
user-defined-3 command BC-363, BC-368  
user EXEC mode  
    commands FC-10  
    description FC-10  
    summary FC-15  
user ID, TACACS DC-208  
username callback-dialstring command DC-651, DC-652  
username callback-line command DC-651, DC-652  
username callback-rotary command DC-651, DC-652  
username command DC-208  
username nocallback-verify command DC-651  
username password command DC-386, DC-427, DC-517  
User-Network Interface  
    See UNI FC-274  
user-network interface  
    See UNI

## V

V.120  
    asynchronous access over ISDN DC-418  
    configuring access DC-417 to DC-419  
    dynamic detection (example) DC-418  
    dynamic detection and setting DC-418  
    standard DC-417  
    static setting DC-417  
V.120 Support DC-417  
V.34 modems DC-169  
validate-update-source command P1C-91, P1C-100  
variable-length subnet masks  
    See VLSMs  
variance command P1C-98  
V character  
    copy output FC-135  
VCI-to-VPI ratio  
    AIP WC-37  
    ATM port adapter WC-67  
    NPM WC-94  
vdlc command BC-362  
vendor code  
    administrative filtering BC-72, BC-128  
    filtering by BC-128  
Vendor-Proprietary RADIUS Attributes SC-78, SC-80  
verify-adjacent-node-type command BC-366  
verify command FC-145  
verify-data command FC-347  
verify flash command FC-145  
Versatile Interface Processor  
    See VIP  
version command P1C-89  
view records  
    creating and deleting FC-339

## VINES

- access control P3C-14
- access lists
  - applying to interface P3C-15
  - configuration (example) P3C-26
  - creating P3C-15
  - displaying P3C-21
  - extended P3C-14
  - simple P3C-14
  - standard P3C-14
  - types P3C-14
- addresses P3C-11
  - base of host addresses P3C-16
  - host names, assigning to P3C-16
- application layer support P3C-21
- broadcasts
  - encapsulation P3C-16
  - forwarding P3C-20
  - serverless networks P3C-13
- Cisco's implementation P3C-2
- class field P3C-20
- configuration
  - (examples) P3C-22 to P3C-27
  - task list P3C-12
- configuration example XC-49
- DDR
  - preparing DC-473
- Dialer Profiles DC-544
- encapsulation P3C-16
- fast switching
  - deleting P3C-21
  - disabling P3C-18, XC-14
  - displaying P3C-21
- filters
  - applying to interface P3C-15
  - configuration (example) P3C-26
  - types P3C-14
- floating static routes P3C-19
- hello message P3C-17
- hop count field P3C-20
- host
  - names, assigning to addresses P3C-16
  - name table, displaying entries P3C-21
  - number P3C-11
- interfaces, status P3C-21
- Inverse ARP support WC-10
- IPC connections, displaying information P3C-21
- IP header P3C-20
- load sharing P3C-18
- logical network (figure) P3C-11
- MAC-level echo P3C-2
- metrics, routing P3C-2, P3C-13
- monitoring tasks P3C-21
- multicast address, SMDS address mapping WC-161
- name-to-address mapping P3C-2

- neighbor stations P3C-20, P3C-21
- network connectivity, testing P3C-21
- network number P3C-11
- NTP P3C-18
- over WANs P3C-20
- redetermine router's network address P3C-21
- routing
  - concurrent routing and bridging P3C-13
  - enabling (example) P3C-22
  - enabling on interface P3C-13
  - serverless networks
    - (examples) P3C-23 to P3C-25
  - table P3C-21
  - updates P3C-17, P3C-18
- RTP P3C-19
  - redirect messages P3C-18
  - starting P3C-12
- serverless networks P3C-13
- server number P3C-11
- SMDS
  - configuring WC-164
- split horizon P3C-17, P3C-18
- SRTP, starting P3C-12
- static paths P3C-20
- static routes P3C-19
- subnet number P3C-12
- time
  - accepting updates P3C-19
  - configuration (example) P3C-27
  - NTP P3C-18
  - sending updates P3C-19
  - synchronizing P3C-19
- time service FC-384
  - configuring FC-387
- tracing packet path P3C-21
- traffic statistics P3C-21
- vines access-group command P3C-15
- vines access-list command P3C-15
  - DDR DC-473
  - dialer profiles DC-544

- vines decimal command P3C-16
- vines encapsulation command P3C-16
- vines host command P3C-16
- vines metric command P3C-13, XC-40
- vines neighbor command P3C-20
- vines propagate command P3C-20
- vines redirect command P3C-17, P3C-18
- vines route-cache command P3C-18, XC-14
- vines route command P3C-19
- vines routing command P3C-12, P3C-21, XC-39
- vines split-horizon command P3C-18
- vines srtp-enabled command P3C-12
- vines time access-group command P3C-19
- vines time destination command P3C-19
- vines time participate command P3C-19
- vines time set-system command P3C-19, FC-387
- vines time use-system command P3C-19, FC-387
- vines update deltas command P3C-17
- vines update interval command P3C-17
- VIP
  - distributed switching
    - between ISL VLANs XC-45
    - between ISL VLANs XC-53
    - enabling XC-46
    - ISL encapsulation XC-46
    - ISL VLAN traffic XC-44, XC-53
    - routing decisions XC-5
    - scalability XC-45, XC-53
    - VLAN configuration example XC-53
  - Frame Relay compression WC-132
  - NetFlow distributed switching XC-26
- VIP distributed switching XC-26
- VIP Distributed Switching over ISL in Virtual LANs
  - configuring ISL on the subinterface XC-46
  - distributed architecture XC-45
  - enabling IP routing XC-45
  - VIP distributed switching XC-46
  - VIP switching XC-44
- virtual access interface
  - AIP WC-42
  - NPM WC-97
- virtual access interfaces
  - clearing or displaying DC-580
  - configuration
    - sources DC-578
    - two sources (figure) DC-578
  - dynamically created and torn down DC-609
  - maximum number DC-577
  - maximum number available DC-320
  - memory requirement DC-577
  - protocol translation
    - monitor and maintain DC-335
  - protocol translation session
    - applied to DC-319
  - virtual asynchronous interface, contrasted with DC-320
- Virtual Address Request and Reply, Probe address resolution P1C-12
- virtual asynchronous interfaces
  - maximum transmission unit, setting DC-333
  - PPP authentication, enabling DC-334
- virtual circuits
  - LAT timer DC-283
  - on the AIP WC-6
  - X.25
    - multiprotocol WC-189
    - protocol identification WC-189
    - ranges WC-180
  - See also SVC
  - See also PVC; X.25, Frame Relay SVCs
- virtual circuits, maximum number
  - AIP WC-36
  - ATM port adapter WC-67
- virtual data link control
  - APPN over DLSw+
    - (figure) BC-17
    - description BC-16
  - configuring an APPN port on BC-360
  - configuring DSPU on BC-312
  - configuring SNA Service Point on BC-320, BC-321
  - DSPU configuration (example) BC-325
  - DSPU over DLSw+, supporting BC-16
  - SNA Service Point
    - configuration BC-320
    - over DLSw+, supporting BC-16
  - SNA Service Point configuration (example) BC-328
- virtual interfaces
  - See loopback interface; subinterfaces; tunneling
- virtual interface template
  - creating DC-322, DC-324
  - maximum number available DC-320
  - protocol translation
    - authentication, configuring DC-324
    - benefits DC-321
    - commands supported DC-322
    - configuration tasks DC-336
    - examples DC-337 to DC-339
    - one-step, creating for DC-322
    - tunneling PPP across X.25 (examples) DC-337
    - two-step, creating for DC-324
  - tunneling PPP or SLIP
    - one-step protocol translation DC-322
    - two-step protocol translation DC-324
- virtual LAN
  - See VLAN
- virtual LANs
  - See VLANs

- virtual link, OSPF P1C-111
- Virtual Network System
  - See VINES
- virtual path
  - filter, configuring WC-39
  - See VP
- virtual private dial networks
  - business applications DC-44
  - description and benefits DC-44
  - examples DC-46
  - how they work DC-45
- virtual private dial-up network
  - See VPDN
- virtual private network P1C-17
- virtual-profile aaa command DC-600, DC-601
- Virtual Profiles DC-591
- virtual profiles DC-591 to DC-607
  - configured by AAA DC-596
    - (example) DC-603
    - (figure) DC-597
    - configuration tasks DC-600
    - plus virtual template, different application DC-598
    - plus VPDN template (example) DC-606
  - configured by both virtual template and AAA DC-597
    - (example) DC-604
    - (figure) DC-598
    - configuration tasks DC-600
  - configured by virtual template only DC-595
    - (example) DC-602
    - (figure) DC-596
    - configuration tasks DC-599
  - interoperations
    - Dialer Profiles DC-592
    - Legacy DDR DC-592
    - other virtual template features DC-593
- MLP
  - cloning sequence (table) DC-593
  - configuration factors DC-593
  - configuration rules DC-591
  - interoperation DC-593
- per-user configuration DC-609, DC-612
  - difference DC-591
- PPP application DC-591
- prerequisites DC-592
- restrictions DC-592
- terminology DC-594
- user-specific interface configuration DC-594
- virtual access interfaces
  - cloning sequence (table) DC-593
- virtual template interface
  - information included DC-594
  - overrides physical interface DC-594
- virtual template only
  - PPP (example) DC-580
- virtual-profile virtual-template command DC-601
- virtual ring
  - definition BC-7
  - example BC-145
  - using with LAN Network Manager BC-121
- virtual template interface
  - contents DC-594
  - creating DC-586, DC-599, DC-600
  - defining for stack group DC-586
  - type of information included DC-595
  - unnumbered IP DC-599, DC-600
- virtual template interfaces DC-577 to DC-581
  - (examples) DC-580
  - background information DC-577
  - benefits DC-578
  - cloning DC-579, DC-594, DC-610
  - configuration service for virtual access interfaces DC-577 to DC-581
  - contents DC-579, DC-610
  - creating DC-580
  - features that apply DC-579
  - number allowed DC-577
  - per-user configuration DC-609
  - prerequisites DC-579
  - unnumbered IP DC-580
  - virtual profiles
    - PPP (example) DC-580
- Virtual Template Interface Service
  - feature description DC-577
- virtual templates
  - AIP WC-42
  - NPM WC-98
  - See also virtual template interfaces
- Virtual Templates for Protocol Translation
  - feature description DC-319
- virtual Token Ring
  - address (VTRA), using with SDLLC BC-24
  - implementation BC-283
- VLAN
  - addressing XC-36
  - AppleTalk
    - over IEEE 802.10 encapsulation XC-55
    - routing XC-55, XC-56
    - subinterface customization XC-55
  - AppleTalk over ISL encapsulation XC-38
  - AppleTalk Phase II support XC-35
  - ATM LAN Emulation XC-34
  - Banyan VINES over ISL encapsulation XC-39
  - Banyan VINES support XC-35
  - broadcast domain XC-31
  - colors XC-33
  - communication between XC-33, XC-34
  - connecting Fast Ethernet devices XC-34
  - DECnet over ISL encapsulation XC-40



- DECnet support XC-35
  - description XC-31
  - designing switched VLANs XC-36
  - encapsulation format XC-56
  - frame tagging XC-33
  - hybrid switching environments XC-35
  - identifier XC-33
  - IEEE 802.10 encapsulation XC-34
  - interoperability XC-35
  - IP XC-35
  - ISL encapsulation XC-34
  - LAN segmentation XC-36
  - Layer 2 translation XC-34
  - Layer 3 routing XC-34
  - load balancing XC-36
  - network
    - changes XC-34
    - design XC-33
    - management XC-33
    - performance XC-33
  - Novell IPX encapsulation XC-35
  - packets traversing shared backbone XC-37
  - performance XC-33
  - redundancy in XC-36
  - routers in XC-36
  - routing between XC-36, XC-53
  - routing Novell IPX XC-43
  - scalability XC-32, XC-33
  - security XC-32, XC-34
  - segmenting LANs XC-32
  - segmenting LANs with XC-31
  - sharing resources between XC-36
  - supported VLAN encapsulation formats XC-35
  - translation XC-35
  - VlanDirector XC-33
  - VLAN identifier in IEEE 802.10 encapsulation XC-55
  - XNS over ISL encapsulation XC-46
  - XNS support XC-35
- VLANs
  - AppleTalk support P2C-3
  - configuration tasks BC-55
  - IPX support P2C-5
  - isolation between XC-32
  - routing among BC-57
  - routing between (example) BC-88
  - transparently bridged configuration (example) BC-86
- VLSM
  - ODR support P1C-84
- VLSMs
  - definition P1C-177
  - OSPF example P1C-117, P1C-188
  - RIP Version 2 P1C-87, P1C-89
- VMS
  - host connection to a routing device DC-279
  - system, loopback FC-240
- VP
  - filter, configuring WC-39
- VPDN DC-681 to DC-685
  - (figure) DC-682
  - authentication
    - home gateway DC-682
    - network access server DC-682
  - connection
    - establishing DC-682
  - forwarding traffic
    - ISP POP to home gateway DC-681
  - home gateway
    - configuration task list DC-682
    - incoming connections, configuring DC-683
    - virtual interface DC-682
    - virtual template interface, creating DC-683
  - network access server
    - configuring DC-683
    - outgoing connections DC-684
    - tunnel authorization, search order DC-684
    - tunnel lookup DC-684
  - secure DC-681
  - tunnel lookup
    - DNIS DC-684
    - domain name DC-684
  - virtual interfaces
    - monitoring DC-685
  - vpdn outgoing command DC-684
  - vpdn outgoing dnis command DC-684
  - vpdn search-order command DC-685
- VPDN Tunnel Lookup Based on Dialed Number Information
  - feature description DC-683, DC-684
- VTAM
  - definitions, configuring for SDLLC BC-302
  - support on CIP BC-410
- VTY-async authentication information DC-336
  - logging to a buffer DC-336
  - logging to a UNIX syslog server DC-337
  - logging to console terminal DC-336

vtv-async command DC-326, DC-331, DC-418  
vtv-async dynamic-routing command DC-332, DC-408  
vtv-async header-compression command DC-333  
vtv-async ipx ppp-client loopback command DC-332,  
DC-408  
vtv-async keepalive command DC-333  
vtv-async ppp authentication chap command DC-334  
vtv-async ppp authentication pap command DC-335  
vtv-async virtual-template command DC-324  
vtv-line mtu command DC-333

## W

### WANs

configuring  
  ISO CLNS over P3C-79  
  configuring IP over PIC-69  
  configuring transparent bridging over BC-59  
  DECnet support P3C-3  
overview  
  ATM WC-2, WC-3  
  chapter description WC-1  
  IP and ARP WC-4  
  organization WC-1

### warning messages

automatic FC-370

watchdog packets P2C-118  
  DDR P2C-118

### Web browser

See Cisco Web browser

### weighted fair queueing

configuring FC-361  
description FC-359

where command DC-124

which-route command P3C-83

### wide-area networking

See WAN

wildcard command BC-372

### wildcards

LANE address templates XC-72

### writable control store (WCS)

microcode FC-158

write memory command FC-259

### write network command

See copy running-config command

### write terminal command

See show running-config command

## X

### X.121 addresses

aliases WC-185

assigning symbolic host names DC-329  
setting WC-182  
understanding WC-184

X.25  
  access lists (example) WC-224  
  addresses  
    BFE conventions WC-206  
    datagram, mapping WC-190  
    datagram, transport WC-186  
    destination hosts addresses, mapping WC-190  
    interface, setting on WC-182  
    mapping, displaying WC-210  
    pattern matching (example) WC-214  
    replacing WC-185  
    substitute in local route WC-203  
    suppressing WC-185  
    X.121  
      address mapping WC-190  
      MAC address (example) WC-218  
  alias X.121 address WC-185  
  assigned routes, displaying WC-210  
  BFE  
    address conventions WC-206  
    configuring WC-205  
  Blacker Emergency Mode WC-208  
    (example) WC-222  
    address translation WC-208  
  booting from a network server (example) WC-223  
  bridging WC-193  
  bridging on WC-12  
  Call Request packet WC-186  
  Cisco's implementation WC-12  
  CMNS  
    configuring routes WC-205  
    interface WC-210  
    routing WC-204  
  compressed packet header WC-192  
  compression, payload WC-194  
  configuration  
    (example) WC-212  
    task list WC-178  
  configuring  
    transparent bridging over BC-63  
  configuring ISO CLNS over P3C-79  
  connection to LAT (example) DC-360  
  custom queuing WC-197  
  datagram transport  
    (figure) WC-186  
    configuration task list WC-187  
    description WC-12  
  D-bit WC-197, WC-199  
  DCE encapsulation WC-179, WC-198  
  DDN  
    address conventions (figure) WC-206  
    configuration WC-205

- (example) WC-221
- encapsulation types WC-207
- mapping algorithm WC-205
- standard service WC-207
- type of service (TOS) field WC-207
- DECnet support P3C-3
- destination time, ignore WC-195
- DTE encapsulation WC-179, WC-198
- DTR dialing (example) DC-538
- dynamic mapping of IP and X.121 addresses WC-190
- encapsulating ISO CLNS P3C-4
- facilities supported WC-199
- flow control
  - effect on queuing WC-198
  - setting WC-182
  - values WC-203
- general statistics, displaying WC-210
- IP datagrams over WC-198
- IP split horizon, default WC-188
- ISDN D channel DC-689
  - benefits DC-689
  - configuration (example) DC-690
  - configuration tasks DC-690
- ITU-T and ISO specifications WC-12
- LAPB WC-176, WC-177
- Legacy DDR
  - dialers supported DC-496, DC-524
  - DTR dialing (example) DC-508, DC-538
- locally switched PVC WC-201
- mapping protocol address to remote host DC-496, DC-524
- map usage, restricting WC-197
- M-bit WC-183
- modulo (extended packet sequence) WC-199
- network user ID (Cisco) WC-196
- OSPF, broadcasts WC-191
- over ISDN WC-13
- over TCP/IP (XOT) WC-198, WC-202, WC-203
- packet
  - acknowledgment policy WC-195
  - hold queue WC-197
  - numbering modulo, setting WC-181
  - sizes WC-183
- packet-layer protocol (PLP) WC-12
- PAD
  - access, configuring DC-371, WC-192
  - command signals DC-371
  - connections WC-13, WC-185
  - PAD calls over XOT DC-379
- PAD connections, viewing DC-377
- PAD-to-TCP (example) DC-362
- payload compression WC-194
- ping over (example) WC-222
- PLP restarts WC-186

- precedence handling WC-207
- priority queuing WC-197
- profile script (example) WC-224
- protocol encapsulation options WC-188
- protocol identification WC-189
- protocols supported, routing WC-12
- public data network (PDN) WC-12
- PVC
  - exchange IP traffic (example) WC-215
  - IP traffic exchange (figure) WC-215
  - remote tunneling (example) WC-217
  - switching (example) WC-213, WC-216
- QLLC over WC-13
- remote switching WC-12
- restricted fast select facility WC-197
- route table WC-200
- routing
  - (example) WC-214
  - configuration task list WC-199
  - enabling WC-199
  - local switching WC-12, WC-198
  - one or multiple protocols WC-191
  - protocols supported WC-191
  - remote switching WC-12, WC-198
  - static table WC-198
    - (example) WC-214
  - supported protocols WC-12
  - via OSI NSAP WC-13
  - XOT alternate routes WC-204
- routing table
  - positional parameters WC-214
- selecting destination of route WC-200
- serial interface WC-210
- services WC-210
- source and destination addresses, modifying WC-200
- specifications WC-12
- subaddress WC-184, WC-185
- subinterfaces
  - configuration WC-187
    - (example) WC-216
- switching, local or remote WC-12
- switching between PVCs and SVCs WC-202
  - (example) WC-218
- TCP keepalives WC-202
- terminating VC connection WC-201
- timers WC-183
- transparent bridging
  - (example) BC-93
- tunneling WC-12, WC-198, WC-199
- unrestricted fast select facility WC-197
- user facilities
  - accept reverse charging WC-196
  - closed user group (CUG) WC-196
  - configuration task list WC-193

- flow control parameter negotiation WC-196
- list of WC-196
- network user ID (Cisco) WC-196
- Recognized Operating Agency (ROA) WC-196
- reverse charging WC-196
- throughput class negotiation WC-196
- transit delay WC-196
- virtual circuits
  - clearing WC-210
  - displaying WC-210
  - establishing WC-186
  - idle time, setting WC-194
  - multiprotocol WC-188
  - number of WC-195
  - options available WC-188
  - protocol
    - (table) WC-189
    - encapsulation WC-188
    - identification WC-189
  - ranges
    - (example) WC-213
    - keywords (table) WC-181
    - setting WC-180
  - routing protocols WC-191
- window size WC-182
- X.121
  - addresses WC-184
  - aliases WC-185
  - setting WC-182
- X.29
  - access lists (example) WC-224
  - profile script (example) WC-224
- XOT
  - PVC
    - (figure) WC-216
    - resetting WC-210
  - SVC, clearing WC-210
  - virtual circuits WC-210
- See also LAPB
- X.25 Enhancements
  - LAPB
    - priority and custom queuing WC-177
  - QLLC BC-286
  - route, configuring WC-200
- X.25
  - priority or custom queuing WC-197
- X.25 on ISDN D Channel
  - feature description DC-689
- X.25 Switching between PVCs and SVCs
  - feature description WC-202
- X.28
  - access and display parameters DC-371
  - business applications DC-370
  - description DC-369
  - examples DC-373
  - PAD command signals DC-371
  - PAD configuration DC-370
  - X.3 parameters DC-373
- X.28 Emulation
  - feature description DC-369
- X.29
  - access list
    - creating DC-328
  - accesslist number DC-328
  - access lists
    - (example) WC-224
    - applying to a line WC-209
    - creating WC-209
    - profile script (example) WC-224
- X.3 PAD
  - description DC-376
  - making connections DC-372, DC-376
  - parameters
    - setting DC-377
    - setting from X.28 mode DC-373
  - switching sessions DC-377
- X.3 parameter settings, viewing DC-377
- x25 accept-reverse command WC-196
- x25 address command BC-195, WC-182
- Legacy DDR DC-496, DC-524

- x25 bfe-decision command WC-208
- x25 bfe-emergency command WC-208
- x25 default command WC-186
- x25 dest-address command BC-365
- x25 facility cug command WC-196
- x25 facility packetize command WC-196
- x25 facility reverse command WC-196
- x25 facility roa command WC-196
- x25 facility throughput command WC-196
- x25 facility transit-delay command WC-196
- x25 facility window size command WC-196
- x25 hic command WC-181
- x25 hoc command WC-181
- x25 hold-queue command WC-197
- x25 hold-vc-timer command WC-195
- x25 host command DC-329
- x25 htc command WC-181
- x25 idle command WC-194
- x25 ip-precedence command WC-207
- x25 ips command WC-183
- x25 lic command WC-181
- x25 linkrestart command WC-186
- x25 loc command WC-181
- x25 ltc command WC-181
- x25 map accept-reverse command WC-196
- x25 map bridge broadcast command BC-63
- x25 map bridge command WC-193
- x25 map command DC-496, DC-524, WC-188, WC-190, WC-195
- x25 map compress command WC-194
- x25 map compressedtcp command WC-193
- x25 map cug command WC-196
- x25 map idle command WC-194
- x25 map no-incoming command WC-197
- x25 map no-outgoing command WC-197
- x25 map nudata command WC-196
- x25 map nuid command WC-196
- x25 map nvc command WC-195
- x25 map packetize command WC-196
- x25 map pad command WC-192
- x25 map qllc command BC-195, BC-286
- x25 map reverse command WC-196
- x25 map roa command WC-196
- x25 map throughput command WC-196
- x25 map transit-delay command WC-196
- x25 map window size command WC-196
- x25 modulo command WC-181
- x25 nvc command WC-195
- x25 ops command WC-183
- x25 pad-access command WC-192
- x25 pvc command WC-188, WC-192
- x25 pvc interface command WC-201
- x25 pvc qllc command BC-286
- x25 remote-red command WC-208
- x25 route command WC-204, WC-205
- x25 routing command WC-199
- x25 routing use-tcp-if-defs command WC-203
- x25 subaddress command BC-362
- x25 suppress-called-address command WC-185
- x25 suppress-calling-address command WC-185
- x25 t10 command WC-183
- x25 t11 command WC-184
- x25 t12 command WC-184
- x25 t13 command WC-184
- x25 t20 command WC-183
- x25 t21 command WC-184
- x25 t22 command WC-184
- x25 t23 command WC-184
- x25 use-source-address command WC-185
- x25 win command WC-182
- x25 wout command WC-182
- x28 command DC-371
- x28 escape command DC-371
- x28 nuicud command DC-371
- x28 profile command DC-371
- x28 reverse command DC-371
- x28 verbose command DC-371
- x29 access-list command DC-328, WC-209
- x29 profile command DC-329, WC-210
- x3 command DC-377
- X3T9.5 specification FC-250
- X Display Manager Control Protocol (XDMCP) DC-305
- XDMCP, starting XRemote DC-305
- Xerox Network Systems
  - See XNS
- XID
  - frequency of transmissions for LLC2 BC-268
  - value, specifying BC-274
- xid-block-number command BC-358
- xid-id-number command BC-358
- Xmodem
  - system image
    - recovering FC-154
    - recovering (example) FC-155
- XNS
  - access control P3C-107 to P3C-109
  - access lists
    - 3Com (example) P3C-116
    - creating P3C-108, P3C-109
    - extended P3C-107
    - filters P3C-108
    - standard P3C-107
  - addresses P3C-104
  - broadcasts
    - all-nets broadcast P3C-111
    - directed broadcast P3C-111
    - flooding P3C-112, P3C-113
    - forwarding P3C-112
    - local broadcast P3C-111
    - messages, controlling P3C-111

- processing P3C-112
- Cisco's implementation P3C-4
- concurrent routing and bridging P3C-106
- configuration
  - (examples) P3C-115 to P3C-117
  - task list P3C-105
- configuration example XC-54
- DDR
  - configuring DC-475
- Dialer Profiles, configuring DC-545
- encapsulation on Token Ring interfaces P3C-106
- fast switching P3C-114, XC-15
  - cache entries, displaying P3C-114
- filters
  - applying to interface P3C-109
  - generic P3C-107, P3C-108
  - routing table P3C-107, P3C-109
  - types (table) P3C-107
- flooding P3C-112
  - behavior, defining P3C-113
  - configuring P3C-113
- helpering P3C-112
  - configuring P3C-112
  - example P3C-117
- host number P3C-104, P3C-111
- IDP P2C-4
- interfaces, displaying status P3C-114
- in VLANs XC-35
- LANE support XC-69
- metrics, routing P3C-4, P3C-104
- monitoring tasks P3C-114
- multicast address, SMDS address mapping WC-161
- Net/One routing
  - emulation mode P3C-104
  - enabling (example) P3C-115
  - task list P3C-106
- network
  - connectivity, testing P3C-114
  - monitoring P3C-114
  - number P3C-104
- network connectivity, testing P3C-114
- over ISL encapsulation XC-46
- paths, setting maximum P3C-111
- RIP updates P3C-103
  - delay between P3C-110
  - receiving P3C-104, P3C-106
  - setting timers P3C-110
  - timers (example) P3C-116
- routing
  - enabling P3C-106
  - over LANs P3C-4
  - over WANs P3C-4
- routing metrics P2C-4
- routing table entries
  - adding P3C-109
  - displaying P3C-114
- SMDS, configuring WC-163
- standard routing, enabling P3C-105
  - (example) P3C-115
- static routes, adding to routing table P3C-110
- Token Ring interface encapsulation P3C-106
- traffic statistics, displaying P3C-114
- TR-LANE support XC-69
- xns access-group command P3C-107, P3C-109
- xns encapsulation command P3C-106
- xns flood broadcast allnets command P3C-113
- xns flood broadcast net-zero command P3C-113
- xns flood specific allnets command P3C-113
- xns forward-protocol command P3C-112
- xns hear-rip command P3C-106
- xns helper-address command P3C-112
- xns input-network-filter command P3C-107, P3C-109
- xns maximum-paths command P3C-111
- xns network command P3C-105, XC-47
- xns output-network-filter command P3C-107, P3C-109
- xns route-cache command P3C-114, XC-15
- xns route command P3C-110
- xns router-filter command P3C-107, P3C-109
- xns routing command P3C-105, XC-46
- XNS Routing over ISL in Virtual LANs
  - feature description P3C-114
- xns ub-emulation command P3C-106
- xns update-time command P3C-110
- XOT
  - destination WC-201
  - keepalive options WC-201
  - X.25 connections (example) WC-216
  - See also X.25, over TCP/IP (XOT)
- XRemote
  - automatic session startup DC-305 to DC-306
  - configuration
    - task list DC-303
  - configuration file
    - (example) DC-310
  - connecting to host computer DC-307
  - connections to servers DC-305, DC-308 to DC-309
  - connectivity DC-302
  - description DC-301, DC-305
  - examples DC-310 to DC-313
  - font loader
    - protocol translator DC-304
    - retries, setting DC-303
  - fonts
    - DECwindows, selecting DC-304
    - nonresident, accessing with TFTP DC-304
    - remote access to DC-302
    - selecting DC-304
  - internal buffer size, increasing DC-303
  - listing connections DC-309
  - manual session startup DC-306

modem setup DC-303  
monitoring DC-303  
    connections DC-309  
    traffic DC-309  
reenabling manually DC-308  
returning to EXEC prompt DC-307  
sessions between servers DC-308  
setting X display location DC-307  
starting clients DC-307  
terminating the session DC-306  
X terminal parameter setup DC-303  
xremote command DC-306  
xremote lat command DC-304, DC-305  
xremote tftp buffersize command DC-303  
xremote tftp host command DC-303  
xremote tftp retries command DC-303  
xremote xdm command DC-305  
X Window System  
    client server DC-301  
    description DC-301  
    display server DC-301  
    setting display location DC-307

## Y

Ymodem  
    system image  
        recovering FC-154

## Z

ZIP  
    definition P2C-2  
    query interval P2C-43  
    reply filters P2C-26  
Zone Information Protocol  
    See ZIP  
zones  
    See AppleTalk, zones

**BC** Bridging and IBM Networking  
**DC** Dial Solutions  
**FC** Configuration Fundamentals

**P1C** Network Protocols, Part 1  
**P2C** Network Protocols, Part 2  
**P3C** Network Protocols, Part 3

**SC** Security  
**WC** Wide-Area Networking  
**XC** Cisco IOS Switching Services

---